



Labour  
Force  
Survey

**User Guide**

**VOLUME 3 – DETAILS OF LFS VARIABLES 2011**

## **DETAILS OF LFS VARIABLES: 2011**

### **CONTENTS**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Page</b>
Information About This Guide .....	2
Individual Demographics .....	7
Local Government Reorganisation in April 2009 .....	46
Household Characteristics .....	69
Family Characteristics .....	84
Economic Activity .....	88
Main Job .....	92
Second Job .....	152
Seeking/Not Seeking Work .....	163
ILO Unemployment .....	169
Benefit Entitlement .....	187
Employment Twelve Months Ago .....	191
Education and Training .....	198
Health .....	278
Income .....	293
Broadbanded Variables .....	303
System Variables .....	306
Address Features Block .....	311
Weights .....	313
Index .....	313

## **INFORMATION ABOUT THIS GUIDE**

This edition completely replaces the 2010 version. It contains only those variables which will appear in 2011 datasets or which have been removed within the past year. Information on old LFS variables, between the years 2006 and 2010 can be found in the 2010 version of Volume 3.

### **Seasonal to Calendar Quarters**

From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December instead of seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. This was because EuroStat require us to use calendar quarters and it will also bring us into line with other ONS household surveys. The timings of quarterly-specific questions changed as follows:

<b>Calendar Quarter</b>	previously asked in ...	<b>Seasonal Quarter</b>
January to March (Q1/Winter)		December to February (Q4/Winter)
April to June (Q2/Spring)		March to May (Q1/Spring)
July to September (Q3/Summer)		June to August (Q2/Summer)
October to December (Q4/Autumn)		Sept to November (Q3/Autumn)

### **NA's and DNA's**

Unless otherwise specified in this guide, the coding for “no answer” (NA) and “does not apply” (DNA) are -8 and -9 respectively.

### **Multi-Response Variables**

Multiple response items are questions that can have more than one value for an individual case. This form of question is very useful when respondents are required to select a number of items from a list of possible answers.

The LFS makes use of a number of such questions. For example, ILLDAYS which asks respondents to identify on which day or days of the week they were off work due to sickness or injury. As a week contains seven days, answers to ILLDAYS are stored in one or more of seven separate variables, ILLDAYS1 to ILLDAYS7. Answers are recorded sequentially, so the first answer is held in ILLDAYS1, the second in ILLDAYS2 and so on. A code, one to seven, Monday to Sunday, is used within each variable to distinguish each day.

Some multi-response variables may be “ranked”, in a particular order. QUALS6 is an example of such a variable, where the respondent's highest qualification is recorded in QUALS601, their second highest in QUALS602, and so on.

The structure of such variables means that users need to adjust their analysis accordingly e.g. to arrive at the total number of people sick on a Friday you would need to sum answers from ILLDAYS1 to ILLDAYS7. Some data analysis packages have multiple response tools that can assist in this.

### **State Pension Age Change**

Between April 2010 and April 2020, women's State pension age in the UK will increase from 60 to 65, at the rate of one month every two months. From August 2010, ONS will publish headline employment and inactivity rates based on the 16-64 population. No change was made concerning the unemployment rate, which was, and is still based on the population aged 16 and over. The LFS definition of pension age has changed from 65 plus for men and 60 plus for women to 65 plus for men and women; all children under 16 years are classified as economically inactive. Therefore, from April 2010 any routing that previously used the population 'males 16-64 and females 16-59' should change to 'all those aged 16-64', and routing that previously used the population 'males 65+ and females 60+ (pension age)' should change to 'all those aged 65+'.

A detailed 'flag' can be calculated over the course of the incremental change to the female State pension age. This will be needed if detailed analysis concerning state pension age is intended. It is recommended

that datasets contain two 'flag' variables. These derived variables should be called 'PENFLAGP' which indicates an individual who is actually of State pension age at the time of interview and 'NOPENFLG' which indicates individuals who are aged 16+ and not actually of State pension age at the time of interview. 'PENFLAGP' and 'NOPENFLG' are both potentially disclosive variables as they can allow for certain respondents, affected by the change, to have their year and month of birth identified. This goes against ONS standards for End User License (EUL). Therefore these variables should not be released on EUL versions of datasets but can be included on Special License or other restricted access versions of datasets.

In order to calculate an accurate 'flag', datasets would need 'age', 'date of birth' and 'reference date' variables. ONS can provide syntax to users who wish to create these variables on their data. Please contact the LFS team in the Social Surveys Division.

Email: [socialsurveys@ons.gov.uk](mailto:socialsurveys@ons.gov.uk)

The Government announced in its October 2010 Spending Review that it will speed up the pace of State pension age equalisation for women from April 2016 so that women's State pension age will reach 65 in November 2018. The State pension age will then increase to 66 for both men and women from December 2018 to April 2020. The current approach to recording and analysing those of State pension age will therefore need to be amended before 2016 in order to account for these further changes.

## **SIC2007**

### *Implementation of Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) 2007*

The industry class to which people in employment are coded in the LFS switched to SIC 2007 in January 2009. From then on, all cases were assigned an industry code on the new basis. This included respondents who had been surveyed in the previous quarter whose employment situation had not changed. There was no dual coding.

The transition to the new classification was accompanied by the implementation of a new automatic coding tool for LFS interviewers. A similar tool had been in place for the coding of occupations to the Standard Occupational Classification for several years, but prior to 2009, industry had been coded manually using a printed volume. The new tool is seen as a significant improvement in the coding of industries in the LFS. Its introduction has brought greater consistency since cases with the same description are more likely to be allocated the same code with the coding tool than with the previous approach.

### *LFS estimates by industry*

Conversion variables have been produced for LFS microdata which map cases from the previously used industrial classification (SIC 1992) to SIC 2007 for the years 2006 to 2008 inclusive. Each industry class (4 or 5 digit code) on SIC 1992 was mapped to an industry division on SIC 2007. For pre-2006 microdata a syntax was provided to enable users to derive the mapped estimates themselves.

Users should be aware that, for the quarterly time series of employment on a SIC 2007 basis, there are several step changes at Section and Division level between Q4 2008 and Q1 2009. Investigative analysis has shown that these were caused primarily by the introduction of the new coding tool. Some limitations in the mapping between the two classifications also contributed, but to a much lesser extent.

From Q1 2009 onwards, a set of conversion variables mapping SIC 2007 to SIC 1992 have been included in the microdata. These map SIC 2007 classes to SIC 1992 divisions. Step changes at Q1 2009 are also evident when producing time series on a SIC 1992 basis.

### *Evaluation of the step changes*

Analysis was carried out comparing the recorded and mapped SIC codes for people surveyed in both Q4 2008 and Q1 2009 who reported that they had remained in the same job (referred to as "linked records"). For those respondents who had not changed their job between the two interviews, estimates of employment for the mapped SIC 2007 codes for Q4 2008 were compared with the recorded SIC 2007 codes for Q1 2009.

The table below compares the number of cases mapped to each SIC 2007 Section in Q4 2008 with the number coded to that Section in Q1 2009. The numbers are unweighted. The percentage change in the fourth data column represents the overall effect (primarily from the new coding tool) on each industry

Section at the time the SIC 2007 was implemented. For example, the net effect on Manufacturing was a contraction of 9 per cent.

## TRANSITION TO SIC 2007

### SIC2007 Section in Q1 2009 compared with mapped SIC 2007 Section in Q4 2008

**UNWEIGHTED LINKED RECORDS:** Filter: (inecac05\_OD08 >=1 & inecac05\_OD08 <=3) & (iout\_OD08 = 1 or iout\_OD08 =

SIC 2007 Section	Total Q4 08 (mapped)	Total Q1 09 (recorded)	Change Q4 08 to Q1 09	Change as %
A Agriculture, forestry and fishing	402	392	-10	-2%
B Mining & quarrying	152	127	-25	-16%
C Manufacturing	3,899	3,549	-350	-9%
D Electricity, gas & air con supply	203	191	-12	-6%
E Water supply, sewerage & waste	282	275	-7	-2%
F Construction	3,020	2,894	-126	-4%
G Distribution	5,028	4,921	-107	-2%
H Transport & storage	1,920	1,881	-39	-2%
I Accommodation & food services	1,340	1,416	76	6%
J Information & communication	1,308	1,164	-144	-11%
K Financial & insurance services	1,372	1,336	-36	-3%
L Real estate services	288	328	40	14%
M Professional, scientific & technical activities	1,779	2,128	349	20%
N Admin & support services	1,291	1,503	212	16%
O Public admin & defence	2,658	2,569	-89	-3%
P Education	3,448	3,677	229	7%
Q Health & social work	4,683	4,741	58	1%
R Arts, entertainment & recreation	889	831	-58	-7%
S Other service activities	833	919	86	10%
T Households as employers	161	72	-89	-55%
U Extra territorial	10	52	42	420%
Total	34,966	34,966	0	0%

Some of the main step changes at Q1 2009 when deriving time series on a SIC 2007 basis can be explained further as follows:

- Sections M and N (Professional, Scientific and Technical activities and Administrative & Support Services) gained significantly from people formerly coded to: Manufacturing; Construction; Information and Communication (J); Recreational (R); and Activities of households as employers.
- Manufacturing (Section C) has decreased in size, in particular losing people to various services within Sections M and N: and also to Distribution (G).
- Education (Section P) has gained mostly from people formerly coded to: Public Admin (O); Arts, Entertainment & Recreation (R) and Health & Social Work (Q).
- Section T (Households as Employers) reduced by 55%, losing people mostly to Admin & Support Services (Section N).

#### *Time series adjustments*

The percentage changes in the table above represent primarily the impact of the new coding tool. They can be used in the calculation of simple adjustments to address the step changes in time series of employment estimates on a SIC 2007 basis. This has been done for the estimates of employment by industry as published in the LFS Historical Quarterly Supplement.

## **SOC2010**

In the development of SOC2010, there is a significant decrease in the numbers coded to the Managers and Senior Officials major group (SOC 2010 Volume 1 structure and definition). The increase in the Professional Occupations major group is likely to be the corollary of this decrease.

## **Ethnicity, National Identity and Religion**

Changes were made to the ethnicity, national identity and religion questions in January 2011 to bring them in line with the census data collection on these topics. In April 2011, further changes were made to the ethnicity questions to bring them in line with the Scottish Census data collection.

## **Discurr**

Discontinuity was identified in disability rates reported in the LFS between quarter four 2009 and quarter one 2010.

Analysis generally showed that the characteristics of those who were disabled (and those already in the survey who 'became' disabled) did not change significantly over time. The few characteristics that might have been associated with the initial increase in disability were found in subsequent quarters not to be associated with the *sustained* high levels of disability and were therefore thought to be random.

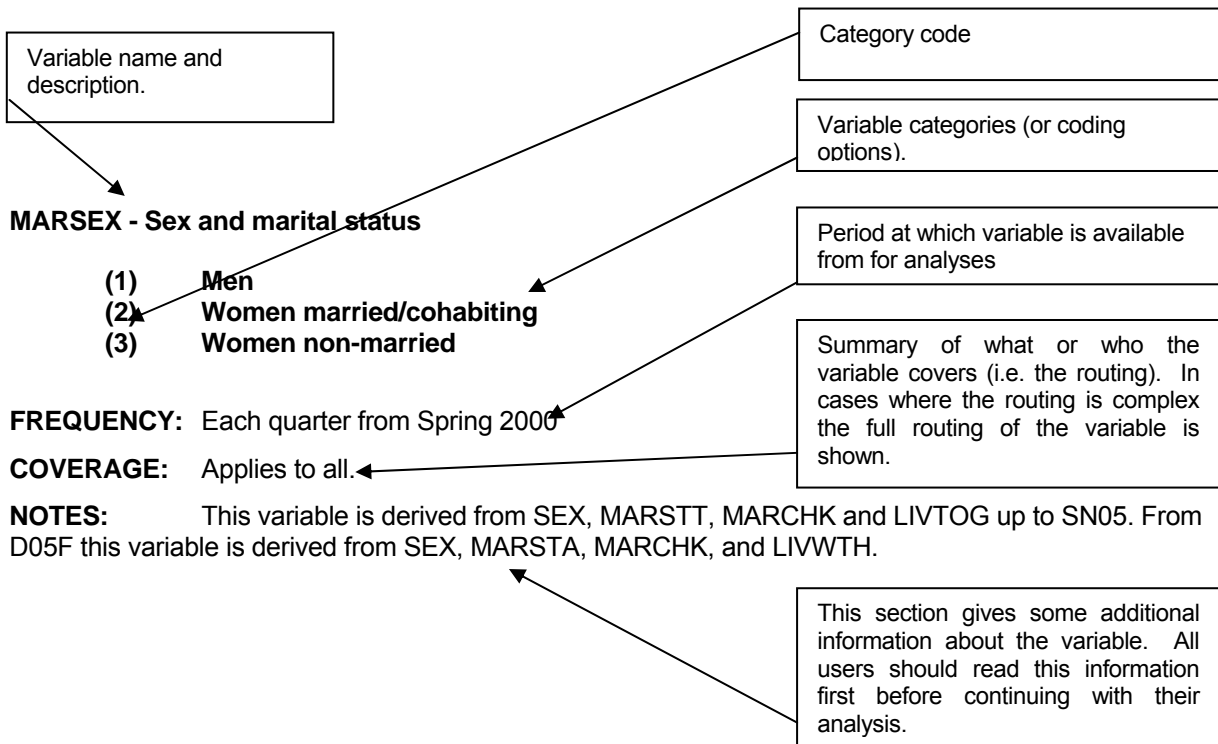
Examination of the survey design, questionnaire wording and routing, and anecdotal evidence from interviewers, did not reveal any significant changes over time. The only change to the administration of the questionnaire was the addition of a short introduction at the start of the disability module:

*"I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems."*

The impact of this introduction is thought to be positive in that it prepares respondents for the set of disability questions. Any increase caused by this change should result in a more complete measure of actual disability. This change to the introduction added to the disability module in quarter one 2010 is thought to be the key driver of the step increase in disability. The earlier estimates can still be considered 'best estimates' for those periods and should give a robust picture of changes over time, however, direct comparisons between pre- and post-Q1-10 estimates should not be made.

**Layout of Variable Information**

All variables in this guide are laid out using the same format as follows:



## **INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS**

### **MAIN CHARACTERISTICS**

#### **SEX - Sex of respondent**

- (1) Male
- (2) Female

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

#### **AGE - Age of respondent**

##### **(0-99) Age of respondent**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** Ages over 99 are coded as 99. Text labels are not available for this variable.

The person's age at the end of the reference week is calculated by the computer at the time of the interview. If a person's birthday occurs in the month in which the interview takes place any discrepancies are resolved by checking whether their birthday falls before or after the end of the reference week. Babies under 1 year of age are coded as 0. Age is not re-asked after wave one but it is automatically updated by the laptop based on the date of birth. The one occasion checking is done is when some element of the household box was estimated at the previous wave.

#### **AGEDFE - Age of respondent at preceding 31 August**

##### **(0-99) Age at preceding 31 August**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from DOBM, DOBD, REFWKM, REFWKD & AGE. It is used for education purposes (schooling age). It is quarter specific in that the precise derivation differs each quarter.

#### **AGES - Age groups in 5 year intervals**

- (1) 0-4yrs
- (2) 5-9yrs
- (3) 10-15yrs
- (4) 16-19yrs
- (5) 20-24yrs
- (6) 25-29yrs
- (7) 30-34yrs
- (8) 35-39yrs
- (9) 40-44yrs
- (10) 45-49yrs
- (11) 50-54yrs
- (12) 55-59yrs
- (13) 60-64yrs
- (14) 65-69yrs
- (15) 70 and over



**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 99 (on ONS datasets only). Spring 00 only. Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets from Spring 92 to Winter 99.

**MF5964 - Males 16-64 and Females 16-59**

- (1) **Male 16-64**
- (2) **Female 16-59**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from SEX & AGE and replaces WRKAGE from AJ 2010.

**MF1664 - Males and females aged 16-64**

- (1) **Aged 16-64 (inclusive)**
- (2) **Not aged 16-64**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from SEX & AGE and replaces WKAG1664 from AJ 2010.

**PENFLAG - Whether of pensionable age**

- (0) **Not of pensionable age**
- (1) **Of pensionable age**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** Introduced in AJ 2010, this marker identifies those who are of pensionable age during the 10-year pension age transition period.

**NOPENFLG - Whether 16+ but below pensionable age**

- (1) **16+ but not of pensionable age**
- (2) **Pensionable age**
- (-9) **Under 16**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** Introduced in AJ 2010, this marker identifies those who are of pensionable age during the 10-year pension age transition period.

**AAGE - Age group**

- (1) **0-15**
- (2) **16-17**
- (3) **18-19**
- (4) **20-24**
- (5) **25-29**
- (6) **30-34**

(7)	35-39
(8)	40-44
(9)	45-49
(10)	50-54
(11)	55-59
(12)	60-64
(13)	65-99

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements.

**DOBD - Date of birth day**

**(1-31) Date of birth day**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Autumn 02. Each quarter from Winter 02 (on ONS/Govt datasets only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS/Government datasets from Winter 2002/03. This variable was removed from the public datasets for confidentiality reasons.

**DOBM - Date of birth month**

**(1-12) Month of birth**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**DOBY - Date of birth year**

**(0-99) Last 2 digits of year of birth**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** From Spring 98 year of birth is the full 4 digits.

**DTEOFBTH - Date of birth**

**YYMMDD - where Y is year, M is month, D is day, e.g. 9961225 for 25 December 1996**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 96 to Autumn 02. Each quarter from Winter 02 (on ONS/Govt datasets only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS/Government datasets from Winter 2002/03. This variable was removed from the public datasets for confidentiality reasons.

This variable is an alternative presentation of the information contained in DOBD, DOBM and DOBY.

### **MARSTA - Marital status**

- (1) **Single, never married**
- (2) **Married, living with husband/wife**
- (3) **Married, separated from husband/wife**
- (4) **Divorced**
- (5) **Widowed**
- (6) **A civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership**
- (7) **In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner**
- (8) **Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved**
- (9) **A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** From Spring 1995-Winter 2005 this variable was called MARSTT. More information can be found in the 2008 version of the User Guide.

### **XMARSTA - Marital status**

- (1) **Single, never married**
- (2) **Married, living with husband/wife**
- (3) **Civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership**
- (4) **Married and separated from your husband/wife**
- (5) **Divorced**
- (6) **Widowed**
- (7) **In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner**
- (8) **Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved**
- (9) **A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** From Spring 1995-Winter 2005 this variable was called MARSTT. More information can be found in the 2008 version of the User Guide.

### **DVMRDF – De Facto Marital Status**

- (1) **Married**
- (2) **Cohabiting**
- (3) **Single**
- (4) **Widowed**
- (5) **Divorced**
- (6) **Separated**
- (7) **Same Sex Couple**
- (8) **Civil Partner**
- (9) **Former / Separated Civil Partner**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable was derived from MARSTA and LIVWTH More information can be found in the 2008 version of the User Guide.

### **AMARSTT - Marital status**

- (1) Married or cohabiting**
- (2) Not married or cohabiting**

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements.

This variable is derived from MARSTA & LIVTOG.

### **MARDY6 - Married/cohabiting**

- (1) Married/cohabiting/civil partner**
- (2) Non married**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from MARSTA, MARCHK & LIVWTH.

Non-married include those who are single, widowed, divorced or separated from their spouse.

Between Spring 1996 and Winter 2005 this variable was called MARDY.

### **MARCHK - Whether spouse is household member**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are married and living with husband/wife (MARSTT = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable was introduced in Spring 96 to check whether spouses were included as part of the household. This question has been included to identify married couples who are legally married but do not live together and are therefore not included as members of the household (e.g. spouse working away from home; spouse in prison). Married couples who have legally separated will not be included here, having been coded 3 at MARSTT.

### **LIVWTH - Whether living together as couple**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**
- (3) Same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+ in multi-person households, not married and living with spouse (MARSTA ≠ 2 or MARSTA = -8 AND AGE > 16).

**NOTES:** This question will apply to all households containing more than one person, and to all respondents who do not describe themselves as married living with a spouse.

Between Spring 1995 and Winter 2005 this variable was called LIVTOG

**MARSEX6 - Sex and marital status**

- (1) Men
- (2) Women married/cohabiting/civil partner
- (3) Women non-married

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from SEX, MARSTA, MARCHK & LIVWTH.

This variable was called MARSEX between Spring 2000 and Winter 2005.

**IREND2 - Religious denomination**

- (1) Catholic
- (2) Presbyterian
- (3) Church of Ireland
- (4) Methodist
- (5) Other Protestant
- (6) Other religion
- (7) No denomination
- (8) Under 16 years
- (9) Unwilling to answer

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 94

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Northern Ireland.

**NOTES:** This variable is only asked of people in Northern Ireland. It is important to remember that this is a voluntary question. Respondents who refuse to answer, are coded as unwilling.

Other Protestant includes:

Baptist, Free Presbyterian, Unitarian, Congregational, Plymouth Brethren, Church of Nazarene, Church of England, Pentecostal, Mormon, etc.

Other religions include:

Jewish, Hindu, Sikh, Buddhist, Muslim.

**RELBPUP**

**May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?**

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 9 unwilling to answer

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM10

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Northern Ireland.

**NOTES:** This variable is only asked of people in Northern Ireland. It is important to remember that this is a voluntary question. Respondents who refuse to answer, are coded as unwilling.

Between JM10 and OD10 the variable appeared only on ONS datasets. From JM11 onwards the variable will also appear on client and government files.

**SIDFTFQN – Sexual Identity (Face to Face Interview)**

**(-9–99) Range of values**  
**Answer Categories includes coding (1-4)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over. Personal and telephone interviews only.

**NOTES:** This variable is available on ONS RESEARCH datasets only.

Most ONS social surveys ask questions about people's ethnicity, age, disability, gender, religion, and sexuality. This information is used to see if different types of people have different experiences in life (for example, in employment and health).

The purpose of the new sexual identity question is to provide such evidence in relation to the lesbian, gay and bisexual community, and used for equality monitoring purposes.

**SIDTUQN – Sexual Identity (Telephone Unit Interview)**

- (1) Heterosexual / Straight**
- (2) Gay / Lesbian**
- (3) Bisexual**
- (4) Other**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over. Personal and telephone interviews only.

**NOTES:** This variable is available on ONS RESEARCH datasets only.

Refer to notes from SIDFTFQN.

**SUBJECTIVE WELL-BEING**

SATIS

**Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?**  
**where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'**

**0...10**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over. Personal interviews only.

**NOTES:** This variable is currently only available upon ONS datasets.

WORTH

**Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?**  
**where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'**

**0...10**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over. Personal interviews only.

**NOTES:** This variable is currently only available upon ONS datasets.

**HAPPY**

**Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?  
where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'**

**0...10**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over. Personal interviews only.

**NOTES:** This variable is currently only available upon ONS datasets.

**ANXIOUS**

**On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?**

**0...10**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over. Personal interviews only.

**NOTES:** This variable is currently only available upon ONS datasets.

## **NATIONALITY, NATIONAL IDENTITY, COUNTRY OF BIRTH**

### **NTNLTY - Nationality**

**JM07 onwards**

- (926) UK, British**
- (372) Irish Republic**
- (344) Hong Kong**
- (156) China**
- (997) Other**

**From Spring 06 to OD06**

- (1) UK, British**
- (6) Irish Republic**
- (36) Hong Kong**
- (58) China**
- (59) Other**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** Respondents who said that they were born outside the UK but that they are a citizen of the UK and Colonies or British by registration are coded as UK, British. When running tables filtering on NTNLTY the relevant category of NATO7 should also be filtered to ensure accuracy. From JM07 new category codes were introduced for NTNLTY.

Between Spring 1992 and Spring 2006 this variable was called NATION.

### **CRY01 - Country of birth**

**JM07 onwards**

- (921) England**

- (924) Wales
- (923) Scotland
- (922) Northern Ireland
- (926) UK, Britain (Don't know country)
- (372) Republic of Ireland
- (344) Hong Kong
- (156) China
- (997) Other

**From Spring 01 to OD06**

- (1) England
- (2) Wales
- (3) Scotland
- (4) Northern Ireland
- (5) UK, Britain (Don't know country)
- (6) Republic of Ireland
- (36) Hong Kong
- (58) China
- (59) Other

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This question variable was introduced to record in which part of the UK the respondent was born. If the respondent does not know the part of UK they were born in, but is sure that it was the UK, code 926 is used. If 'Ireland' is given as an answer, the interviewer must check whether it is Northern Ireland (code 922) or the Irish Republic (code 372). The Isle of Man and the Channel Islands are not part of the UK and should be coded 997. From JM07 new category codes were introduced for CRYO1.

When running tables filtering on CRY01, the relevant category of CRY07 should also be filtered to ensure accuracy.

**NATO7- Nationality (other)**

**EUROPE**

- 926 UNITED KINGDOM NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- 931 CHANNEL ISLANDS Not otherwise specified
- 921 ENGLAND
- 831 GUERNSEY
- 833 ISLE OF MAN
- 832 JERSEY
- 922 NORTHERN IRELAND
- 923 SCOTLAND
- 924 WALES
- 925 GREAT BRITAIN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- 040 AUSTRIA
- 056 BELGIUM
- 100 BULGARIA
- 901 CYPRUS (EUROPEAN UNION)
- 203 CZECH REPUBLIC
- 971 CZECHOSLOVAKIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- 208 DENMARK
- 233 ESTONIA
- 246 FINLAND
- 250 FRANCE
- 276 GERMANY
- 300 GREECE
- 348 HUNGARY
- 372 IRELAND
- 380 ITALY
- 428 LATVIA
- 440 LITHUANIA
- 442 LUXEMBOURG

- 470 MALTA
- 528 NETHERLANDS
- 616 POLAND
- 620 PORTUGAL
- 642 ROMANIA
- 703 SLOVAKIA
- 705 SLOVENIA
- 911 SPAIN (EXCEPT CANARY ISLANDS)
- 913 SPAIN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- 752 SWEDEN
- 248 ÅLAND ISLANDS
- 008 ALBANIA
- 020 ANDORRA
- 051 ARMENIA
- 031 AZERBAIJAN
- 112 BELARUS
- 070 BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
- 191 CROATIA
- 902 CYPRUS (NON-EUROPEAN UNION)
- 903 CYPRUS (NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)
- 981 EUROPE NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- 234 FAROE ISLANDS
- 268 GEORGIA
- 292 GIBRALTAR
- 352 ICELAND
- 891 KOSOVA AND METOHIA
- 438 LIECHTENSTEIN
- 807 MACEDONIA
- 498 MOLDOVA
- 492 MONACO

- 499 MONTENEGRO
- 578 NORWAY
- 643 RUSSIA
- 674 SAN MARINO
- 688 SERBIA
- 974 SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- 744 SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN
- 756 SWITZERLAND
- 792 TURKEY
- 804 UKRAINE
- 972 UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- 336 VATICAN CITY
- 973 YUGOSLAVIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

**THE AMERICAS AND THE CARIBBEAN**

- 660 ANGUILLA
- 028 ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
- 032 ARGENTINA
- 533 ARUBA
- 044 BAHAMAS, THE
- 052 BARBADOS
- 084 BELIZE
- 060 BERMUDA
- 068 BOLIVIA
- 076 BRAZIL
- 092 BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
- 124 CANADA
- 988 CARIBBEAN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED



136 CAYMAN ISLANDS  
 986 CENTRAL AMERICA NOT  
 OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 152 CHILE  
 170 COLOMBIA  
 188 COSTA RICA  
 192 CUBA  
 212 DOMINICA  
 214 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC  
 218 ECUADOR  
 222 EL SALVADOR  
 238 FALKLAND ISLANDS  
 254 FRENCH GUIANA  
 304 GREENLAND  
 308 GRENADA  
 312 GUADELOUPE  
 320 GUATEMALA  
 328 GUYANA  
 332 HAITI  
 340 HONDURAS  
 388 JAMAICA  
 474 MARTINIQUE  
 484 MEXICO  
 500 MONTSERRAT  
 530 NETHERLANDS ANTILLES  
 558 NICARAGUA  
 985 NORTH AMERICA NOT  
 OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 591 PANAMA  
 600 PARAGUAY  
 604 PERU  
 630 PUERTO RICO  
 987 SOUTH AMERICA NOT  
 OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 659 ST KITTS AND NEVIS  
 662 ST LUCIA  
 666 ST PIERRE AND MIQUELON  
 670 ST VINCENT AND THE  
 GRENADINES  
 740 SURINAM  
 780 TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO  
 796 TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS  
 840 UNITED STATES  
  
 850 UNITED STATES VIRGIN  
 ISLANDS  
 858 URUGUAY  
 862 VENEZUELA

**AFRICA**

982 AFRICA NOT OTHERWISE  
 SPECIFIED  
 012 ALGERIA  
 024 ANGOLA  
 204 BENIN  
 072 BOTSWANA  
 854 BURKINA  
 108 BURUNDI  
 120 CAMEROON  
 912 CANARY ISLANDS  
 132 CAPE VERDE  
 140 CENTRAL AFRICAN  
 REPUBLIC  
 148 CHAD  
 174 COMOROS  
 178 CONGO  
 180 CONGO (DEMOCRATIC  
 REPUBLIC)  
 262 DJIBOUTI  
 818 EGYPT  
 226 EQUATORIAL GUINEA  
 232 ERITREA  
 231 ETHIOPIA  
 266 GABON  
 270 GAMBIA, THE  
 288 GHANA

324 GUINEA  
 624 GUINEA-BISSAU  
 384 IVORY COAST  
 404 KENYA  
 426 LESOTHO  
 430 LIBERIA  
 434 LIBYA  
 450 MADAGASCAR  
 454 MALAWI  
 466 MALI  
 478 MAURITANIA  
 480 MAURITIUS  
 175 MAYOTTE  
 504 MOROCCO  
 508 MOZAMBIQUE  
 516 NAMIBIA  
 562 NIGER  
 566 NIGERIA  
 638 RÉUNION  
 646 RWANDA  
 678 SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE  
 686 SENEGAL  
 690 SEYCHELLES  
 694 SIERRA LEONE  
 706 SOMALIA  
 710 SOUTH AFRICA  
 654 ST HELENA  
 736 SUDAN  
 748 SWAZILAND  
 834 TANZANIA  
 768 TOGO  
 788 TUNISIA  
 800 UGANDA  
 732 WESTERN SAHARA  
 894 ZAMBIA  
 716 ZIMBABWE

**MIDDLE EAST AND ASIA**

004 AFGHANISTAN  
 984 ASIA (EXCEPT MIDDLE EAST)  
 NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 048 BAHRAIN  
 050 BANGLADESH  
 064 BHUTAN  
 096 BRUNEI  
 104 BURMA  
 116 CAMBODIA  
 156 CHINA  
 158 CHINA (TAIWAN)  
 626 EAST TIMOR  
 344 HONG KONG (SPECIAL  
 ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF  
 CHINA)  
 356 INDIA  
 360 INDONESIA  
 364 IRAN  
 368 IRAQ  
 376 ISRAEL  
 392 JAPAN  
 400 JORDAN  
 398 KAZAKHSTAN  
 408 KOREA (NORTH)  
 410 KOREA (SOUTH)  
 414 KUWAIT  
 417 KYRGYZSTAN  
 418 LAOS  
 422 LEBANON  
 446 MACAO (SPECIAL  
 ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF  
 CHINA)  
 458 MALAYSIA  
 462 MALDIVES  
 983 Middle East NOT OTHERWISE  
 SPECIFIED  
 496 MONGOLIA  
 524 NEPAL

512 OMAN  
 586 PAKISTAN  
 608 PHILIPPINES  
 634 QATAR

682 SAUDI ARABIA	334 HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
702 SINGAPORE	296 KIRIBATI
144 SRI LANKA	584 MARSHALL ISLANDS
760 SYRIA	583 MICRONESIA
762 TAJIKISTAN	520 NAURU
764 THAILAND	540 NEW CALEDONIA
795 TURKMENISTAN	554 NEW ZEALAND
784 UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	570 NIUE
860 UZBEKISTAN	574 NORFOLK ISLAND
704 VIETNAM	580 NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
275 WEST BANK (INCLUDING EAST JERUSALEM) AND GAZA STRIP	585 PALAU
887	598 PAPUA NEW GUINEA
	612 PITCAIRN, HENDERSON, DUCIE AND OENO ISLANDS
<b>ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA</b>	882 SAMOA
016 AMERICAN SAMOA	090 SOLOMON ISLANDS
010 ANTARCTICA	239 SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
989 ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	772 TOKELAU
036 AUSTRALIA	776 TONGA
074 BOUVET ISLAND	798 TUVALU
086 BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY	581 UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS
162 CHRISTMAS ISLAND	548 VANUATU
166 COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	876 WALLIS AND FUTUNA
184 COOK ISLANDS	
242 FIJI	<b>OTHER COUNTRIES</b>
258 FRENCH POLYNESIA	991 AT SEA
260 FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES	992 IN THE AIR
316 GUAM	

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose nationality is not UK, Irish Republic, Hong Kong or China (NTNLTY = 997).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NATO. Country codes have changed and the list expanded. The variable lists all countries and also combines them under main headings. Where a respondent has a dual nationality the first one is recorded.

From JM07 an axis variable called NATOX7, has been created that combines both NTNLTY and NATO7.

**NATOX7- Nationality (other)****EUROPE**

926 UNITED KINGDOM NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

040 AUSTRIA  
056 BELGIUM  
100 BULGARIA  
901 CYPRUS (EUROPEAN UNION)  
203 CZECH REPUBLIC  
971 CZECHOSLOVAKIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
208 DENMARK  
233 ESTONIA  
246 FINLAND  
250 FRANCE  
276 GERMANY  
300 GREECE  
348 HUNGARY  
372 IRELAND (REPUBLIC)  
380 ITALY  
428 LATVIA  
440 LITHUANIA  
442 LUXEMBOURG  
470 MALTA  
528 NETHERLANDS  
616 POLAND  
620 PORTUGAL  
642 ROMANIA  
703 SLOVAKIA  
705 SLOVENIA  
911 SPAIN (EXCEPT CANARY ISLANDS)  
913 SPAIN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
752 SWEDEN

248 ÅLAND ISLANDS  
008 ALBANIA  
020 ANDORRA  
051 ARMENIA  
031 AZERBAIJAN  
112 BELARUS  
070 BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA  
191 CROATIA  
902 CYPRUS (NON-EUROPEAN UNION)  
903 CYPRUS (NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)  
981 EUROPE NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
234 FAROE ISLANDS  
268 GEORGIA  
292 GIBRALTAR  
352 ICELAND  
891 KOSOVA AND METOHIA  
438 LIECHTENSTEIN  
807 MACEDONIA  
498 MOLDOVA  
492 MONACO  
499 MONTENEGRO  
578 NORWAY  
643 RUSSIA  
674 SAN MARINO

688 SERBIA  
974 SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
744 SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN  
756 SWITZERLAND  
792 TURKEY  
804 UKRAINE

972 UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
336 VATICAN CITY  
973 YUGOSLAVIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

**THE AMERICAS AND THE CARIBBEAN**

660 ANGUILLA  
028 ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA  
032 ARGENTINA  
533 ARUBA  
044 BAHAMAS, THE  
052 BARBADOS  
084 BELIZE  
060 BERMUDA  
068 BOLIVIA  
076 BRAZIL  
092 BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS  
124 CANADA  
988 CARIBBEAN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
136 CAYMAN ISLANDS  
986 CENTRAL AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
152 CHILE  
170 COLOMBIA  
188 COSTA RICA  
192 CUBA  
212 DOMINICA  
214 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC  
218 ECUADOR  
222 EL SALVADOR  
238 FALKLAND ISLANDS  
254 FRENCH GUIANA  
304 GREENLAND  
308 GRENADA  
312 GUADELOUPE  
320 GUATEMALA  
328 GUYANA  
332 HAITI  
340 HONDURAS  
388 JAMAICA  
474 MARTINIQUE  
484 MEXICO  
500 MONTSERRAT  
530 NETHERLANDS ANTILLES  
558 NICARAGUA  
985 NORTH AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
591 PANAMA  
600 PARAGUAY  
604 PERU  
630 PUERTO RICO  
987 SOUTH AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
659 ST KITTS AND NEVIS  
662 ST LUCIA  
666 ST PIERRE AND MIQUELON  
670 ST VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES  
740 SURINAM  
780 TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO  
796 TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS  
840 UNITED STATES

850 UNITED STATES VIRGIN ISLANDS  
858 URUGUAY

862 VENEZUELA

**AFRICA**

982 AFRICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
012 ALGERIA  
024 ANGOLA  
204 BENIN  
072 BOTSWANA  
854 BURKINA  
108 BURUNDI  
120 CAMEROON  
912 CANARY ISLANDS  
132 CAPE VERDE  
140 CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC  
148 CHAD  
174 COMOROS  
178 CONGO  
180 CONGO (DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC)  
262 DJIBOUTI  
818 EGYPT  
226 EQUATORIAL GUINEA  
232 ERITREA  
231 ETHIOPIA  
266 GABON  
270 GAMBIA, THE  
288 GHANA  
324 GUINEA  
624 GUINEA-BISSAU  
384 IVORY COAST  
404 KENYA  
426 LESOTHO  
430 LIBERIA  
434 LIBYA  
450 MADAGASCAR  
454 MALAWI  
466 MALI  
478 MAURITANIA  
480 MAURITIUS  
175 MAYOTTE  
504 MOROCCO  
508 MOZAMBIQUE  
516 NAMIBIA  
562 NIGER  
566 NIGERIA  
638 RÉUNION  
646 RWANDA  
678 SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE  
686 SENEGAL  
690 SEYCHELLES  
694 SIERRA LEONE  
706 SOMALIA  
710 SOUTH AFRICA  
654 ST HELENA  
736 SUDAN  
748 SWAZILAND  
834 TANZANIA  
768 TOGO  
788 TUNISIA  
800 UGANDA  
732 WESTERN SAHARA  
894 ZAMBIA  
716 ZIMBABWE

**MIDDLE EAST AND ASIA**

004 AFGHANISTAN  
984 ASIA (EXCEPT MIDDLE EAST) NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
048 SAUDI ARABIA  
050 BANGLADESH  
064 BHUTAN  
096 BRUNEI  
104 BURMA  
116 CAMBODIA  
156 CHINA  
158 CHINA (TAIWAN)  
626 EAST TIMOR

344 HONG KONG (SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF CHINA)	682 SAUDI ARABIA	334 HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
356 INDIA	702 SINGAPORE	296 KIRIBATI
360 INDONESIA	144 SRI LANKA	584 MARSHALL ISLANDS
364 IRAN	760 SYRIA	583 MICRONESIA
368 IRAQ	762 TAJIKISTAN	520 NAURU
376 ISRAEL	764 THAILAND	540 NEW CALEDONIA
392 JAPAN	795 TURKMENISTAN	554 NEW ZEALAND
400 JORDAN	784 UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	570 NIUE
398 KAZAKHSTAN	860 UZBEKISTAN	574 NORFOLK ISLAND
408 KOREA (NORTH)	704 VIETNAM	580 NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
410 KOREA (SOUTH)	275 WEST BANK (INCLUDING EAST JERUSALEM) AND GAZA STRIP	585 PALAU
414 KUWAIT	887 YEMEN	598 PAPUA NEW GUINEA
417 KYRGYZSTAN		612 PITCAIRN, HENDERSON, DUCIE AND OENO ISLANDS
418 LAOS	<b>ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA</b>	882 SAMOA
422 LEBANON	016 AMERICAN SAMOA	090 SOLOMON ISLANDS
446 MACAO (SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF CHINA)	010 ANTARCTICA	239 SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
458 MALAYSIA	989 ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	772 TOKELAU
462 MALDIVES	036 AUSTRALIA	776 TONGA
983 Middle East NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	074 BOUVET ISLAND	798 TUVALU
496 MONGOLIA	086 BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY	581 UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS
524 NEPAL	162 CHRISTMAS ISLAND	548 VANUATU
512 OMAN	166 COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	876 WALLIS AND FUTUNA
586 PAKISTAN	184 COOK ISLANDS	
608 PHILIPPINES	242 FIJI	<b>OTHER COUNTRIES</b>
634 QATAR	258 FRENCH POLYNESIA	991 AT SEA
	260 FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES	<b>992 IN THE AIR</b>
	316 GUAM	

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NATOX. It is derived from NTNLT, NATO7, CRY01 and CRY07. See notes in NATO. This variable will be available in all formats. 926 UNITED KINGDOM NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED includes CHANNEL ISLANDS Not otherwise specified, ENGLAND, GUERNSEY, ISLE OF MAN, JERSEY, NORTHERN IRELAND, SCOTLAND, WALES and GREAT BRITAIN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

**CRYO7- Country of birth****EUROPE**

926 UNITED KINGDOM NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 931 CHANNEL ISLANDS Not otherwise specified  
 921 ENGLAND  
 831 GUERNSEY  
 833 ISLE OF MAN  
 832 JERSEY  
 922 NORTHERN IRELAND  
 923 SCOTLAND  
 924 WALES  
 925 GREAT BRITAIN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

040 AUSTRIA  
 056 BELGIUM  
 100 BULGARIA  
 901 CYPRUS (EUROPEAN UNION)  
 203 CZECH REPUBLIC  
 971 CZECHOSLOVAKIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 208 DENMARK  
 233 ESTONIA  
 246 FINLAND  
 250 FRANCE  
 276 GERMANY  
 300 GREECE  
 348 HUNGARY  
 372 IRELAND (REPUBLIC)  
 380 ITALY  
 428 LATVIA  
 440 LITHUANIA  
 442 LUXEMBOURG  
 470 MALTA  
 528 NETHERLANDS  
 616 POLAND  
 620 PORTUGAL  
 642 ROMANIA  
 703 SLOVAKIA  
 705 SLOVENIA  
 911 SPAIN (EXCEPT CANARY ISLANDS)  
 913 SPAIN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 752 SWEDEN

248 ÅLAND ISLANDS  
 008 ALBANIA  
 020 ANDORRA  
 051 ARMENIA  
 031 AZERBAIJAN  
 112 BELARUS  
 070 BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA  
 191 CROATIA  
 902 CYPRUS (NON-EUROPEAN UNION)  
 903 CYPRUS (NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)  
 981 EUROPE NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 234 FAROE ISLANDS  
 268 GEORGIA  
 292 GIBRALTAR  
 352 ICELAND  
 891 KOSOVA AND METOHIA  
 438 LIECHTENSTEIN  
 807 MACEDONIA  
 498 MOLDOVA  
 492 MONACO  
 499 MONTENEGRO  
 578 NORWAY  
 643 RUSSIA  
 674 SAN MARINO

688 SERBIA  
 974 SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 744 SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN  
 756 SWITZERLAND  
 792 TURKEY  
 804 UKRAINE  
 972 UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 336 VATICAN CITY  
 973 YUGOSLAVIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

**THE AMERICAS AND THE CARIBBEAN**

660 ANGUILLA  
 028 ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA  
 032 ARGENTINA  
 533 ARUBA  
 044 BAHAMAS, THE  
 052 BARBADOS  
 084 BELIZE  
 060 BERMUDA  
 068 BOLIVIA  
 076 BRAZIL  
 092 BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS  
 124 CANADA  
 988 CARIBBEAN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 136 CAYMAN ISLANDS  
 986 CENTRAL AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 152 CHILE  
 170 COLOMBIA  
 188 COSTA RICA  
 192 CUBA  
 212 DOMINICA  
 214 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC  
 218 ECUADOR  
 222 EL SALVADOR  
 238 FALKLAND ISLANDS  
 254 FRENCH GUIANA  
 304 GREENLAND  
 308 GRENADA  
 312 GUADELOUPE  
 320 GUATEMALA  
 328 GUYANA  
 332 HAITI  
 340 HONDURAS  
 388 JAMAICA  
 474 MARTINIQUE  
 484 MEXICO  
 500 MONTSERRAT  
 530 NETHERLANDS ANTILLES  
 558 NICARAGUA  
 985 NORTH AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 591 PANAMA  
 600 PARAGUAY  
 604 PERU  
 630 PUERTO RICO  
 987 SOUTH AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 659 ST KITTS AND NEVIS  
 662 ST LUCIA  
 666 ST PIERRE AND MIQUELON  
 670 ST VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES  
 740 SURINAM  
 780 TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO  
 796 TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS  
 840 UNITED STATES

850 UNITED STATES VIRGIN ISLANDS

858 URUGUAY  
 862 VENEZUELA

**AFRICA**

982 AFRICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 012 ALGERIA  
 024 ANGOLA  
 204 BENIN  
 072 BOTSWANA  
 854 BURKINA  
 108 BURUNDI  
 120 CAMEROON  
 912 CANARY ISLANDS  
 132 CAPE VERDE  
 140 CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC  
 148 CHAD  
 174 COMOROS  
 178 CONGO  
 180 CONGO (DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC)  
 262 DJIBOUTI  
 818 EGYPT  
 226 EQUATORIAL GUINEA  
 232 ERITREA  
 231 ETHIOPIA  
 266 GABON  
 270 GAMBIA, THE  
 288 GHANA  
 324 GUINEA  
 624 GUINEA-BISSAU  
 384 IVORY COAST  
 404 KENYA  
 426 LESOTHO  
 430 LIBERIA  
 434 LIBYA  
 450 MADAGASCAR  
 454 MALAWI  
 466 MALI  
 478 MAURITANIA  
 480 MAURITIUS  
 175 MAYOTTE  
 504 MOROCCO  
 508 MOZAMBIQUE  
 516 NAMIBIA  
 562 NIGER  
 566 NIGERIA  
 638 RÉUNION  
 646 RWANDA  
 678 SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE  
 686 SENEGAL  
 690 SEYCHELLES  
 694 SIERRA LEONE  
 706 SOMALIA  
 710 SOUTH AFRICA  
 654 ST HELENA  
 736 SUDAN  
 748 SWAZILAND  
 834 TANZANIA  
 768 TOGO  
 788 TUNISIA  
 800 UGANDA  
 732 WESTERN SAHARA  
 894 ZAMBIA  
 716 ZIMBABWE

**MIDDLE EAST AND ASIA**

004 AFGHANISTAN  
 984 ASIA (EXCEPT MIDDLE EAST) NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 048 BAHRAIN  
 050 BANGLADESH  
 064 BHUTAN  
 096 BRUNEI  
 104 BURMA

116 CAMBODIA	682 SAUDI ARABIA	334 HEARD ISLAND AND
156 CHINA	702 SINGAPORE	MCDONALD ISLANDS
158 CHINA (TAIWAN)	144 SRI LANKA	296 KIRIBATI
626 EAST TIMOR	760 SYRIA	584 MARSHALL ISLANDS
344 HONG KONG (SPECIAL	762 TAJIKISTAN	583 MICRONESIA
ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF	764 THAILAND	520 NAURU
CHINA)	795 TURKMENISTAN	540 NEW CALEDONIA
356 INDIA	784 UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	554 NEW ZEALAND
360 INDONESIA	860 UZBEKISTAN	570 NIUE
364 IRAN	704 VIETNAM	574 NORFOLK ISLAND
368 IRAQ	275 WEST BANK (INCLUDING	580 NORTHERN MARIANA
376 ISRAEL	EAST JERUSALEM) AND GAZA	ISLANDS
392 JAPAN	STRIP	585 PALAU
400 JORDAN	887 YEMEN	598 PAPUA NEW GUINEA
398 KAZAKHSTAN		612 PITCAIRN, HENDERSON,
408 KOREA (NORTH)	<b>ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA</b>	DUCIE AND OENO ISLANDS
410 KOREA (SOUTH)	016 AMERICAN SAMOA	882 SAMOA
414 KUWAIT	010 ANTARCTICA	090 SOLOMON ISLANDS
417 KYRGYZSTAN	989 ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA	239 SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE
418 LAOS	NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
422 LEBANON	036 AUSTRALIA	772 TOKELAU
446 MACAO (SPECIAL	074 BOUVET ISLAND	776 TONGA
ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF	086 BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN	798 TUVALU
CHINA)	TERRITORY	581 UNITED STATES MINOR
458 MALAYSIA	162 CHRISTMAS ISLAND	OUTLYING ISLANDS
462 MALDIVES	166 COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS	548 VANUATU
983 Middle East NOT OTHERWISE	184 COOK ISLANDS	876 WALLIS AND FUTUNA
SPECIFIED	242 FIJI	
496 MONGOLIA	258 FRENCH POLYNESIA	<b>OTHER COUNTRIES</b>
524 NEPAL	260 FRENCH SOUTHERN	991 AT SEA
512 OMAN	TERRITORIES	992 IN THE AIR
586 PAKISTAN	316 GUAM	
608 PHILIPPINES		
634 QATAR		

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose country of birth is not UK, Irish Republic, Hong Kong or China (CRY01 = 997).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces CRYO. Country codes have changed and the list expanded. The variable lists all countries and also combines them under main headings. Where a respondent has a dual nationality the first one is recorded.

From JM07 an axis variable called CRYOX7, was created that combined both CRY01 and CRY07.

### CRYOX7- Country of birth (other)

#### **EUROPE**

926 UNITED KINGDOM

040 AUSTRIA

056 BELGIUM

100 BULGARIA

901 CYPRUS (EUROPEAN UNION)

203 CZECH REPUBLIC

971 CZECHOSLOVAKIA NOT  
OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

208 DENMARK

233 ESTONIA

246 FINLAND

250 FRANCE

276 GERMANY

300 GREECE

348 HUNGARY

372 IRELAND

380 ITALY

428 LATVIA

440 LITHUANIA

442 LUXEMBOURG

470 MALTA

528 NETHERLANDS

616 POLAND

620 PORTUGAL

642 ROMANIA

703 SLOVAKIA

705 SLOVENIA	304 GREENLAND	175 MAYOTTE
911 SPAIN (EXCEPT CANARY ISLANDS)	308 GRENADA	504 MOROCCO
913 SPAIN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	312 GUADELOUPE	508 MOZAMBIQUE
752 SWEDEN	320 GUATEMALA	516 NAMIBIA
	328 GUYANA	562 NIGER
	332 HAITI	566 NIGERIA
	340 HONDURAS	638 RÉUNION
248 ÅLAND ISLANDS	388 JAMAICA	646 RWANDA
008 ALBANIA	474 MARTINIQUE	678 SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
020 ANDORRA	484 MEXICO	686 SENEGAL
051 ARMENIA	500 MONTSERRAT	690 SEYCHELLES
031 AZERBAIJAN	530 NETHERLANDS ANTILLES	694 SIERRA LEONE
112 BELARUS	558 NICARAGUA	706 SOMALIA
070 BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA	985 NORTH AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	710 SOUTH AFRICA
191 CROATIA	591 PANAMA	654 ST HELENA
902 CYPRUS (NON-EUROPEAN UNION)	600 PARAGUAY	736 SUDAN
903 CYPRUS (NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)	604 PERU	748 SWAZILAND
981 EUROPE NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	630 PUERTO RICO	834 TANZANIA
234 FAROE ISLANDS	987 SOUTH AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	768 TOGO
268 GEORGIA	659 ST KITTS AND NEVIS	788 TUNISIA
292 GIBRALTAR	662 ST LUCIA	800 UGANDA
352 ICELAND	666 ST PIERRE AND MIQUELON	732 WESTERN SAHARA
438 LIECHTENSTEIN	670 ST VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES	894 ZAMBIA
807 MACEDONIA	740 SURINAM	716 ZIMBABWE
498 MOLDOVA	780 TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	
492 MONACO	796 TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS	<b>MIDDLE EAST AND ASIA</b>
499 MONTENEGRO	840 UNITED STATES	004 AFGHANISTAN
578 NORWAY	850 UNITED STATES VIRGIN ISLANDS	984 ASIA (EXCEPT MIDDLE EAST) NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
643 RUSSIA	858 URUGUAY	048 BAHRAIN
674 SAN MARINO	862 VENEZUELA	050 BANGLADESH
688 SERBIA		064 BHUTAN
974 SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	<b>AFRICA</b>	096 BRUNEI
744 SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN	982 AFRICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	104 BURMA
756 SWITZERLAND	012 ALGERIA	116 CAMBODIA
792 TURKEY	024 ANGOLA	156 CHINA
804 UKRAINE	204 BENIN	158 CHINA (TAIWAN)
972 UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	072 BOTSWANA	626 EAST TIMOR
336 VATICAN CITY	854 BURKINA	344 HONG KONG (SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF CHIINA)
973 YUGOSLAVIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		356 INDIA
		360 INDONESIA
<b>THE AMERICAS AND THE CARIBBEAN</b>		364 IRAN
660 ANGUILLA		368 IRAQ
028 ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA		376 ISRAEL
032 ARGENTINA		392 JAPAN
533 ARUBA		400 JORDAN
044 BAHAMAS, THE		398 KAZAKHSTAN
052 BARBADOS		408 KOREA (NORTH)
084 BELIZE		410 KOREA (SOUTH)
060 BERMUDA		414 KUWAIT
068 BOLIVIA		417 KYRGYZSTAN
076 BRAZIL		418 LAOS
092 BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS		422 LEBANON
124 CANADA		446 MACAO (SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF CHIINA)
988 CARIBBEAN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		458 MALAYSIA
136 CAYMAN ISLANDS		462 MALDIVES
986 CENTRAL AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		983 Middle East and Asia NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
152 CHILE		496 MONGOLIA
170 COLOMBIA		524 NEPAL
188 COSTA RICA		512 OMAN
192 CUBA		586 PAKISTAN
212 DOMINICA		608 PHILIPPINES
214 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC		634 QATAR
218 ECUADOR		682 SAUDI ARABIA
222 EL SALVADOR		702 SINGAPORE
238 FALKLAND ISLANDS		144 SRI LANKA
254 FRENCH GUIANA		760 SYRIA
		762 TAJIKISTAN
		764 THAILAND
		795 TURKMENISTAN

784 UNITED ARAB EMIRATES  
 860 UZBEKISTAN  
 704 VIETNAM  
 275 WEST BANK (INCLUDING  
 EAST JERUSALEM) AND GAZA  
 STRIP  
 887

**ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA**

016 AMERICAN SAMOA  
 010 ANTARCTICA  
 989 ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA  
 NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 036 AUSTRALIA  
 074 BOUVET ISLAND  
 086 BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN  
 TERRITORY  
 162 CHRISTMAS ISLAND  
 166 COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS  
 184 COOK ISLANDS  
 242 FIJI  
 258 FRENCH POLYNESIA  
 260 FRENCH SOUTHERN  
 TERRITORIES  
 316 GUAM  
 334 HEARD ISLAND AND  
 MCDONALD ISLANDS  
 296 KIRIBATI  
 584 MARSHALL ISLANDS  
 583 MICRONESIA  
 520 NAURU  
 540 NEW CALEDONIA

554 NEW ZEALAND  
 570 NIUE  
 574 NORFOLK ISLAND  
 580 NORTHERN MARIANA  
 ISLANDS  
 585 PALAU  
 598 PAPUA NEW GUINEA  
 612 PITCAIRN, HENDERSON,  
 DUCIE AND OENO ISLANDS  
 882 SAMOA  
 090 SOLOMON ISLANDS  
 239 SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE  
 SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS  
 772 TOKELAU  
 776 TONGA  
 798 TUVALU  
 581 UNITED STATES MINOR  
 OUTLYING ISLANDS  
 548 VANUATU  
 876 WALLIS AND FUTUNA

**OTHER COUNTRIES**

991 AT SEA  
 992 IN THE AIR

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces CRYOX. It is derived from CRY01 & CRYO. See notes in CRYO. This variable will be available in all formats. 926 UNITED KINGDOM NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED includes CHANNEL ISLANDS Not otherwise specified, ENGLAND, GUERNSEY, ISLE OF MAN, JERSEY, NORTHERN IRELAND, SCOTLAND, WALES and GREAT BRITAIN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

**CAMEYR - Year of first arrival in the UK**

**(1) Answer given as year**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are not born in UK, Britain (CRY01 NE 921, 924, 923,922, 926)

**NOTES:** In 2008, the word 'first' has been added to the question to help identify those who have settled in the UK more than once. arrival means for any purpose, including holiday trips. Text labels are not available for this variable. 'Arrive' refers to the date of arrival to take up residence. If preceded by a holiday to this country and there is no break between the holiday and staying on, the date of arrival for the holiday is included. If there is a break before taking up residence, the holiday arrival date is not included.

If the respondent takes up residence in this country, leaves the country to live elsewhere before returning to take up permanent residence again, it is the first date of arriving in this country that is required.

Anyone who arrived more than 99 years ago is coded as if it was exactly 99 years ago.

Users are advised to filter in CRYOX7 as people who said their country of birth is Ireland (pns), Channel Islands, or Isle of Man are not coded as UK/GB in the variable CRY01.



**CONTUK - Whether lived continuously in the UK**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who answered CAMEYR.

**NOTES:** This variable was introduced in OD07 and was amended for 2008. It is intended to identify whether the respondent has lived continuously in the UK or not.

**CAMEYR2 – Year of last arrival in the UK**

- (1) Answer given as year

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who have not lived continuously in the UK (CONTUK = 2).

**NOTES:** This question was introduced in OD07 and has been amended for 2008. ‘Arrive’ refers to the date of arrival to take up residence.

**CAMEMT – Month of last arrival in the UK**

- (1-12) Number for the month e.g. 1 for January, 2 for February etc

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who entered the UK within the last two years. It appears if the response to either CAMEYR or CAMEYR2 is less than 2 years from the current year.

**NOTES:** This question was introduced in OD07 and has been amended for 2008.

**WHYUK10 - Main reason for coming to UK (most recent arrival)**

- (1) Employment
- (2) Study
- (3) To get married/form a civil partnership
- (4) As a spouse/dependent of a UK citizen
- (5) As a spouse/dependent of someone coming to the UK
- (6) Seeking asylum
- (7) As a visitor
- (8) Other reason

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all those aged 16 or over who were born outside the UK.

**NTLE11(1-6)**

**How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply**

- 1 English,
- 2 Welsh,
- 3 Scottish,
- 4 Northern Irish,
- 5 British,
- 6 Other?

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all living in England

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NATLDE(1-6).

**NATLDE(1-6) - National Identity - England**

- (1) English
- (2) Scottish
- (3) Welsh
- (4) Irish
- (5) British
- (6) Other

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 04 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in England.

**NTLS11(1-6)**

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

- 1 Scottish,
- 2 English,
- 3 Welsh,
- 4 Northern Irish,
- 5 British,
- 6 Other?

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all living in Scotland

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NATLDS(1-6).

**NATLDS(1-6) - National Identity - Scotland**

- (1) Scottish
- (2) English
- (3) Welsh
- (4) Irish
- (5) British
- (6) Other

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 04 until OD10

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Scotland.

**NTLW11(1-6)**

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

- 1 Welsh,
- 2 English,
- 3 Scottish,
- 4 Northern Irish,
- 5 British,
- 6 Other?

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all living in Wales

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NATLDW(1-6).

**NATLDW(1-6) - National Identity - Wales**

- (1) Welsh
- (2) English
- (3) Scottish
- (4) Irish
- (5) British
- (6) Other

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 04 until OD10

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales.

**NTLN11**

**How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply**

- 1 British,
- 2 Irish,
- 3 Northern Irish,
- 4 English,
- 5 Scottish,
- 6 Welsh,
- 7 Other?

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Northern Ireland.

**NATIDB11 – British National Identity**

- 1 British
- 0 Not British

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents over the age of 16.

**NATIDE11 – English National Identity**

- 1 English
- 0 Not English

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents over the age of 16.

**NATIDW11 – Welsh National Identity**

- 1 Welsh
- 0 Not Welsh

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents over the age of 16.

### **NATIDS11 – Scottish National Identity**

**1** Scottish  
**0** Not Scottish

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents over the age of 16.

### **NATIDO11 – Other National Identity**

**1** Other National Identity  
**0** Not Other National Identity

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents over the age of 16.

### **NATIDNI – Northern Irish National Identity**

**1** Northern Irish  
**0** Not Northern Irish

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents over the age of 16.

### **CYMU - Understand spoken Welsh**

**(1)** Yes  
**(2)** No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales.

**NOTES:** Only asked to Welsh respondents living in Wales, not those living elsewhere in the UK whose first language is Welsh.

When comparing the Welsh language questions to those from other sources (including the forthcoming 2001 Census results), it is important to remember that differences in sampling, mode of interview, and questionnaire design may cause differences between estimates. The Welsh language questions are preceded by questions on national identity which may cause respondents to be more inclined to say that they spoke Welsh than on another survey which had a different topic preceding the Welsh language question.

### **CYMS - Speak Welsh**

**(1)** Yes  
**(2)** No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales.

**NOTES:** Only asked to Welsh respondents living in Wales, not those living elsewhere in the UK whose first language is Welsh.

See notes on CYMU.

**CYMSF – Frequency of Welsh speaking**

- (1) Daily
- (2) Weekly
- (3) Less often
- (4) Never

**FREQUENCY:** Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales and can speak Welsh.

**NOTES:** Only asked of Welsh respondents living in Wales, not those living elsewhere in the UK whose first language is Welsh.

**CYMR - Read Welsh**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales.

**NOTES:** Only asked to Welsh respondents living in Wales, not those living elsewhere in the UK whose first language is Welsh.

See notes on CYMU.

**CYMW - Write Welsh**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales.

**NOTES:** Only asked to Welsh respondents living in Wales, not those living elsewhere in the UK whose first language is Welsh.

See notes on CYMU.

**ETHNICITY, RELIGION, ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE**

ETH11EW

**What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.**

- 1 White, or
- 2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
- 3 Asian / Asian British, or
- 4 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
- 5 Chinese, or
- 6 Arab, or
- 7 Other ethnic group?

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all living in England or Wales.

This variables replaces ETH11.

**ETH11S**

**What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.**

- 1 White, or**
- 2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or**
- 3 Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or**
- 4 African, or**
- 5 Caribbean or Black, or**
- 6 Arab, or**
- 7 Other ethnic group?**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all living in Scotland.

This variables replaces ETH11.

**ETH11**

**What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.**

- 1 White, or**
- 2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or**
- 3 Asian / Asian British, or**
- 4 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or**
- 5 Chinese, or**
- 6 Other ethnic group?**

**FREQUENCY:** JM11 Only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all GB respondents. First contact only. This variable was replaced by ETH11EW/S from AJ11.

**ETH11NI**

**What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.**

- 1 White, or**
- 2 Irish Traveller, or**
- 3 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or**
- 4 Asian / Asian British, or**
- 5 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or**
- 6 Chinese, or**
- 7 Arab, or**
- 8 Other ethnic group?**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all living in Northern Ireland.

This variables replaces ETHNI11.

**ETHNI11**

**What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.**

***Use Showcard***

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | <b>White, or</b>                                       |
| 2 | <b>Irish Traveller, or</b>                             |
| 3 | <b>Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or</b>              |
| 4 | <b>Asian / Asian British, or</b>                       |
| 5 | <b>Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or</b> |
| 6 | <b>Chinese, or</b>                                     |
| 7 | <b>Other ethnic group?</b>                             |

**FREQUENCY:** JM11 Only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all Northern Irish respondents. First contact only.

#### **ETH01 - Ethnic group**

- |     |                               |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| (1) | <b>White</b>                  |
| (2) | <b>Mixed</b>                  |
| (3) | <b>Asian or Asian British</b> |
| (4) | <b>Black or Black British</b> |
| (5) | <b>Chinese</b>                |
| (6) | <b>Other ethnic group</b>     |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents. First contact only.

**NOTES:** In Spring 2001, the Labour Force Survey (LFS) introduced new questions on ethnicity in line with the recommended output classification of ethnic groups for National Statistics data sources. Further details about a respondent's ethnic group are asked in succeeding questions, and a 'Mixed' group has been introduced.

The derived variable ETHCEN6 should be used in preference to ETH01 as it re-codes 'other' type verbatim responses giving more accurate analysis. ETH01 is the questionnaire variable.

No comparison should be made between the old and new ethnic classifications in the LFS, because not only are the categories different but, the questions and coding of answers underlying the data are also very different. The results for this variable do not take into account the answers to the succeeding questions, but these are included in the variables ETHCEN6 and ETHCEN15.

Ethnic questions are concerned with descent rather than country of birth.

This variable is replaced by ETH11 from JM11.

#### **ETHWHE**

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | <b>English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or</b> |
| 2 | <b>Irish, or</b>   |
| 3 | <b>Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or</b>                              |
| 4 | <b>Any other White background?</b>                               |

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England. This variable replaced ETHWH.

The variable was agreed for insertion on government alongside ONS only datasets.

#### **ETHWHW**

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | <b>Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or</b> |
| 2 | <b>Irish, or,</b>  |

- |          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>3</b> | <b>Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or</b> |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Any other White background?</b>  |

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales.

The variable was agreed for insertion on government alongside ONS only datasets.

ETHWSC

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

**Running Prompt**

- |          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Scottish or</b>                   |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Other British or</b>              |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Irish or</b>                      |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Gypsy traveller or</b>            |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Polish or</b>                     |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Any other white ethnic group?</b> |

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland.

This variable replaces ETHWHS.

ETHWHS

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

**Running Prompt**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Scottish / English / Welsh / Northern Irish / British, or</b> |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Irish, or</b>   |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or</b>                              |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Any other White background?</b>                               |

**FREQUENCY:** JM11 Only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland.

This variable has been replaced by ETHWSC from AJ11.

#### **ETHWH - White ethnic group**

- |            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>(1)</b> | <b>British</b>                  |
| <b>(2)</b> | <b>Another White background</b> |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said their ethnic group was White (ETH01 = 1).

**NOTES:** From Spring 2001, the Labour Force Survey (LFS) introduced new questions on ethnicity in line with the recommended output classification of ethnic groups for National Statistics data sources. No comparison should be made between the old and new ethnic classifications in the LFS, because not only are the categories different but, the questions and coding of answers underlying the data are also very different. Ethcen15 is a detailed classificatory variable based on answers contained at the questions Eth01, EthWh, EthMx, EthAs and EthBl.

Please note that respondents in Northern Ireland who state that their ethnicity is white are not asked the detailed level question EthWh. They are therefore listed as missing, 'not applicable – white Northern Irish' in Ethcen15.

This variable was replaced by ETHWHE/W/S for JM11.



ETHMX11

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

**Running Prompt**

- 1 White and Black Caribbean, or
- 2 White and Black African, or
- 3 White and Asian, or
- 4 Any other mixed / multiple ethnic background?

**FREQUENCY:** All quarters from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity (Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups) (JM11).

Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland (AJ11 onwards)

This variable saw a minor routing amendment for AJ11. From AJ11 onwards the variable was agreed for insertion on government alongside ONS only datasets.

#### ETHMX - Mixed ethnic group

- (1) White and Black Caribbean
- (2) White and Black African
- (3) White and Asian
- (4) Another mixed background

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said their ethnic group was Mixed (ETH01 = 2).

**NOTES:** From Spring 2001, the Labour Force Survey (LFS) introduced new questions on ethnicity in line with the recommended output classification of ethnic groups for National Statistics data sources. No comparison should be made between the old and new ethnic classifications in the LFS, because not only are the categories different but, the questions and coding of answers underlying the data are also very different. Ethcen15 is a detailed classificatory variable based on answers contained at the questions Eth01, EthWh, EthMx, EthAs and EthBl.

This variable was replaced by ETHMX11 in JM11.

ETHAS11

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

- 1 Indian, or
- 2 Pakistani, or
- 3 Bangladeshi, or
- 4 Any other Asian background?

**FREQUENCY:** All quarters from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity (Asian / Asian British) (JM11).

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland (AJ11).

This variable saw a minor routing amendment for AJ11. From AJ11 onwards the variable was agreed for insertion on government alongside ONS only datasets.

#### ETHAS - Asian ethnic group

- (1) Indian
- (2) Pakistani
- (3) Bangladeshi
- (4) Another Asian background

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said their ethnic group was Asian or Asian British (ETH01 = 3).

**NOTES:** See notes for ETHMX.

This variable was replaced by ETHAS11 in JM11.

ETHAS11S

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

- 1 **Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British or**
- 2 **Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British or**
- 3 **Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British or**
- 4 **Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British or**
- 5 **Any other Asian background?**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are of an Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British ethnicity and living in Scotland.

The variable was agreed for insertion on government alongside ONS only datasets.

ETHBL11

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

- 1 **African, or**
- 2 **Caribbean, or**
- 3 **Any other Black / African / Caribbean background?**

**FREQUENCY:** All quarters from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are of Black ethnicity (Black / African / Caribbean / Black British).

From AJ11 onwards the variable was agreed for insertion on government alongside ONS only datasets.

#### **ETHBL - Black ethnic group**

- (1) **Caribbean**
- (2) **African**
- (3) **Another Black background**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said their ethnic group was Black or Black British (ETH01 = 4).

**NOTES:** See notes for ETHMX.

This variable was replaced by ETHBL11 in JM11.

**ETHAFS**

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

- 1 African / African Scottish / African British or**
- 2 Any other African ethnic group?**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living in Scotland.

**ETHCBS**

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

- 1 Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British or**
- 2 Black / Black Scottish / Black British or**
- 3 Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group?**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living in Scotland.

**ETHOTH11**

**Please can you describe your ethnic group?**  
*Enter description of ethnic group*

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity

**NOTES:** This variable replaces ETHOTH

**ETHOTH- Other ethnic group**

**Response recorded as country**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said their ethnic group was Others (ETH01 = 6), another white background (ETHWT = 2), another mixed background (ETHMX = 4), another Asian background (ETHAS = 4) or another Black background (ETHBL = 3).

**NOTES:** See notes for ETHMX. This variable has been replaced by ETHOTH11.

**ETH02- Coding frame**

**Numeric value between 001 and 997**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**NOTES:** See notes for ETHMX.

This variable saw a minor amendment to the routing for JM11.

The variable was amended so as to appear on government datasets from AJ11 onwards.

**ETHCEN15 - Ethnicity revised**

- (1) British**
- (2) Other White**
- (3) White and Black Caribbean**
- (4) White and Black African**
- (5) White and Asian**

- (6) Other Mixed
- (7) Indian
- (8) Pakistani
- (9) Bangladeshi
- (10) Other Asian
- (11) Black Caribbean
- (12) Black African
- (13) Other Black
- (14) Chinese
- (15) Other

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** From Spring 2001, the Labour Force Survey (LFS) introduced new questions on ethnicity in line with the recommended output classification of ethnic groups for National Statistics data sources.

ETHCEN6 and ETHCEN15 are the new variables covering Ethnic origin. They are fully in line with the Census definitions of ethnicity. ETHCEN15 is a detailed ethnic classificatory variable based on answers contained at the questions Eth01, EthWh, EthMx, EthAs and EthBI. Data in this variable has had 'other' type verbatim responses coded and re-allocated to the appropriate category.

Please note that respondents in Northern Ireland who state that their ethnicity is white are not asked the detailed level question EthWh. They are therefore listed as missing, 'not applicable – white Northern Irish' in ETHCEN15.

No comparison should be made between the old and new ethnic classifications in the LFS, because not only are the categories different but, the questions and coding of answers underlying the data are also very different.

#### **ETHCEN6 - Ethnicity revised**

- (1) White
- (2) Mixed
- (3) Asian or Asian British
- (4) Black or Black British
- (5) Chinese
- (6) Other ethnic group

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** From Spring 2001, the Labour Force Survey (LFS) introduced new questions on ethnicity in line with the recommended output classification of ethnic groups for National Statistics data sources. ETHCEN6 and ETHCEN15 are the new variables covering Ethnic origin. They are fully in line with the Census definitions of ethnicity. The new classification has two levels. Level 1 (ETHCEN6) is a broad classification into 5 main ethnic groups. Level 2 (ETHCEN15) nests within Level 1 and provides a finer classification.

With the introduction of these new ethnicity questions, some data in Spring 2001 had to be imputed for missing cases. See Volume 1 (Background & Methodology) "Imputation in the LFS" for further details. Data in this variable has also had 'other' type verbatim responses coded and re-allocated to the appropriate category.

No comparison should be made between the old and new ethnic classifications in the LFS, because not only are the categories different but, the questions and coding of answers underlying the data are also very different.

**ETHUK8 - Ethnicity (8 categories) UK level**

- 1 White**
- 2 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups**
- 3 Indian**
- 4 Pakistani**
- 5 Bangladeshi**
- 6 Chinese**
- 7 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British**
- 8 Other ethnic group (includes 'Other Asian', and Northern Irish 'Gypsy, Traveller or Irish Traveller')**

**FREQUENCY:** JM11 only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

**ETHUK9 - Ethnicity (9 categories) UK level**

- 1 White**
- 2 Gypsy, Traveller or Irish Traveller**
- 3 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups**
- 4 Indian**
- 5 Pakistani**
- 6 Bangladeshi**
- 7 Chinese**
- 8 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British**
- 9 Other ethnic group (includes 'Other Asian')**

**FREQUENCY:** JM11 only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

**ETHUKEUL - Ethnicity (9 categories) UK level**

- 1 White\***
- 2 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups**
- 3 Indian**
- 4 Pakistani**
- 5 Bangladeshi**
- 6 Chinese**
- 7 Any other Asian background**
- 8 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British**
- 9 Other ethnic group\*\***

\*includes respondents in England, Wales and Scotland identifying themselves as 'White -Gypsy or Irish Traveller' and respondents in Scotland identifying themselves as 'White -Polish'

\*\*includes respondents in Northern Ireland identifying themselves as 'Irish Traveller' and respondents in all UK countries identifying themselves as 'Arab'

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from AJ11 onwards.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

**ETHUK11 - Ethnicity (11 categories) UK level**

- 1 White
- 2 Gypsy, Traveller or Irish Traveller
- 3 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups
- 4 Indian
- 5 Pakistani
- 6 Bangladeshi
- 7 Chinese
- 8 Any other Asian background
- 9 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British
- 10 Arab
- 11 Other ethnic group

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from AJ11 onwards.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

**ETHUK14 – Ethnicity (14 categories) UK level (NI included)**

- 1 White
- 2 White and Black Caribbean
- 3 White and Black African
- 4 White and Asian
- 5 Asian/Asian British
- 6 Indian
- 7 Pakistani
- 8 Bangladeshi
- 9 Chinese
- 10 Any other Asian background
- 11 African
- 12 Caribbean
- 13 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background
- 14 Any other ethnic group (includes Gypsy, Traveller or Irish Traveller)

**FREQUENCY:** JM11 only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

**ETHUK16 – Ethnicity (16 categories) UK level (NI included)**

- 1 White**
- 2 Gypsy, Traveller or Irish Traveller**
- 3 White and Black Caribbean**
- 4 White and Black African**
- 5 White and Asian**
- 6 Any other Mixed/Multiple ethnic background**
- 7 Indian**
- 8 Pakistani**
- 9 Bangladeshi**
- 10 Chinese**
- 11 Any other Asian background**
- 12 African**
- 13 Caribbean**
- 14 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background**
- 15 BLANK (not coded at this time)**
- 16 Any other ethnic group**

**FREQUENCY:** JM11 only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

**ETHGBEUL – Ethnicity (11 categories) GB level**

- 1 White British**
- 2 White Irish**
- 3 Other White\***
- 4 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups**
- 5 Indian**
- 6 Pakistani**
- 7 Bangladeshi**
- 8 Chinese**
- 9 Any other Asian background**
- 10 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British**
- 11 Other ethnic group\*\***

\*includes respondents in all GB countries identifying themselves as 'White -Gypsy or Irish Traveller' and respondents in Scotland identifying themselves as 'White -Polish'

\*\*includes respondents in all GB countries identifying themselves as 'Arab'

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from AJ11 onwards.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over living with Great Britain

**ETHGB13 – Ethnicity (13 categories) GB level (NI excluded)**

- 1 White British
- 2 White Irish
- 3 Other White
- 4 Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- 5 Mixed/Multiple ethnic groups
- 6 Indian
- 7 Pakistani
- 8 Bangladeshi
- 9 Chinese
- 10 Any other Asian background
- 11 Black/African/Caribbean/Black British
- 12 Arab
- 13 Other ethnic group

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from AJ11 onwards.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

**ETHGB16 – Ethnicity (16 categories) GB level (NI excluded)**

- 1 English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- 2 Irish
- 3 Any other White background
- 4 White and Black Caribbean
- 5 White and Black African
- 6 White and Asian
- 7 Any other Mixed/Multiple ethnic background
- 8 Indian
- 9 Pakistani
- 10 Bangladeshi
- 11 Chinese
- 12 Any other Asian background
- 13 African
- 14 Caribbean
- 15 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background
- 16 Any other ethnic group

**FREQUENCY:** JM11 only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over



**ETHGB18 – Ethnicity (18 categories) GB level (NI excluded)**

- 1 English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British**
- 2 Irish**
- 3 Gypsy, Traveller or Irish Traveller**
- 4 Any other White background**
- 5 White and Black Caribbean**
- 6 White and Black African**
- 7 White and Asian**
- 8 Any other Mixed/Multiple ethnic background**
- 9 Indian**
- 10 Pakistani**
- 11 Bangladeshi**
- 12 Chinese**
- 13 Any other Asian background**
- 14 African**
- 15 Caribbean**
- 16 Any other Black/African/Caribbean background**
- 17 BLANK (not coded at this time)**
- 18 Any other ethnic group**

**FREQUENCY:** JM11 only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

**ETHEWEUL – Ethnicity (16 categories) England and Wales level**

- 1 White British**
- 2 White Irish**
- 3 Other White\***
- 4 White and Black Caribbean**
- 5 White and Black African**
- 6 White and Asian**
- 7 Other Mixed / multiple ethnic background**
- 8 Indian**
- 9 Pakistani**
- 10 Bangladeshi**
- 11 Chinese**
- 12 Other Asian background**
- 13 Black African**
- 14 Black Caribbean**
- 15 Other Black / African / Caribbean background**

**16 Other ethnic group\*\***

\*includes respondents in England and Wales identifying themselves as 'White -Gypsy or Irish Traveller'

\*\*includes respondents in England and Wales identifying themselves as 'Arab'

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from AJ11 onwards.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over living within England and Wales

**ETHEW18 – Ethnicity (18 categories) England and Wales level**

- 1 White British**
- 2 White Irish**
- 3 White Gypsy or Irish Traveller**
- 4 Other White**
- 5 White and Black Caribbean**
- 6 White and Black African**
- 7 White and Asian**
- 8 Other Mixed / multiple ethnic background**
- 9 Indian**
- 10 Pakistani**
- 11 Bangladeshi**
- 12 Chinese**
- 13 Other Asian background**
- 14 BlackAfrican**
- 15 Black Caribbean**
- 16 Other Black / African / Caribbean background**
- 17 Arab**
- 18 Other ethnic group**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from AJ11 onwards.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over living in England or Wales

RELIGE

**What is your religion?**

- 1 No religion,**
- 2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations),**
- 3 Buddhist,**
- 4 Hindu,**
- 5 Jewish,**
- 6 Muslim,**
- 7 Sikh,**
- 8 Any other religion,**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in England

**NOTES:** This variable replaces RELIG.

RELIGW	
<b>What is your religion?</b>	
1	No religion,
2	Christian (all denominations),
3	Buddhist,
4	Hindu,
5	Jewish,
6	Muslim,
7	Sikh,
8	Any other religion,

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Wales

**NOTES:** This variable replaces RELIG.

RELIGS	
<b>What is your religion?</b>	
1	No religion,
2	Church of Scotland,
3	Roman Catholic,
4	Other Christian,
5	Buddhist,
6	Hindu,
7	Jewish,
8	Muslim,
9	Sikh,
10	Any other religion,

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Scotland

**NOTES:** This variable replaces RELIG.

**RELIG11 – Religion GB level (NI excluded)**

- 1 No Religion
- 2 Christian (all denominations)
- 3 Buddhist
- 4 Hindu
- 5 Jewish
- 6 Muslim
- 7 Sikh
- 8 Any other Religion
- 8 No Answer

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Great Britain. A new derived variable which amalgamates the responses at RELIGE/W/S to give a GB indicator.

**RELIG - Religion**

- (1) Christian
- (2) Buddhist
- (3) Hindu
- (4) Jewish
- (5) Muslim
- (6) Sikh
- (7) Any other religion

**(8) No religion at all**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 02 (first contact) until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Great Britain.

**NOTES:** From Spring 03, RELIG is asked of proxy as well as personal respondents, the question RELP is only asked of personal respondents.

From Spring 04, RELIG is asked to all respondents in GB. Prior to this it was only asked to respondents in GB aged 16+.

**LANG - First language at home**

- (1) English**
- (2) Welsh**
- (3) Gaelic**
- (4) Ulster Scots/Ullans**
- (5) Other**

**FREQUENCY:** Summer quarters only (every 3<sup>rd</sup> year) from Summer 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+

**NOTES:** The variables LANGESW, LANGNI & LANGSNC have been replaced by this single variable. This question is only asked in the Summer quarter every 3 years e.g. 2003, 2006, 2009 etc.

**LANGD1 - Language difficulties keeping/finding job**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** Summer 02 only. Summer quarters only (every 3<sup>rd</sup> year) from Summer 03

**COVERAGE:** From Summer 02 - Summer 03: Applies to all respondents who said their first language at home was Other (LANGESW = 3 or LANGNI = 4 or LANGSNC = 4).

From Summer 06: Applies to all respondents who said their first language at home was Other (LANG = 5).

**NOTES:** This question is only asked in the Summer quarter every 3 years e.g. 2003, 2006, 2009 etc.

**LANGD2 - Language difficulties causing problems with education**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** Summer 02 only. Summer quarters only (every 3<sup>rd</sup> year) from Summer 03

**COVERAGE:** From Summer 02 - Summer 03: Applies to all respondents who said their first language at home was Other (LANGESW = 3 or LANGNI = 4 or LANGSNC = 4).

From Summer 06: Applies to all respondents who said their first language at home was Other (LANG = 5).

**NOTES:** This question is only asked in the Summer quarter every 3 years e.g. 2003, 2006, 2009 etc.

**INTUSE**

**When did you last use the internet, was it...**

***Interviewer: Please ensure that you ask this question at every wave even if a response is already populated***

- 1 Within the last 3 months?**
- 2 Between 3 months and a year ago?**
- 3 More than 1 year ago? or**
- 4 Never used it?**
- 5 Don't Know <proxy only>**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11 onwards

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents over the age of 15

**NOTES:** Available on ONS datasets only for JM11. Available ONS and Government only files only from AJ11 onwards.

## **RESIDENTIAL DETAILS**

### **COUNTRY - Country within UK**

- (1) England**
- (2) Wales**
- (3) Scotland**
- (4) Scotland North of Caledonian Canal**
- (5) Northern Ireland**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

### **GB - Great Britain**

- (1) Great Britain**
- (2) Northern Ireland**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on SPSS files from Autumn 02 onwards.

### **URESMC - Region of usual residence**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>(1) Tyne &amp; Wear</b>                    | <b>(11) South West</b>                   |
| <b>(2) Rest of Northern Region</b>            | <b>(12) West Midlands (Metropolitan)</b> |
| <b>(3) South Yorkshire</b>                    | <b>(13) Rest of West Midlands</b>        |
| <b>(4) West Yorkshire</b>                     | <b>(14) Greater Manchester</b>           |
| <b>(5) Rest of Yorkshire &amp; Humberside</b> | <b>(15) Merseyside</b>                   |
| <b>(6) East Midlands</b>                      | <b>(16) Rest of North West</b>           |
| <b>(7) East Anglia</b>                        | <b>(17) Wales</b>                        |
| <b>(8) Inner London</b>                       | <b>(18) Strathclyde</b>                  |
| <b>(9) Outer London</b>                       | <b>(19) Rest of Scotland</b>             |
| <b>(10) Rest of South East</b>                | <b>(20) Northern Ireland</b>             |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from UALAD99 which is not directly available from the database for confidentiality reasons, although a UA/County Level indicator i.e. UACNTY is available from Spring 2000 on ONS datasets only.

In 1996 URESMC showed DNA cases when tables were run at household level. These were for non-responding individuals in a responding household. From 1997, these non-responders were given the URESMC value of the household so that no DNA's showed up.

#### **GOVTOR - Government Office regions**

- (1) Tyne & Wear
- (2) Rest of North East
- (3) Greater Manchester
- (4) Merseyside
- (5) Rest of North West
- (6) South Yorkshire
- (7) West Yorkshire
- (8) Rest of Yorkshire & Humberside
- (9) East Midlands
- (10) West Midlands Metropolitan County
- (11) Rest of West Midlands
- (12) East of England
- (13) Inner London
- (14) Outer London
- (15) South East
- (16) South West
- (17) Wales
- (18) Strathclyde
- (19) Rest of Scotland
- (20) Northern Ireland

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces GOR. It was renamed due to the re-ordering of categories. From Spring 2000 it is derived from UALAD99, prior to this, it was derived from COUNTY (which has been removed from all datasets). Merseyside is generally included in the North West region in published data.

#### **GOVTOF - Government Office Regions - Summary**

- (1) North East
- (2) North West
- (3) Merseyside
- (4) Yorkshire & Humberside
- (5) East Midlands
- (6) West Midlands
- (7) Eastern
- (8) London
- (9) South East
- (10) South West
- (11) Wales
- (12) Scotland
- (13) Northern Ireland

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable conforms to the standard presentation of Government Office Regions. It is derived from UALAD99. Merseyside is generally included in the North West region in published data.

## **LOCAL GOVERNMENT REORGANISATION IN APRIL 2009**

In April 2009, there was a reorganisation of local government that created nine new unitary authorities (UAs). Five of these UAs were created from existing county councils and their district councils. The remaining four were created by splitting Cheshire and Bedfordshire into two - each along existing district council boundaries. All nine unitary authorities will, therefore, be aggregates of existing local authorities.

(Note: Isles of Scilly also changes from 15UH to 00HF at this time)

Currently these variables are produced on the LFS using UALAD data:

UALA, UACNTY, UALADGB, UALD3, UALDO, UALDWK, UALDWK2 (UALD3 is only on ONS datasets)

To apply these changes to back data syntax can be used to recode the above variables into new variables representing these new classifications. This syntax can be obtained by contacting the UK Data Archive. This syntax will need to be used for all files up to AJ10 data. From AJ10 data onwards we will be producing quarterly datasets with the new UA variables on them.

PLEASE NOTE: The LFS data will be weighted based on the old UALAD codes until population estimates are provided on the new UALAD basis, this change is likely to occur in JM12. Once this change occurs only the new UALAD variables will be provided and the old codes will no longer be produced for the data. When this change occurs details will be published in the User Guide.

**UACNTY - Unitary Authority / County Level**

(09) Bedfordshire	(EB) Hartlepool UA	(NA) Isle of Anglesey
(11) Buckinghamshire	(EC) Middlesbrough UA	(NC) Gwynedd
(12) Cambridgeshire	(EE) Redcar and Cleveland UA	(NE) Conwy
(13) Cheshire	(EF) Stockton-on-Tees UA	(NG) Denbighshire
(15) Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly	(EH) Darlington UA	(NJ) Flintshire
(16) Cumbria	(ET) Halton UA	(NL) Wrexham
(17) Derbyshire	(EU) Warrington UA	(NN) Powys
(18) Devon	(EX) Blackburn with Darwen UA	(NQ) Ceredigion
(19) Dorset	(EY) Blackpool UA	(NS) Pembrokeshire
(20) Durham	(FA) City of Kingston upon Hull UA	(NU) Carmarthenshire
(21) East Sussex	(FB) East Riding of Yorkshire UA	(NX) Swansea
(22) Essex	(FC) North East Lincolnshire UA	(NZ) Neath Port Talbot
(23) Gloucestershire	(FD) North Lincolnshire UA	(PB) Bridgend
(24) Hampshire	(FF) York UA	(PD) The Vale of Glamorgan
(26) Hertfordshire	(FK) Derby UA	(PF) Rhondda, Cynon, Taff
(29) Kent	(FN) Leicester UA	(PH) Merthyr Tydfil
(30) Lancashire	(FP) Rutland UA	(PK) Caerphilly
(31) Leicestershire	(FY) Nottingham UA	(PL) Blaenau Gwent
(32) Lincolnshire	(GA) County of Herefordshire UA	(PM) Torfaen
(33) Norfolk	(GF) Telford and Wrekin UA	(PP) Monmouthshire
(34) Northamptonshire	(GL) Stoke-on-Trent UA	(PR) Newport
(35) Northumberland	(HA) Bath and North East Somerset UA	(PT) Cardiff
(36) North Yorkshire	(HB) City of Bristol UA	(QA) Aberdeen City
(37) Nottinghamshire	(HC) North Somerset UA	(QB) Aberdeenshire
(38) Oxfordshire	(HD) South Gloucestershire UA	(QC) Angus
(39) Shropshire	(HG) Plymouth UA	(QD) Argyll & Bute
(40) Somerset	(HH) Torbay UA	(QE) Scottish Borders
(41) Staffordshire	(HN) Bournemouth UA	(QF) Clackmannanshire
(42) Suffolk	(HP) Poole UA	(QG) West Dunbartonshire
(43) Surrey	(HX) Swindon UA	(QH) Dumfries & Galloway
(44) Warwickshire	(JA) Peterborough UA	(QJ) Dundee City
(45) West Sussex	(KA) Luton UA	(QK) East Ayrshire
(46) Wiltshire	(KF) Southend-on-Sea UA	(QL) East Dunbartonshire
(47) Worcestershire	(KG) Thurrock UA	(QM) East Lothian
(48) Eilean Siar, Orkney & Shetland	(LC) Medway UA	(QN) East Renfrewshire
(49) Tyne & Wear (Met County)	(MA) Bracknell Forest UA	(QP) City of Edinburgh
(50) Greater Manchester (Met county)	(MB) West Berkshire UA	(QQ) Falkirk
(51) Merseyside (Met County)	(MC) Reading UA	(QR) Fife
(52) South Yorkshire (Met County)	(MD) Slough UA	(QS) City of Glasgow
(53) West Yorkshire (Met County)	(ME) Windsor and Maidenhead UA	(QT) Highland
(54) West Midlands (Met County)	(MF) Wokingham UA	(QU) Inverclyde
(55) Inner London	(MG) Milton Keynes UA	(QW) Midlothian
(56) Outer London	(ML) Brighton and Hove UA	(QX) Moray
	(MR) Portsmouth UA	(QY) North Ayrshire
	(MS) Southampton UA	(QZ) North Lanarkshire
	(MW) Isle of Wight UA	(RB) Perth & Kinross
		(RC) Renfrewshire
		(RE) South Ayrshire
		(RF) South Lanarkshire
		(RG) Stirling
		(RH) West Lothian
		(460) Northern Ireland

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 00

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is included on UA/LA (Unitary Authority/Local Authority) and ONS datasets only. It is derived using UALAD99.

From Autumn 93 to Summer 00, the UACNTY variable included local authorities as well as counties. The coding frame changed in Autumn 00 with the introduction of the variable UALA. The Autumn 93 to Summer 00 UACNTY coding frame can be found in the LFS User Guide, Volume 3 (2002).



**UALA - Unitary Authority / Local Authority**

(09) Bedfordshire	(AT) Hounslow	(DB) Wakefield	(NJ) Flintshire
(11) Buckinghamshire	(AU) Islington	(EB) Hartlepool UA	(NL) Wrexham
(12) Cambridgeshire	(AW) Kensington and Chelsea	(EC) Middlesbrough UA	(NN) Powys
(13) Cheshire	(AX) Kingston upon Thames	(EE) Redcar and Cleveland UA	(NQ) Ceredigion
(15) Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly	(AY) Lambeth	(EF) Stockton-on-Tees UA	(NS) Pembrokeshire
(16) Cumbria	(AZ) Lewisham	(EH) Darlington UA	(NU) Carmarthenshire
(17) Derbyshire	(BA) Merton	(ET) Halton UA	(NX) Swansea
(18) Devon	(BB) Newham	(EU) Warrington UA	(NZ) Neath Port Talbot
(19) Dorset	(BC) Redbridge	(EX) Blackburn with Darwen UA	(PB) Bridgend
(20) Durham	(BD) Richmond upon Thames	(EY) Blackpool UA	(PD) The Vale of Glamorgan
(21) East Sussex	(BE) Southwark	(FA) City of Kingston upon Hull UA	(PF) Rhondda, Cynon, Taff
(22) Essex	(BF) Sutton	(FB) East Riding of Yorkshire UA	(PH) Merthyr Tydfil
(23) Gloucestershire	(BG) Tower Hamlets	(FC) North East Lincolnshire UA	(PK) Caerphilly
(24) Hampshire	(BH) Waltham Forest	(FD) North Lincolnshire UA	(PL) Blaenau Gwent
(26) Hertfordshire	(BJ) Wandsworth	(FF) York UA	(PM) Torfaen
(29) Kent	(BK) Westminster	(FK) Derby UA	(PP) Monmouthshire
(30) Lancashire	(BL) Bolton	(FN) Leicester UA	(PR) Newport
(31) Leicestershire	(BM) Bury	(FP) Rutland UA	(PT) Cardiff
(32) Lincolnshire	(BN) Manchester	(FY) Nottingham UA	(QA) Aberdeen City
(33) Norfolk	(BP) Oldham	(GA) County of Herefordshire UA	(QB) Aberdeenshire
(34) Northamptonshire	(BQ) Rochdale	(GF) Telford and Wrekin UA	(QC) Angus
(35) Northumberland	(BR) Salford	(GL) Stoke-on-Trent UA	(QD) Argyll & Bute
(36) North Yorkshire	(BS) Stockport	(HA) Bath and North East Somerset UA	(QE) Scottish Borders
(37) Nottinghamshire	(BT) Tameside	(HB) City of Bristol UA	(QF) Clackmannanshire
(38) Oxfordshire	(BU) Trafford	(HC) North Somerset UA	(QG) West Dunbartonshire
(39) Shropshire	(BW) Wigan	(HD) South Gloucestershire UA	(QH) Dumfries & Galloway
(40) Somerset	(BX) Knowsley	(HG) Plymouth UA	(QJ) Dundee City
(41) Staffordshire	(BY) Liverpool	(HH) Torbay UA	(QK) East Ayrshire
(42) Suffolk	(BZ) St. Helens	(HN) Bournemouth UA	(QL) East Dunbartonshire
(43) Surrey	(CA) Sefton	(HP) Poole UA	(QM) East Lothian
(44) Warwickshire	(CB) Wirral	(HX) Swindon UA	(QN) East Renfrewshire
(45) West Sussex	(CC) Barnsley	(JA) Peterborough UA	(QP) City of Edinburgh
(46) Wiltshire	(CE) Doncaster	(KA) Luton UA	(QQ) Falkirk
(47) Worcestershire	(CF) Rotherham	(KF) Southend-on-Sea UA	(QR) Fife
(48) Eilean Siar, Orkney & Shetland	(CG) Sheffield	(KG) Thurrock UA	(QS) City of Glasgow
(AB) Barking and Dagenham	(CH) Gateshead	(LC) Medway UA	(QT) Highland
(AC) Barnet	(CJ) Newcastle upon Tyne	(MA) Bracknell Forest UA	(QU) Inverclyde
(AD) Bexley	(CK) North Tyneside	(MB) West Berkshire UA	(QW) Midlothian
(AE) Brent	(CL) South Tyneside	(MC) Reading UA	(QX) Moray
(AF) Bromley	(CM) Sunderland	(MD) Slough UA	(QY) North Ayrshire
(AG) Camden	(CN) Birmingham	(ME) Windsor and Maidenhead UA	(QZ) North Lanarkshire
(AH) Croydon	(CQ) Coventry	(MF) Wokingham UA	(RB) Perth & Kinross
(AJ) Ealing	(CR) Dudley	(MG) Milton Keynes UA	(RC) Renfrewshire
(AK) Enfield	(CS) Sandwell	(ML) Brighton and Hove UA	(RE) South Ayrshire
(AL) Greenwich	(CT) Solihull	(MR) Portsmouth UA	(RF) South Lanarkshire
(AM) Hackney	(CU) Walsall	(MS) Southampton UA	(RG) Stirling
(AN) Hammersmith and Fulham	(CW) Wolverhampton	(MW) Isle of Wight UA	(RH) West Lothian
(AP) Haringey	(CX) Bradford	(NA) Isle of Anglesey	
(AQ) Harrow	(CY) Calderdale	(NC) Gwynedd	(460) Northern Ireland
(AR) Havering	(CZ) Kirklees	(NE) Conwy	
(AS) Hillingdon	(DA) Leeds	(NG) Denbighshire	

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 2000**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.**NOTES:** This variable is included on UA/LA (Unitary Authority/Local Authority) and ONS datasets only. It is derived using UALAD99. For analysis for Spring and Summer 2000 use UACNTY.

### **UALADGB - Unitary Authorities and LADs of Great Britain**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only. It is derived using UALAD99.

From Spring 92 - Summer 93 LADs are based on 1981 wards. From Autumn 93 onwards they are based on 1991 wards.

### **UALD3 - Place of residence three months ago**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only. It is derived using RESTME, RESMTH, RESBBY, M3CRY, M3RESC & COUNTRY.

### **UALDO - Place of residence one year ago**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only. It is derived using RESTME, AGE, RESMTH, OYRESC, OYEQM3, M3RESC & COUNTRY.

### **UALDWK - Place of work**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only. It is derived using WRKING, JBAWAY, OWNBUS, RELBUS, HOME, WKPL99 & COUNTRY.

### **UALDWK2 - Place of work in second job**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only. It is derived Y2JOB, YTETJB, HOME2, COUNTRY & WKPL299.

### **DZONE - Scottish Data Zones**

#### **Range of codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only.

### **NUTS2 - NUTS level 2**

#### **Range of codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full breakdown of the NUTS levels.

### **NUTS3 - NUTS level 3**

#### **Range of codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets. This variable is only available in SPSS format on ONS datasets from Autumn 03.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full breakdown of the NUTS levels.

### **OACODE - Census output areas**

#### **Range of codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets.

### **PCA - Parliamentary constituency area**

#### **(001-750) Range of codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 04

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets. This variable is only available in SPSS format on ONS datasets from Winter 04.

### **SOA1 - Lower layer super output area**

#### **Range of codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets.

### **SOA2 - Middle layer super output area**

#### **Range of codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets.

### **TTWA - Travel to work area**

#### **(001-243) Range of codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 99 to Spring 00. Spring & Autumn quarters only from Spring 01. All quarters from Spring 2005.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets up to Spring 2005 and is available on all but public datasets from Spring 05.

**URIND - Urban/Rural indicator**

- (11) England & Wales, Urban  $\geq$ 10k – sparse
- (12) England & Wales, Town & Fringe – sparse
- (13) England & Wales, Village – sparse
- (14) England & Wales, Hamlet & Isolated Dwelling – sparse
- (15) England & Wales, Urban  $\geq$ 10k – less sparse
- (16) England & Wales, Town & Fringe – less sparse
- (17) England & Wales, Village – less sparse
- (18) England & Wales, Hamlet & Isolated Dwelling – less sparse
- (21) Scotland, large urban area – settlements of over 125,000 people
- (22) Scotland, other urban area – settlements of 10,000 to 125,000 people
- (23) Scotland, accessible small town – settlements of between 3,000 and 10,000 people and within 30 minutes drive of a settlement of 10,000 or more
- (24) Scotland, remote small town - settlements of between 3,000 and 10,000 people and with a drive of over 30 minutes to a settlement of 10,000 or more
- (25) Scotland, very remote small town
- (26) Scotland, accessible rural - settlements of less than 3,000 people and within 30 minutes drive of a settlement of 10,000 or more
- (27) Scotland, remote rural - settlements of less than 3,000 people and with a drive time of over 30 minutes to a settlement of 10,000 or more
- (28) Scotland, very remote rural

To condense the variable into a direct split of rural and urban, the variable should be recoded as follows:

- (11) England & Wales, Urban  $\geq$ 10k – sparse (URBAN)
- (12) England & Wales, Town & Fringe – sparse (RURAL)
- (13) England & Wales, Village – sparse (RURAL)
- (14) England & Wales, Hamlet & Isolated Dwelling – sparse (RURAL)
- (15) England & Wales, Urban  $\geq$ 10k – less sparse (URBAN)
- (16) England & Wales, Town & Fringe – less sparse (RURAL)
- (17) England & Wales, Village – less sparse (RURAL)
- (18) England & Wales, Hamlet & Isolated Dwelling – less sparse (RURAL)
- (21) Scotland, large urban area – settlements of over 125,000 people (URBAN)
- (22) Scotland, other urban area – settlements of 10,000 to 125,000 people (URBAN)
- (23) Scotland, accessible small town – settlements of between 3,000 and 10,000 people and within 30 minutes drive of a settlement of 10,000 or more (RURAL)
- (24) Scotland, remote small town - settlements of between 3,000 and 10,000 people and with a drive of over 30 minutes to a settlement of 10,000 or more (RURAL)
- (25) Scotland, very remote small town (RURAL)
- (26) Scotland, accessible rural - settlements of less than 3,000 people and within 30 minutes drive of a settlement of 10,000 or more (RURAL)
- (27) Scotland, remote rural - settlements of less than 3,000 people and with a drive time of over 30 minutes to a settlement of 10,000 or more (RURAL)
- (28) Scotland, very remote rural (RURAL)

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets. Clear definitions are provided of the Scottish Urban-Rural classifications contained within the variable.

Rural areas comprise of villages, hamlets and isolated dwellings in England and Wales. In Scotland, in addition to these types of area, accessible or very remote small towns are also included. Non rural areas consist of urban areas with a population of 10,000 or more, and town fringe areas. In Scotland both large and small urban areas are also classified as non-rural.

**WARD03 - Ward 2003**

**Range of codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets.

**WARD98 - Ward 98**

**Range of codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 93 to Winter 02. Spring & Autumn quarters only from Spring 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets. This variable is only available in SPSS format on ONS datasets from Spring 99.

**LEA - Local Education Authorities**

(201) City of London	(356) Stockport	(857) Rutland	(NA) Isle of Anglesey
(202) Camden	(357) Tameside	(860) Staffordshire	(NC) Gwynedd
(203) Greenwich	(358) Trafford	(861) Stoke-on-Trent	(NE) Conwy
(204) Hackney	(359) Wigan	(865) Wiltshire	(NG) Denbighshire
(205) Hammersmith and Fulham	(370) Barnsley	(866) Swindon	(NJ) Flintshire
(206) Islington	(371) Doncaster	(867) Bracknell Forest	(NL) Wrexham
(207) Kensington and Chelsea	(372) Rotherham	(868) Windsor and Maidenhead	(NN) Powys
(208) Lambeth	(373) Sheffield	(869) West Berkshire	(NQ) Ceredigion
(209) Lewisham	(380) Bradford	(870) Reading	(NS) Pembrokeshire
(210) Southwark	(381) Calderdale	(871) Slough	(NU) Carmarthenshire
(211) Tower Hamlets	(382) Kirklees	(872) Wokingham	(NX) Swansea
(212) Wandsworth	(383) Leeds	(873) Cambridgeshire	(NZ) Neath Port Talbot
(213) Westminster	(384) Wakefield	(874) Peterborough	(PB) Bridgend
(301) Barking and Dagenham	(390) Gateshead	(875) Cheshire	(PD) Vale of Glamorgan
(302) Barnet	(391) Newcastle upon Tyne	(876) Halton	(PF) Rhondda, Cynon, Taff
(303) Bexley	(392) North Tyneside	(877) Warrington	(PH) Merthyr Tydfil
(304) Brent	(393) South Tyneside	(878) Devon	(PK) Caerphilly
(305) Bromley	(394) Sunderland	(879) Plymouth	(PL) Blaenau Gwent
(306) Croydon	(420) Isles of Scilly	(880) Torbay	(PM) Torfaen
(307) Ealing	(800) Bath and North East Somerset	(881) Essex	(PP) Monmouthshire
(308) Enfield	(801) Bristol	(882) Southend on Sea	(PR) Newport
(309) Haringey	(802) North Somerset	(883) Thurrock	(PT) Cardiff
(310) Harrow	(803) South Gloucestershire	(884) Herefordshire	(QA) Aberdeen City
(311) Havering	(805) Hartlepool	(885) Worcestershire	(QB) Aberdeenshire
(312) Hillingdon	(806) Middlesbrough	(886) Kent	(QC) Angus
(313) Hounslow	(807) Redcar and Cleveland	(887) Medway	(QD) Argyll & Bute
(314) Kingston upon Thames	(808) Stockton-on-Tees	(888) Lancashire	(QE) Scottish Borders
(315) Merton	(810) Kingston upon Hull	(889) Blackburn with Darwen	(QF) Clackmannanshire
(316) Newham	(811) East Riding of Yorkshire	(890) Blackpool	(QG) West Dunbartonshire
(317) Redbridge	(812) North East Lincolnshire	(891) Nottinghamshire	(QH) Dumfries & Galloway
(318) Richmond upon Thames	(813) North Lincolnshire	(892) Nottingham	(QJ) Dundee City
(319) Sutton	(815) North Yorkshire	(893) Shropshire	(QK) East Ayrshire
(320) Waltham Forest	(816) York	(894) Telford and Wrekin	(QL) East Dunbartonshire
(330) Birmingham	(820) Bedfordshire	(908) Cornwall	(QM) East Lothian
(331) Coventry	(821) Luton	(909) Cumbria	(QN) East Renfrewshire
(332) Dudley	(825) Buckinghamshire	(916) Gloucestershire	(QP) City of Edinburgh
(333) Sandwell	(826) Milton Keynes	(919) Hertfordshire	(QQ) Falkirk
(334) Solihull	(830) Derbyshire	(921) Isle of Wight	(QR) Fife
(335) Walsall	(831) Derby	(925) Lincolnshire	(QS) City of Glasgow
(336) Wolverhampton	(835) Dorset	(926) Norfolk	(QT) Highland
(340) Knowsley	(836) Poole	(928) Northamptonshire	(QU) Inverclyde
(341) Liverpool	(837) Bournemouth	(929) Northumberland	(QW) Midlothian
(342) St Helens	(840) Durham	(931) Oxfordshire	(QX) Moray
(343) Sefton	(841) Darlington	(933) Somerset	(QY) North Ayrshire
(344) Wirral	(845) East Sussex	(935) Suffolk	(QZ) North Lanarkshire
(350) Bolton	(846) Brighton and Hove	(936) Surrey	(RA) Orkney Islands
(351) Bury	(850) Hampshire	(937) Warwickshire	(RB) Perth & Kinross
(352) Manchester	(851) Portsmouth	(938) West Sussex	(RC) Renfrewshire
(353) Oldham	(852) Southampton		(RD) Shetland Islands
(354) Rochdale	(855) Leicestershire		(RE) South Ayrshire
(355) Salford	(856) Leicester		(RF) South Lanarkshire
			(RG) Stirling
			(RH) West Lothian
			(RJ) Eilean Siar

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2000**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Great Britain.**NOTES:** This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements.

**TLEC99 - Training and enterprise councils**

(101) Hampshire	(507) Shropshire	(901) County Durham
(102) Heart of England	(508) Staffordshire	(902) Northumberland
(103) Isle of Wight	(509) Walsall	(903) Tees Valley
(104) Kent	(510) Wolverhampton	(904) Tyneside
(105) Milton Keynes/North Buckinghamshire	(601) Greater Nottingham	(905) Sunderland City
(106) Surrey	(602) Leicestershire	(S01) Ayrshire
(107) Sussex Enterprise	(603) Lincolnshire	(S02) Borders
(108) Thames Valley Enterprise	(604) North Derbyshire	(S03) Dunbartonshire
(201) Bedfordshire	(605) North Nottinghamshire	(S04) Dumfries and Galloway
(202) Cambstec	(606) Northamptonshire	(S05) Fife
(203) Essex	(607) South Derbyshire	(S06) Forth Valley
(204) Greater Peterborough	(701) Barnsley and Doncaster	(S07) Glasgow Development Agency
(205) Hertfordshire	(702) Bradford and District	(S08) Grampian
(206) Norfolk and Waveney	(703) Calderdale and Kirklees	(S09) Lanarkshire
(207) Suffolk	(704) Humberside	(S10) Lothian and Edinburgh
(301) Aztec	(705) Leeds	(S11) Renfrewshire
(304) London East	(706) North Yorkshire	(S12) Tayside
(305) North London	(707) Rotherham	(S13) Argyll, Bute, Arran and the Cumbraes
(306) North West London	(708) Sheffield	(S14) Caithness and Sutherland
(309) West London	(709) Wakefield	(S15) Inverness and Nairn
(311) Solotec	(801) Cewtec	(S16) Lochaber
(312) Focus Central London	(802) Merseyside	(S17) Moray, Badenoch and Strathspey
(401) Devon and Cornwall	(803) St Helens	(S18) Orkney
(402) Dorset	(804) Bolton/Bury	(S19) Ross and Cromarty
(403) Gloucestershire	(805) Cumbria	(S20) Shetland
(404) Somerset	(806) Eltec	(S21) Skye and Lochalsh
(405) Western	(807) Lawtec	(S22) Eilean Siar
(406) Wiltshire	(808) Manchester	(W11) Celtec
(501) Birmingham	(809) Metrotec	(W12) Mid Wales
(503) Coventry and Warwickshire	(810) Normidtec	(W13) South East Wales
(504) Dudley	(811) Oldham	(W14) West Wales
(505) Hawtec	(812) Rochdale	
(506) Sandwell	(813) South and East Cheshire	
	(814) Stockport and High Peak	

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Great Britain.

**NOTES:** This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements.

**LSC - Learning and skills councils**

- (1) County Durham
- (2) Northumberland
- (3) Tees Valley
- (4) Tyne & Wear
- (5) Cheshire/Warrington
- (6) Cumbria
- (7) Greater Manchester
- (8) Lancashire
- (9) Greater Merseyside (previously called Merseyside/Halton)
- (10) Humberside
- (11) North Yorkshire
- (12) South Yorkshire
- (13) West Yorkshire
- (14) Derbyshire
- (15) Leicestershire
- (16) Lincolnshire/Rutland
- (17) Northamptonshire
- (18) Nottinghamshire
- (19) Birmingham & Solihull
- (20) Coventry & Warwickshire
- (21) Herefordshire & Worcestershire
- (22) Shropshire
- (23) Staffordshire
- (24) The Black Country
- (25) Bedfordshire and Luton (previously called Bedfordshire)
- (26) Cambridgeshire
- (27) Essex
- (28) Hertfordshire
- (29) Norfolk
- (30) Suffolk
- (31) Central London
- (32) East London
- (33) North London
- (34) South London
- (35) West London
- (36) Berkshire
- (37) Sussex
- (38) Hampshire/Isle of Wight/Portsmouth/Southampton
- (39) Kent/Medway
- (40) Oxon/Bucks/Milton Keynes
- (41) Surrey
- (42) West of England (previously called 'Former Avon')
- (43) Bournemouth/Dorset/Poole
- (44) Devon & Cornwall
- (45) Gloucestershire
- (46) Somerset
- (47) Wiltshire & Swindon

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in England.

**NOTES:** This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements.



**LP - Learning Partnerships**

(1) County Durham LP	(37) Wakefield LP	(72) South London LP
(2) Northumberland LP	(38) York LP	(73) West London LP
(3) Sunderland ETTAG	(39) Derbyshire LP	(74) Bracknell Forest LP
(4) Tees Valley LP	(40) Greater Nottingham LP	(75) Brighton & Hove LP
(5) Tyneside LP	(41) Leics, Leicester City & Rutland LP	(76) Buckinghamshire LP
(6) Bury LP	(42) Lincolnshire and Rutland LP	(77) East Sussex LP
(7) Bolton LP	(43) Northamptonshire LP	(78) Hampshire & Portsmouth LP
(8) Cumbria LP	(44) North Nottingham LP	(79) Isle of Wight LP
(9) Cheshire LP	(45) Birmingham LP	(80) Kent LP
(10) East Lancashire LP	(46) Coventry & Warwickshire LP	(81) Medway LP
(11) Halton LP	(47) Dudley LP	(82) Milton Keynes LP
(12) Knowsley LP	(48) Hereford LP	(83) Oxfordshire LP
(13) Liverpool LP	(49) Sandwell LP	(84) Reading LP
(14) Manchester LP	(50) Shropshire LP	(85) Royal Windsor/Maidenhead LP
(15) Oldham LP	(51) Solihull LP	(86) Slough LP
(16) Rochdale LP	(52) Staffordshire & Stoke LP	(87) Southampton LP
(17) St Helens LP	(53) Telford and Wrekin LP	(88) Surrey LP
(18) Sefton LP	(54) Walsall LP	(89) West Berkshire LP
(19) Stockport LP	(55) Wolverhampton LP	(90) West Sussex LP
(20) Warrington LP	(56) Worcestershire LP	(91) Wokingham LP
(21) West Lancashire LP	(57) Bedfordshire & Luton LP	(92) Bath & North East Somerset LP
(22) Wigan LP	(58) Cambridgeshire LP	(93) Bournemouth, Dorset & Poole LP
(23) Wirral LP	(59) Greater Peterborough LP	(94) Bristol & South Gloucestershire LP
(24) Barnsley LP	(60) Hertfordshire LP	(95) Cornwall and Isles of Scilly LP
(25) Bradford LP	(61) Norfolk LP	(96) Devon & Torbay LP
(26) Calderdale LP	(62) North Essex LP	(97) Gloucestershire LP
(27) Doncaster LP	(63) South Essex LP	(98) North Somerset LP
(28) East Riding LP	(64) Suffolk LP	(99) Plymouth LP
(29) Hull LP	(65) Thurrock LP	(100) Somerset LP
(30) Kirklees LP	(66) Central London LP	(101) Wiltshire & Swindon LP
(31) Leeds LP	(67) East London LP	
(32) North East Lincolnshire LP	(68) East/South East London LP	
(33) North Lincolnshire LP	(69) East Thames LP	
(34) North Yorkshire LP	(70) North London LP	
(35) Rotherham LP	(71) North West London LP	
(36) Sheffield LP		

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in England.

**NOTES:** This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements.

**LPCODE - Learning Partnerships**

(1) Norfolk LP	(37) St Helens LP	(72) Cornwall & Isles of Scilly LP
(2) Suffolk LP	(38) Manchester LP	(73) Devon & Torbay LP
(3) Hertfordshire LP	(39) Oldham LP	(74) Plymouth LP
(4) Bedfordshire & Luton LP	(40) Rochdale LP	(75) Birmingham LP
(5) North Essex LP	(41) Bury LP	(76) Solihull LP
(6) South Essex LP	(42) Bolton LP	(77) Hereford LP
(7) Thurrock LP	(43) Wigan LP	(78) Worcestershire LP
(8) Cambridgeshire LP	(44) East Lancashire LP	(79) Shropshire LP
(9) Greater Peterborough LP	(45) West Lancashire LP	(80) Telford & Wrekin LP
(10) Lincolnshire LP	(46) Stockport LP	(81) Staffordshire & Stoke LP
(11) Northamptonshire LP	(47) Kent LP	(82) Dudley LP
(12) Greater Nottingham LP	(48) Medway LP	(83) Coventry & Warwickshire LP
(13) North Nottinghamshire LP	(49) Surrey LP	(84) Sandwell LP
(14) Leics, Leicester City & Rutland LP	(50) East Sussex LP	(85) Walsall LP
(15) Derbyshire LP	(51) West Sussex LP	(86) Wolverhampton LP
(16) East London LP	(52) Brighton & Hove LP	(87) North Yorkshire LP
(17) East/South East London LP	(53) Isle of Wight LP	(88) York LP
(18) Central London LP	(54) Hampshire & Portsmouth LP	(89) Bradford LP
(19) East Thames LP	(55) Southampton LP	(90) Leeds LP
(20) North London LP	(56) Milton Keynes LP	(91) Wakefield LP
(21) North West London LP	(57) West Berkshire LP	(92) Calderdale LP
(22) West London LP	(58) Reading LP	(93) Kirklees LP
(23) South London LP	(59) Wokingham LP	(94) East Riding LP
(24) Northumberland LP	(60) Bracknell Forest LP	(95) Hull LP
(25) County Durham LP	(61) Slough LP	(96) North Lincolnshire LP
(26) Sunderland ETTAG	(62) Royal Windsor/Maidenhead LP	(97) North East Lincolnshire LP
(27) Tyneside LP	(63) Buckingham LP	(98) Sheffield LP
(28) Tees Valley LP	(64) Oxfordshire LP	(99) Barnsley LP
(29) Cumbria LP	(65) Bristol & South Gloucestershire LP	(100) Rotherham LP
(30) Cheshire LP	(66) North Somerset LP	(101) Doncaster LP
(31) Wirral LP	(67) Bath & North East Somerset LP	
(32) Halton LP	(68) Gloucestershire LP	
(33) Warrington LP	(69) Wiltshire & Swindon LP	
(34) Liverpool LP	(70) Somerset LP	
(35) Sefton LP	(71) Bournemouth, Dorset & Poole LP	
(36) Knowsley LP		

**FREQUENCY:** Spring & Autumn quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in England.

### **CCET - Community Consortia for Education and Training**

- (1) **Blaenau Gwent**
- (2) **Bridgend**
- (3) **Caerphilly**
- (4) **Cardiff**
- (5) **Carmarthenshire**
- (6) **Ceredigion**
- (7) **Cwllwm conway**
- (8) **Denbighshire**
- (9) **Flintshire**
- (10) **Ygamfa**
- (11) **Merthyr Tydfil**
- (12) **Monmouthshire**
- (13) **Neath Port Talbot**
- (14) **Newport**
- (15) **Pembrokeshire**
- (16) **Powys**
- (17) **Rhondda, Cynon, Taff**
- (18) **Swansea**
- (19) **Torfaen**
- (20) **The Vale of Glamorgan**
- (21) **Wrexham**

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2001

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales.

**NOTES:** This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements.

This variable is derived from UALAD99.

### **ELWA - Education and Learning Wales**

- (1) **North Wales**
- (2) **Mid Wales**
- (3) **South East Wales**
- (4) **South West Wales**

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2001

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales.

**NOTES:** This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements.

This variable is derived from TLEC99.

**RESTME - Length of time at this address**

- (1) Less than 12 months
- (2) 12 months but less than 2 years
- (3) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (4) 3 years but less than 5 years
- (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (6) 10 years or longer

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable which replaces RESLNO is a result of the GSS Social Survey Harmonisation Project.

The question relates to address rather than place. It may be possible that an individual is living at a different address from 12 months ago but is living in the same town and county.

Babies under a year are code 1.

ALL students living in Halls of Residence should be given the same code as the 'head of household'.

This question must be asked of economically inactive respondents aged 70 and over.

Absences from the address which by their nature are temporary, i.e. without permanent intent are ignored. For example, a person now ages 22 who was born at this address, and whose only absence was when he went to university for three years at the age of 18 is recorded as having lived at the address for 22 years - code 6 '10 years or longer'.

**RESMTH - Months at this address**

**(0 - 11) Months**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have lived at their address less than 12 months (RESTME = 1).

**NOTES:** RESMTH and RESBBY are used to identify babies born less than 3 months ago (i.e. between survey waves).

**RESBBY - Whether respondent is baby**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have lived at their address less than 3 months (RESMTH <3).

**NOTES:** RESMTH and RESBBY are used to identify babies born less than 3 months ago (i.e. between survey waves).

**M3CRY - Place of residence 3 months ago**

- (1) UK
- (2) Somewhere else

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 95. Spring quarters only from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Spring quarters only Spring 92 - Spring 94: Applies to all respondents who have lived at their address less than 3 months (RESLNO = 6).

Non Spring quarters Summer 92 - Winter 94: Applies to all respondents who have lived at their address less than 3 months (RESLEN = 2).

Each quarter from Spring 95 - Winter 95: Applies to all respondents who have lived at their address less than 3 months (RESLNO = 6).

Each quarter from Spring 96 onwards: Applies to all respondents who have lived at their address less than 3 months AND they are not a baby born within the last 3 months (RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY ≠ 1).

**NOTES:** If filtering on a specific country other than the UK then the relevant category of M3CRYO should also be filtered on. RESMTH and RESBBY were introduced in Spring 96 to identify babies born less than 3 months ago (i.e. between survey waves).

Residence in England (921), Wales (924), Scotland (923), Northern Ireland (922), Jersey (832) and the Isle of Man (833) should all be coded to UK (1).

**M3CRYO - Country of residence 3 months ago****EUROPE**

926 UNITED KINGDOM

040 AUSTRIA  
 056 BELGIUM  
 100 BULGARIA  
 901 CYPRUS (EUROPEAN UNION)  
 203 CZECH REPUBLIC  
 971 CZECHOSLOVAKIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 208 DENMARK  
 233 ESTONIA  
 246 FINLAND  
 250 FRANCE  
 276 GERMANY  
 300 GREECE  
 348 HUNGARY  
 372 IRELAND  
 380 ITALY  
 428 LATVIA  
 440 LITHUANIA  
 442 LUXEMBOURG  
 470 MALTA  
 528 NETHERLANDS  
 616 POLAND  
 620 PORTUGAL  
 642 ROMANIA  
 703 SLOVAKIA  
 705 SLOVENIA  
 911 SPAIN (EXCEPT CANARY ISLANDS)  
 913 SPAIN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 752 SWEDEN

248 ÅLAND ISLANDS  
 008 ALBANIA  
 020 ANDORRA  
 051 ARMENIA  
 031 AZERBAIJAN  
 112 BELARUS  
 070 BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA  
 191 CROATIA  
 902 CYPRUS (NON-EUROPEAN UNION)  
 903 CYPRUS (NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)  
 981 EUROPE NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 234 FAROE ISLANDS  
 268 GEORGIA  
 292 GIBRALTAR  
 352 ICELAND  
 438 LIECHTENSTEIN  
 807 MACEDONIA  
 498 MOLDOVA  
 492 MONACO  
 499 MONTENEGRO  
 578 NORWAY  
 643 RUSSIA  
 674 SAN MARINO  
 688 SERBIA  
 974 SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 744 SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN  
 756 SWITZERLAND  
 792 TURKEY  
 804 UKRAINE

972 UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 336 VATICAN CITY  
 973 YUGOSLAVIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

**THE AMERICAS AND THE CARIBBEAN**

660 ANGUILLA  
 028 ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA  
 032 ARGENTINA  
 533 ARUBA  
 044 BAHAMAS, THE  
 052 BARBADOS  
 084 BELIZE  
 060 BERMUDA  
 068 BOLIVIA  
 076 BRAZIL  
 092 BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS  
 124 CANADA  
 988 CARIBBEAN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 136 CAYMAN ISLANDS  
 986 CENTRAL AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 152 CHILE  
 170 COLOMBIA  
 188 COSTA RICA  
 192 CUBA  
 212 DOMINICA  
 214 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC  
 218 ECUADOR  
 222 EL SALVADOR  
 238 FALKLAND ISLANDS  
 254 FRENCH GUIANA  
 304 GREENLAND  
 308 GRENADA  
 312 GUADELOUPE  
 320 GUATEMALA  
 328 GUYANA  
 332 HAITI  
 340 HONDURAS  
 388 JAMAICA  
 474 MARTINIQUE  
 484 MEXICO  
 500 MONTSERRAT  
 530 NETHERLANDS ANTILLES  
 558 NICARAGUA  
 985 NORTH AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 591 PANAMA  
 600 PARAGUAY  
 604 PERU  
 630 PUERTO RICO  
 987 SOUTH AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 659 ST KITTS AND NEVIS  
 662 ST LUCIA  
 666 ST PIERRE AND MIQUELON  
 670 ST VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES  
 740 SURINAM  
 780 TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO  
 796 TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS  
 840 UNITED STATES  
 850 UNITED STATES VIRGIN ISLANDS  
 858 URUGUAY  
 862 VENEZUELA

**AFRICA**

982 AFRICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 012 ALGERIA  
 024 ANGOLA  
 204 BENIN  
 072 BOTSWANA  
 854 BURKINA  
 108 BURUNDI  
 120 CAMEROON  
 912 CANARY ISLANDS  
 132 CAPE VERDE  
 140 CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC  
 148 CHAD  
 174 COMOROS  
 178 CONGO  
 180 CONGO (DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC)  
 262 DJIBOUTI  
 818 EGYPT  
 226 EQUATORIAL GUINEA  
 232 ERITREA  
 231 ETHIOPIA  
 266 GABON  
 270 GAMBIA, THE  
 288 GHANA  
 324 GUINEA  
 624 GUINEA-BISSAU  
 384 IVORY COAST  
 404 KENYA  
 426 LESOTHO  
 430 LIBERIA  
 434 LIBYA  
 450 MADAGASCAR  
 454 MALAWI  
 466 MALI  
 478 MAURITANIA  
 480 MAURITIUS  
 175 MAYOTTE  
 504 MOROCCO  
 508 MOZAMBIQUE  
 516 NAMIBIA  
 562 NIGER  
 566 NIGERIA  
 638 RÉUNION  
 646 RWANDA  
 678 SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE  
 686 SENEGAL  
 690 SEYCHELLES  
 694 SIERRA LEONE  
 706 SOMALIA  
 710 SOUTH AFRICA  
 654 ST HELENA  
 736 SUDAN  
 748 SWAZILAND  
 834 TANZANIA  
 768 TOGO  
 788 TUNISIA  
 800 UGANDA  
 732 WESTERN SAHARA  
 894 ZAMBIA  
 716 ZIMBABWE

**MIDDLE EAST AND ASIA**

004 AFGHANISTAN  
 984 ASIA (EXCEPT MIDDLE EAST) NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 048 SAUDI ARABIA

050 BANGLADESH  
 064 BHUTAN  
 096 BRUNEI  
 104 BURMA  
 116 CAMBODIA  
 156 CHINA  
 158 CHINA (TAIWAN)  
 626 EAST TIMOR  
 344 HONG KONG (SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF CHINA)  
 356 INDIA  
 360 INDONESIA  
 364 IRAN  
 368 IRAQ  
 376 ISRAEL  
 392 JAPAN  
 400 JORDAN  
 398 KAZAKHSTAN  
 408 KOREA (NORTH)  
 410 KOREA (SOUTH)  
 414 KUWAIT  
 417 KYRGYZSTAN  
 418 LAOS  
 422 LEBANON  
 446 MACAO (SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF CHINA)  
 458 MALAYSIA  
 462 MALDIVES  
 983 Middle East and Asia NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 496 MONGOLIA  
 524 NEPAL  
 512 OMAN  
 586 PAKISTAN  
 608 PHILIPPINES  
 634 QATAR  
 682 SAUDI ARABIA  
 702 SINGAPORE  
 144 SRI LANKA  
 760 SYRIA  
 762 TAJIKISTAN

764 THAILAND  
 795 TURKMENISTAN  
 784 UNITED ARAB EMIRATES  
 860 UZBEKISTAN  
 704 VIETNAM  
 275 WEST BANK (INCLUDING EAST JERUSALEM) AND GAZA STRIP  
 887

**ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA**

016 AMERICAN SAMOA  
 010 ANTARCTICA  
 989 ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 036 AUSTRALIA  
 074 BOUVET ISLAND  
 086 BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY  
 162 CHRISTMAS ISLAND  
 166 COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS  
 184 COOK ISLANDS  
 242 FIJI  
 258 FRENCH POLYNESIA

260 FRENCH  
SOUTHERN  
TERRITORIES  
316 GUAM  
334 HEARD ISLAND  
AND MCDONALD  
ISLANDS  
296 KIRIBATI  
584 MARSHALL  
ISLANDS  
583 MICRONESIA  
520 NAURU  
540 NEW CALEDONIA  
554 NEW ZEALAND  
570 NIUE  
574 NORFOLK ISLAND  
580 NORTHERN  
MARIANA ISLANDS  
585 PALAU  
598 PAPUA NEW  
GUINEA  
612 PITCAIRN,  
HENDERSON, DUCIE  
AND OENO ISLANDS  
882 SAMOA  
090 SOLOMON  
ISLANDS  
239 SOUTH GEORGIA  
AND THE SOUTH  
SANDWICH ISLANDS  
772 TOKELAU  
776 TONGA  
798 TUVALU  
581 UNITED STATES  
MINOR OUTLYING  
ISLANDS  
548 VANUATU  
876 WALLIS AND  
FUTUNA

**OTHER COUNTRIES**

991 AT SEA  
992 IN THE AIR

**Abbreviations:** pns = part not stated, nes = not elsewhere stated.

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 95. AJ quarters only from Spring 96.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were living outside the UK 3 months ago (M3CRY = 2).

**NOTES:** Text labels are not available for this variable. When filtering on a specific country also filter on Option 2 '*Somewhere else*' in M3CRY.

It should be noted that from Spring 92 to Winter 92 codes were from 1-95, then from Spring 93 they were increased to 116, from Spring 98 to 135 and from Spring 99 to 144, this is for SOEC purposes as a number of countries were not uniquely identifiable. \*Note the change in coding for *At sea/in the air* and *Stateless* in from Spring 93, Spring 98 and Spring 99. Updated list of countries from Spring 07.

Note that residents of in England, Wales, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Jersey and Isle of Man were coded as (1) UK in M3CRY. Interviewers are advised not to code UK (926), England (921), Wales (924), Scotland (923), Northern Ireland (922), Jersey (832) and Isle of Man (833) for M3CRYO.

**REG3 - Region of residence 3 months ago**

(1)	Tyne & Wear	(12)	West Midlands (Met County)
(2)	Rest of Northern Region	(13)	Rest of West Midlands
(3)	South Yorkshire	(14)	Greater Manchester
(4)	West Yorkshire	(15)	Merseyside
(5)	Rest of Yorkshire & Humberside	(16)	Rest of North West
(6)	East Midlands	(17)	Wales
(7)	East Anglia	(18)	Strathclyde
(8)	Inner London	(19)	Rest of Scotland
(9)	Outer London	(20)	Northern Ireland
(10)	Rest of South East	(22)	Outside UK
(11)	South West	(23)	Baby under 3 months

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 95. Spring quarters only from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were living at a different address 3 months ago.

**NOTES:** From Spring 92 to Winter 95 this variable was derived from RESLEN/RESLNO, M3CRY & LAD3. RESLNO was replaced by RESTME in Spring 96. LAD3 was replaced by UALD3 in Spring 2000.

In all quarters between Spring 92 & Winter 93, and in Spring 94, Summer 95, Autumn 95 & Spring 96 option 23 is 'Baby under 1 year'.

It should be noted that although a respondent was living at a different address 3 months ago, they could still be living in the same town or county.

**GOR3 - Region of residence 3 months ago****Spring 92 – Autumn 99**

(1)	Tyne & Wear	(12)	Eastern
(2)	Rest of North East	(13)	Inner London
(3)	Greater Manchester	(14)	Outer London
(4)	Merseyside	(15)	South East
(5)	Rest of North West	(16)	South West
(6)	South Yorkshire	(17)	Wales
(7)	West Yorkshire	(18)	Strathclyde
(8)	Rest of Yorkshire & Humberside	(19)	Rest of Scotland
(9)	East Midlands	(20)	Northern Ireland
(10)	West Midlands (Met County)	(22)	Outside UK
(11)	Rest of West Midlands	(23)	Baby under 3 months

**Spring 00 onwards**

(1)	Tyne & Wear	(12)	East of England
(2)	Rest of North East	(13)	Inner London
(3)	Greater Manchester	(14)	Outer London
(4)	Merseyside	(15)	South East
(5)	Rest of North West	(16)	South West
(6)	South Yorkshire	(17)	Wales
(7)	West Yorkshire	(18)	Strathclyde
(8)	Rest of Yorkshire & Humberside	(19)	Rest of Scotland
(9)	East Midlands	(20)	Northern Ireland
(10)	West Midlands (Met County)	(21)	Outside UK
(11)	Rest of West Midlands	(22)	Baby under 3 months

**FREQUENCY:** Spring 92 only. Each quarter from Spring 93 to Autumn 99. Spring quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**NOTES:** This variable is based on Government Office Regions. It is derived from RESTME, RESMTH, RESBBY, M3CRY & UALD3.



**OYEQM3 - Whether living at same address 12 months ago**

- (1) Yes, same place
- (2) No, somewhere else
- (3) Baby under 1 year

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** From Spring 92 to Spring 95: Applies to all respondents who have lived at their address less than 3 months (RESLNO = 6).

Each quarter from Spring 96 onwards: Applies to all respondents who have lived at their address less than 3 months AND they are not a baby born within the last 3 months (RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY ≠ 1).

**NOTES:** Although the coverage of this variable seems contradictory at first glance it is in fact referring to the address the respondent was living at prior to their current address. For example, if the respondent is currently living in Bristol but three months ago was living in Bognor this variable checks whether the respondent was living in Bognor 12 months ago.

It should also be noted that the same circumstances apply if the respondent is living at a different address from 12 months ago but is still living in the same town or county.

**REGONE - Region of residence 12 months ago**

- |                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (1) Tyne & Wear                    | (12) West Midlands (Met County) |
| (2) Rest of Northern Region        | (13) Rest of West Midlands      |
| (3) South Yorkshire                | (14) Greater Manchester         |
| (4) West Yorkshire                 | (15) Merseyside                 |
| (5) Rest of Yorkshire & Humberside | (16) Rest of North West         |
| (6) East Midlands                  | (17) Wales                      |
| (7) East Anglia                    | (18) Strathclyde                |
| (8) Inner London                   | (19) Rest of Scotland           |
| (9) Outer London                   | (20) Northern Ireland           |
| (10) Rest of South East            | (22) Outside of the UK          |
| (11) South West                    | (23) Baby under 1 year          |

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** From Spring 92 to Spring 95 this variable was derived from RESLEN/RESLNO, OYCRY, AGE & LADO. RESLNO was replaced by RESTME in Spring 96. LADO was replaced by UALDO in Spring 2000.

**GORONE - Region of residence 12 months ago****Spring 92 – Autumn 99**

(1)	Tyne & Wear	(12)	Eastern
(2)	Rest of North East	(13)	Inner London
(3)	Greater Manchester	(14)	Outer London
(4)	Merseyside	(15)	South East
(5)	Rest of North West	(16)	South West
(6)	South Yorkshire	(17)	Wales
(7)	West Yorkshire	(18)	Strathclyde
(8)	Rest of Yorkshire & Humberside	(19)	Rest of Scotland
(9)	East Midlands	(20)	Northern Ireland
(10)	West Midlands (met county)	(22)	Outside UK
(11)	Rest of West Midlands	(23)	Baby under 3 months

**Spring 00 onwards**

(1)	Tyne & Wear	(12)	East of England
(2)	Rest of North East	(13)	Inner London
(3)	Greater Manchester	(14)	Outer London
(4)	Merseyside	(15)	South East
(5)	Rest of North West	(16)	South West
(6)	South Yorkshire	(17)	Wales
(7)	West Yorkshire	(18)	Strathclyde
(8)	Rest of Yorkshire & Humberside	(19)	Rest of Scotland
(9)	East Midlands	(20)	Northern Ireland
(10)	West Midlands (met county)	(21)	Outside UK
(11)	Rest of West Midlands	(22)	Baby under 3 months

**FREQUENCY:** Spring 92 only. Each quarter from Spring 93 to Autumn 99. Spring quarters only from Spring 00

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**NOTES:** This variable is based on Government Office Regions. It is derived from RESTME AGE OYCRY & UALDO.

**OYCRY - Country of residence 12 months ago**

(1)	UK
(2)	Somewhere else
(3)	Baby under 1 year (Spring 93 onwards)

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** From Spring 92 to Spring 93: Applies to all respondents who have lived at their current address between 3 & 12 months OR if they were not living at their current address 12 months ago (RESLNO = 5 OR OYEQM3 = 2) OR (FOR NI - RESLNO = 6).

From Spring 94 to Spring 95: Applies to all respondents who have lived at their current address between 3 & 12 months OR if they were not living at their current address 12 months ago (RESLNO = 5 OR OYEQM3 = 2).

From Spring 96 onwards: Applies to all respondents who have lived at their current address between 3 & 12 months OR if they were not living at their current address 12 months ago (RESMTH < = 3 OR OYEQM3 = 2).

**NOTES:** It should be noted that when filtering on OYCRY = 2 the relevant category of OYCRYO should also be filtered in order to ensure accuracy. Category (3) *Baby under 1 year* is not available for the Spring 92 quarter.

Residents in England (921), Wales (924), Scotland (923), Northern Ireland (922), Jersey (832) and the Isle of Man (833) should all be coded to UK (1).

**OYCRYO - Country of residence 12 months ago****EUROPE**

926 UNITED KINGDOM

040 AUSTRIA  
 056 BELGIUM  
 100 BULGARIA  
 901 CYPRUS (EUROPEAN UNION)  
 203 CZECH REPUBLIC  
 971 CZECHOSLOVAKIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 208 DENMARK  
 233 ESTONIA  
 246 FINLAND  
 250 FRANCE  
 276 GERMANY  
 300 GREECE  
 348 HUNGARY  
 372 IRELAND (REPUBLIC)  
 380 ITALY  
 428 LATVIA  
 440 LITHUANIA  
 442 LUXEMBOURG  
 470 MALTA  
 528 NETHERLANDS  
 616 POLAND  
 620 PORTUGAL  
 642 ROMANIA  
 703 SLOVAKIA  
 705 SLOVENIA  
 911 SPAIN (EXCEPT CANARY ISLANDS)  
 913 SPAIN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 752 SWEDEN

248 ÅLAND ISLANDS  
 008 ALBANIA  
 020 ANDORRA  
 051 ARMENIA  
 031 AZERBAIJAN  
 112 BELARUS  
 070 BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA  
 191 CROATIA  
 902 CYPRUS (NON-EUROPEAN UNION)  
 903 CYPRUS (NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)  
 981 EUROPE NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 234 FAROE ISLANDS  
 268 GEORGIA  
 292 GIBRALTAR  
 352 ICELAND  
 438 LIECHTENSTEIN  
 807 MACEDONIA  
 498 MOLDOVA  
 492 MONACO  
 499 MONTENEGRO  
 578 NORWAY  
 643 RUSSIA  
 674 SAN MARINO  
 688 SERBIA  
 974 SERBIA AND MONTENEGRO NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 744 SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN  
 756 SWITZERLAND  
 792 TURKEY  
 804 UKRAINE

972 UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 336 VATICAN CITY  
 973 YUGOSLAVIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

**THE AMERICAS AND THE CARIBBEAN**

660 ANGUILLA  
 028 ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA  
 032 ARGENTINA  
 533 ARUBA  
 044 BAHAMAS, THE  
 052 BARBADOS  
 084 BELIZE  
 060 BERMUDA  
 068 BOLIVIA  
 076 BRAZIL  
 092 BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS  
 124 CANADA  
 988 CARIBBEAN NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 136 CAYMAN ISLANDS  
 986 CENTRAL AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 152 CHILE  
 170 COLOMBIA  
 188 COSTA RICA  
 192 CUBA  
 212 DOMINICA  
 214 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC  
 218 ECUADOR  
 222 EL SALVADOR  
 238 FALKLAND ISLANDS  
 254 FRENCH GUIANA  
 304 GREENLAND  
 308 GRENADA  
 312 GUADELOUPE  
 320 GUATEMALA  
 328 GUYANA  
 332 HAITI  
 340 HONDURAS  
 388 JAMAICA  
 474 MARTINIQUE  
 484 MEXICO  
 500 MONTSERRAT  
 530 NETHERLANDS ANTILLES  
 558 NICARAGUA  
 985 NORTH AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 591 PANAMA  
 600 PARAGUAY  
 604 PERU  
 630 PUERTO RICO  
 987 SOUTH AMERICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 659 ST KITTS AND NEVIS  
 662 ST LUCIA  
 666 ST PIERRE AND MIQUELON  
 670 ST VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES  
 740 SURINAM  
 780 TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO  
 796 TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS  
 840 UNITED STATES  
 850 UNITED STATES VIRGIN ISLANDS

858 URUGUAY  
 862 VENEZUELA

**AFRICA**

982 AFRICA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 012 ALGERIA  
 024 ANGOLA  
 204 BENIN  
 072 BOTSWANA  
 854 BURKINA  
 108 BURUNDI  
 120 CAMEROON  
 912 CANARY ISLANDS  
 132 CAPE VERDE  
 140 CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC  
 148 CHAD  
 174 COMOROS  
 178 CONGO  
 180 CONGO (DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC)  
 262 DJIBOUTI  
 818 EGYPT  
 226 EQUATORIAL GUINEA  
 232 ERITREA  
 231 ETHIOPIA  
 266 GABON  
 270 GAMBIA, THE  
 288 GHANA  
 324 GUINEA  
 624 GUINEA-BISSAU  
 384 IVORY COAST  
 404 KENYA  
 426 LESOTHO  
 430 LIBERIA  
 434 LIBYA  
 450 MADAGASCAR  
 454 MALAWI  
 466 MALI  
 478 MAURITANIA  
 480 MAURITIUS  
 175 MAYOTTE  
 504 MOROCCO  
 508 MOZAMBIQUE  
 516 NAMIBIA  
 562 NIGER  
 566 NIGERIA  
 638 RÉUNION  
 646 RWANDA  
 678 SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE  
 686 SENEGAL  
 690 SEYCHELLES  
 694 SIERRA LEONE  
 706 SOMALIA  
 710 SOUTH AFRICA  
 654 ST HELENA  
 736 SUDAN  
 748 SWAZILAND  
 834 TANZANIA  
 768 TOGO  
 788 TUNISIA  
 800 UGANDA  
 732 WESTERN SAHARA  
 894 ZAMBIA  
 716 ZIMBABWE

**MIDDLE EAST AND ASIA**  
 004 AFGHANISTAN

984 ASIA (EXCEPT MIDDLE EAST) NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 048 BAHRAIN  
 050 BANGLADESH  
 064 BHUTAN  
 096 BRUNEI  
 104 BURMA  
 116 CAMBODIA  
 156 CHINA  
 158 CHINA (TAIWAN)  
 626 EAST TIMOR  
 344 HONG KONG (SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF CHINA)  
 356 INDIA  
 360 INDONESIA  
 364 IRAN  
 368 IRAQ  
 376 ISRAEL  
 392 JAPAN  
 400 JORDAN  
 398 KAZAKHSTAN  
 408 KOREA (NORTH)  
 410 KOREA (SOUTH)  
 414 KUWAIT  
 417 KYRGYZSTAN  
 418 LAOS  
 422 LEBANON  
 446 MACAO (SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION OF CHINA)  
 458 MALAYSIA  
 462 MALDIVES  
 983 Middle East and Asia NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 496 MONGOLIA  
 524 NEPAL  
 512 OMAN  
 586 PAKISTAN  
 608 PHILIPPINES  
 634 QATAR  
 682 SAUDI ARABIA  
 702 SINGAPORE  
 144 SRI LANKA  
 760 SYRIA  
 762 TAJIKISTAN

764 THAILAND  
 795 TURKMENISTAN  
 784 UNITED ARAB EMIRATES  
 860 UZBEKISTAN  
 704 VIETNAM  
 275 WEST BANK (INCLUDING EAST JERUSALEM) AND GAZA STRIP  
 887 YEMEN

**ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA**

016 AMERICAN SAMOA  
 010 ANTARCTICA  
 989 ANTARCTICA AND OCEANIA NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
 036 AUSTRALIA  
 074 BOUVET ISLAND  
 086 BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY  
 162 CHRISTMAS ISLAND

166 COCOS (KEELING)  
ISLANDS  
184 COOK ISLANDS  
242 FIJI  
258 FRENCH POLYNESIA  
260 FRENCH SOUTHERN  
TERRITORIES  
316 GUAM  
334 HEARD ISLAND AND  
MCDONALD ISLANDS  
296 KIRIBATI  
584 MARSHALL ISLANDS  
583 MICRONESIA  
520 NAURU  
540 NEW CALEDONIA  
554 NEW ZEALAND  
570 NIUE  
574 NORFOLK ISLAND  
580 NORTHERN MARIANA  
ISLANDS  
585 PALAU  
598 PAPUA NEW GUINEA  
612 PITCAIRN, HENDERSON,  
DUCIE AND OENO ISLANDS  
882 SAMOA  
090 SOLOMON ISLANDS  
239 SOUTH GEORGIA AND  
THE SOUTH SANDWICH  
ISLANDS  
772 TOKELAU  
776 TONGA  
798 TUVALU  
581 UNITED STATES MINOR  
OUTLYING ISLANDS  
548 VANUATU  
876 WALLIS AND FUTUNA

**OTHER COUNTRIES**

991 AT SEA  
992 IN THE AIR

**Abbreviations:** pns = part not stated, nes = not elsewhere stated.

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were living outside the UK 12 months ago (OYCRY = 2).

**NOTES:** Text labels are not available for this variable. When filtering on a specific country also filter on Option 2 *Somewhere else* in OYCRY.

It should be noted that from Spring 92 to Winter 92 codes were from 1-95, then from Spring 93 they were increased to 116, from Spring 98 to 135 and from Spring 99 to 144, this is for SOEC purposes as a number of countries were not uniquely identifiable. \*Note the change in coding for *At sea/in the air* and *Stateless* in from Spring 93, Spring 98 and Spring 99. New list of countries added in Spring 07.

Note that residents of in England, Wales, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Jersey and Isle of Man were coded as (1) UK in M3CRY. Interviewers are advised not to code UK (926), England (921), Wales (924), Scotland (923), Northern Ireland (922), Jersey (832) and Isle of Man (833) for M3CRYO.

## **RESPONSE DETAILS**

### **CAIND - Child/Adult indicator**

- (1) **Adult**
- (2) **Child of head of household and head of family unit**
- (3) **Child of other family**
- (4) **Child of head of household but not head of family unit**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, MARSTA, EDAGE, COURSE, RELHFU & RELHRP.

CAIND identifies dependent children, i.e. aged <16 or aged 16 – 18 in full-time education and never married.

### **IOUTCOME - Individual outcome**

- (1) **Personal response**
- (2) **Proxy response**
- (3) **Non-response**
- (4) **Child**
- (6) **Data brought forward from previous quarter**
- (7) **Economically inactive 70+**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is used mainly to identify whether responses obtained were given personally or by proxy. Some analysis of LFS data may be particularly affected by proxy responses, e.g. subjective questions - whether someone would like to work, or questions that are particularly difficult for proxy respondents to answer, e.g. number of actual unpaid overtime hours worked in reference week. Results of this variable therefore should be treated with caution. With regard to proxy responses there are some common sense rules. A study of proxy responses is contained in the LFS User Guide Volume 1 (Background and Methodology). Generally the questions can be asked of the main respondent provided that they are able to supply the required information and are related to the individual concerned. However, it is also acceptable for:

- a) Co-habitees to supply information about each other,
- b) Anyone whom the HOH/spouse personally asks to provide the information, e.g. a young person whose parents wish them to be the respondent,
- c) A relative, friend or health visitor may also give information where a person living alone is too old, sick or deaf to be interviewed, but only with their permission and preferably in their presence, and
- d) Children to be used as an interpreter if the parents do not speak English and it is felt that the child is capable of understanding and interpreting the questions.

### **PRXREL - Type of proxy response**

- (1) **Personal response**
- (2) **Spouse/partner proxy**
- (3) **Other proxy**
- (4) **Child aged under16**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

## **HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS**

### **STRUCTURE**

#### **HHTYPE6 - Type of household**

- (01) 1 person
- (02) 2 or more persons, all different family units
- (03) Married couple, no children, no other family units
- (04) Cohabiting couple, no children, no other family units
- (05) Couple, no children, other family units
- (06) Married couple, all dependent children, no other family units
- (07) Cohabiting couple, all dependent children, no other family units
- (08) Married couple, dependent & non-dependent children, no other family units
- (09) Cohabiting couple, dependent & non dependent children, no other family units
- (10) Married couple, all non-dependent children, no other family units
- (11) Cohabiting couple, all non-dependent children, no other family units
- (12) Couple, all dependent children, other family units
- (13) Couple, dependent & non-dependent children, other family units
- (14) Couple, all non-dependent children, other family units
- (15) Lone parent, all dependent children, no other family units
- (16) Lone parent, dependent & non-dependent children, no other family units
- (17) Lone parent, all non-dependent children, no other family units
- (18) Lone parent, all dependent children, other family units
- (19) Lone parent, dependent & non-dependent children, other family units
- (20) Lone parent, all non-dependent children, other family units
- (21) 2 or more family units, all dependent children
- (22) 2 or more family units, dependent & non-dependent children
- (23) 2 or more family units, all non-dependent children
- (24) 2 or more family units, no children
- (25) Same sex couple with or without others
- (26) Civil partners, with or without others

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2006 (on household datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 2006 (on household and ONS datasets)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** Categories 15 or 18 (Lone parent, all dependent children, no other family/other family units) will also include those who are married, i.e. MARSTA=2 (Yes) where their spouse is not a household member i.e. MARCHK=2 (No), e.g. working away from home, in prison etc.

In categories 5, 12, 13 & 14, 'Couple' refers to both married and cohabiting couples.

This variable is derived from FUTYPE6, FDPCH19 & RELHFU.

This variable was called HHTYPE between 2000 and 2006.

**HLDCMP6X - Composition of household (calculated using OLD pension age)**

- (01) 1 male 65+ with no children
- (02) 1 female 60+ with no children
- (03) 1 adult under pensionable age with no children
- (04) 1 adult with one child
- (05) 1 adult with two or more children
- (06) married couple both under pensionable age with no children
- (07) cohabiting couple both under pensionable age with no children
- (08) married couple, one or more over pensionable age with no children
- (09) cohabiting couple, one or more over pensionable age with no children
- (10) Married couple with one child
- (11) Married couple with 2 children
- (12) Married couple with 3 or more children
- (13) Cohabiting couple with one child
- (14) Cohabiting couple with 2 children
- (15) Cohabiting couple with 3 or more children
- (16) 2 adults, not married or cohabiting, both under pensionable age with no children
- (17) 2 adults, not married or cohabiting, one or more over pensionable age with no children
- (18) 2 adults, not married or cohabiting with 1 or more children
- (19) 3 or more adults with no children including at least one married/cohabiting couple
- (20) 3 or more adults with 1 or 2 children including at least one married/cohabiting couple
- (21) 3 or more adults with 3 or more children including at least one married/cohabiting couple
- (22) 3 or more adults with no children
- (23) 3 or more adults with one or more children
- (24) Same sex cohabiting couple
- (25) Same sex civil partnership couple

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ10 (on household and ONS datasets).

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** HLDCMP6X is not available on the person level datasets, but is included on both household and ONS datasets from AJ 2010. This variable is a direct replacement for HLDCMP6.

**HLDCMP6Y - Composition of household (calculated using NEW pension age)**

- (01) 1 male 65+ with no children
- (02) 1 female 65+ with no children
- (03) 1 adult under pensionable age with no children
- (04) 1 adult with one child
- (05) 1 adult with two or more children
- (06) married couple both under pensionable age with no children
- (07) cohabiting couple both under pensionable age with no children
- (08) married couple, one or more over pensionable age with no children
- (09) cohabiting couple, one or more over pensionable age with no children
- (10) Married couple with one child
- (11) Married couple with 2 children
- (12) Married couple with 3 or more children
- (13) Cohabiting couple with one child
- (14) Cohabiting couple with 2 children
- (15) Cohabiting couple with 3 or more children
- (16) 2 adults, not married or cohabiting, both under pensionable age with no children
- (17) 2 adults, not married or cohabiting, one or more over pensionable age with no children
- (18) 2 adults, not married or cohabiting with 1 or more children
- (19) 3 or more adults with no children including at least one married/cohabiting couple
- (20) 3 or more adults with 1 or 2 children including at least one married/cohabiting couple
- (21) 3 or more adults with 3 or more children including at least one married/cohabiting couple
- (22) 3 or more adults with no children
- (23) 3 or more adults with one or more children
- (24) Same sex cohabiting couple
- (25) Same sex civil partnership couple

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ10 (on household and ONS datasets).

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** HLDCMP6Y is not available on the person level datasets, but is included on both household and ONS datasets from AJ 2010.

**RELH06 - Relationship to head of household**

- |                       |                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| (0) Head of household | (12) Brother/sister        |
| (1) Spouse            | (13) Step-brother/sister   |
| (2) Cohabitee         | (14) Foster brother/sister |
| (3) Child             | (15) Brother/sister-in-law |
| (4) Step-child        | (16) Grandchild            |
| (5) Foster child      | (17) Grandparent           |
| (6) Child-in-law      | (18) Other relation        |
| (7) Parent            | (19) Other non-relative    |
| (8) Step-parent       | (20) Civil Partner         |
| (10) Foster parent    | (21) Same sex cohabitee    |
| (11) Parent-in-law    | (22) Undefined             |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2006

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable was called RELH96 between Spring 1996 and Spring 2006.



**RELHRP6 - Relationship to HRP**

(0)	Household Reference Person	(12)	Brother or sister
(1)	Spouse	(13)	Step-brother or sister
(2)	Cohabitee	(14)	Foster brother or sister
(3)	Child	(15)	Brother or sister in law
(4)	Step-child	(16)	Grandchild
(5)	Foster child	(17)	Grandparent
(6)	Child in law	(18)	Other relation
(7)	Parent	(19)	Other non-relative
(8)	Step-parent	(20)	Civil Partner
(10)	Foster parent	(21)	Same sex cohabitee
(11)	Parent in law	(22)	Undefined

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and the purpose of the relationship grid is to calculate family units by defining household members' relationship to each other.

Between Spring 01 and AJ06 this variable was called RELHRP

**HRP - Household reference person**

(1)	Respondent is HRP
(2)	Respondent is not HRP

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000 to Winter 2000 (on ONS datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from PERSNO and DVHRPNUM. It is used to determine Household Reference Person. This variable is only on ONS datasets in 2000.

**DVHRPNUM - Person number of HRP**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**HOHID - Head of household identification**

(1)	Head of household
(2)	Not head of household

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** HOHID was introduced in Spring 96 to provide additional information about the total number of people and family units within the household.

**XR(00-15) - Relationship to person**

Up to & including Autumn 2005		From Winter 2005 onwards	
(1)	Spouse	(1)	Spouse
(2)	Cohabiting partner	(2)	Cohabiting partner
(3)	Natural son or daughter	(3)	Natural son or daughter
(4)	Step son or daughter	(4)	Step son or daughter
(5)	Foster child	(5)	Foster child
(6)	Son or daughter in law	(6)	Son or daughter in law
(7)	Parent	(7)	Parent / Guardian
(8)	Step parent	(8)	Step parent
(9)	Guardian	(10)	Foster parent
(10)	Foster parent	(11)	Parent in law
(11)	Parent in law	(12)	Brother or sister
(12)	Brother or sister	(13)	Step brother or sister
(13)	Step brother or sister	(14)	Foster brother or sister
(14)	Foster brother or sister	(15)	Brother or sister in law
(15)	Brother or sister in law	(16)	Grandchild
(16)	Grandchild	(17)	Grandparent
(17)	Grandparent	(18)	Other relation
(18)	Other relation	(19)	Other non-relative
(19)	Other non-relative	(20)	Civil Partner

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is based on a relationship grid which calculates family units by defining household members' relationship to one another. The relationship grid will only appear if there is more than one person in the household.

Response options were harmonised in the Winter 2005 questionnaire.

**TOTNUM - Total number of eligible people in household****(1 - 16) Total number of eligible people in household**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 96 (on household datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 2000 (on household and ONS datasets)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** TOTNUM is only included on the household datasets prior to Spring 2000. It is also included on both household and ONS datasets from Spring 2000.

TOTNUM was introduced in Spring 96 to provide additional information about the total number of people within the household. This variable is derived from IOUTCOME.

**TOTFU - Total number of family units in household****(1 - 16) Total number of family units in household**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 96 (on household datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 2000 (on household and ONS datasets)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** TOTFU is only included on the household datasets prior to Spring 2000. It is also included on both household and ONS datasets from Spring 2000.

TOTFU was introduced in Spring 96 to provide additional information about the total number of family units within the household. This variable is derived from IOUTCOME.

**FMDP - Number of family units in household with dependent children only**

**(1 - 16) Number of family units in household with dependent children**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 96 (on household datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 2000 (on household and ONS datasets)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** FMDP is only included on the household datasets prior to Spring 2000. It is also included on both household and ONS datasets from Spring 2000. This variable was introduced in Spring 96 to provide additional information about the total number of family units within the household.

This variable is derived from HOUT & FUTYPE / FUTYPE6.

**FMNDP - Number of family units in household with non-dependent children only**

**(1 - 16) Number of family units in household with non-dependent children only**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 96 (on household datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 2000 (on household and ONS datasets)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** FMNDP is only included on the household datasets prior to Spring 2000. It is also included on both household and ONS datasets from Spring 2000. This variable was introduced in Spring 96 to provide additional information about the total number of family units within the household.

This variable is derived from HOUT & FUTYPE / FUTYPE6.

**FMPLUS - Total number of family units with more than one person**

**(1 - 16) Total number of family units with more than one person**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** FMPLUS is available on both the person level datasets and the household datasets. This variable was introduced in Spring 96 to provide additional information about the total number of family units within the household.

This variable is derived from HOUTCOME, TOTFU & TOTNUM.

**TOTXFU - Total number of extended families in household**

**(1 - 16) Total number of extended families in household**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 96 (on household datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 2000 (on both household and ONS datasets)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** TOTXFU is only included on the household datasets prior to Spring 2000. It is included on both household and ONS datasets from Spring 2000. This variable was introduced in Spring 96 to provide additional information about the total number of family units within the household.

This variable is derived from HOUT, FAMUNIT & EXTFU.

**XFMDC - Total number of extended family units in household with dependent children only**

**(1 - 16) Total number of extended family units in household with dependent children only**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 96 (on household datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 2000 (on both household and ONS datasets)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** XFMDC is only included on the household datasets prior to Spring 2000. It is included on both household and ONS datasets from Spring 2000. This variable was introduced in Spring 96 to provide additional information about the total number of family units within the household.

This variable is derived from HOUT, TOTXFU & FUTYPE / FUTYPE6.

**XFMNDC - Total number of extended family units in household with non-dependent children only**

**(1 - 16) Total number of extended family units in household with non-dependent children only**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 96 (on household datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 2000 (on both household and ONS datasets)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** XFMNDC is only included on the household datasets prior to Spring 2000. It is included on both household and ONS datasets from Spring 2000. This variable was introduced in Spring 96 to provide additional information about the total number of family units within the household.

This variable is derived from HOUT, TOTXFU & FUTYPE / FUTYPE6.

**HDPCH19 - Number of dependent children in household aged under 19**

**(0-10) Number of dependent children in household aged under 19**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** Dependent children are all those aged 0-15 and those aged 16-18 who are in full-time education. Text labels are not available for this variable. This variable is derived from CAIND & AGE.

**HDPCH4 - Number of children in household aged 4 years or less**

**(0-16) Number of children**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE & CAIND. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HDC515 - Number of children in household aged between 5 and 15 years**

**(0-10) Number of children**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE & CAIND. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HDPCH18 - Number of children in household aged between 16 and 18 years**

**(0-10) Number of children**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE & CAIND. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**AOHL16 - Age of oldest dependent child in household aged under 16**

**(0-15) Age of oldest dependent child in household aged 0-15**  
**(16) No dependent children aged under 16**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** Dependent children are all those aged 0-15 and those aged 16-18 who are in full-time education. Text labels are not available for this variable. This variable is derived from CAIND & AGE.

**AOHL19 - Age of oldest dependent child in household aged under 19**

**(0-18) Age of oldest dependent child in household aged 0-18**  
**(19) No dependent children aged under 19**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** Dependent children are all those aged 0-15 and those aged 16-18 who are in full-time education. Text labels are not available for this variable. This variable is derived from CAIND & AGE.

**AYHL19 - Age of youngest dependent child in household aged under 19**

**(0-18) Age of youngest dependent child in household aged 0-18**  
**(19) No dependent children aged under 19**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** Dependent children are all those aged 0-15 and those aged 16-18 who are in full-time education. Text labels are not available for this variable. This variable is derived from CAIND & AGE.

## **HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION**

### **HNMF5964 - Number of people in household either male 16-64 or female 16-59**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from AJ10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable replaced HNWKAGE in AJ10.

### **HNMF1664 - Number of people in household aged 16-64**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from AJ10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

### **HNWKAGE - Number of people in household who are of working age**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** Working age is between 16 and 59 years for females and 16 and 64 years for males. This variable is included on household datasets only. This variable was replaced by HNMF5964 in AJ 2010.

### **HNPENY - Number of people in household aged 65+**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from AJ10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

### **HNPENX - Number of people in household either male 65+ or female 60+**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from AJ10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

### **HNPEN - Number of people in household who are of pensionable age**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** Pension age is 60 years and over for females and 65 years and over for males. This variable is included on household datasets only. Became HNPENX in AJ 2010.

### **HEACOMB - Household economic activity**

- (1) All persons in the household are employed
- (2) All persons in the household are either employed or unemployed
- (3) All persons in the household are either employed or inactive
- (4) All persons in the household are either employed, unemployed or inactive
- (5) All persons in the household are unemployed
- (6) All persons in the household are either unemployed or inactive
- (7) All persons in the household are inactive

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from HNEMP05, HNUEMP05 & HNINAC05 from Spring 05 onwards. This variable is included on household datasets only.

### **HEAHEAD - Economic activity of head of family unit**

- (1) Employed
- (2) Unemployed
- (3) Inactive

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** This variable is included on household datasets only and is derived from INECAC05.

### **HEAWIFE - Economic activity of wife of family unit**

- (1) Employed
- (2) Unemployed
- (3) Inactive

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** This variable is only coded where the wife/partner of the head of the family unit is present. This variable is included on household datasets only. This variable is derived from INECAC05.

### **HNDK - Number of people in household whose basic economic activity is not known**

- (0-16) Number of people

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose economic activity is not known (INECAC05 = -9).

**NOTES:** This variable is not available from Spring 92 to Autumn 95. The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNEMP - Number of people in household who are employed**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employed (INECAC05 = 1, 2, 3, 4).

**NOTES:** The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNUNEMP - Number of people in household who are unemployed**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are unemployed (INECAC05 = 5).

**NOTES:** The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNINAC05 - Number of people in household who are inactive**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are inactive (INECAC05 = 6-33).

**NOTES:** This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNINACT - Number of people in household who are inactive**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95 to Autumn 04.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are inactive (INECACR = 6-29).

**NOTES:** This variable is replaced by HNINAC05 from Spring 05 onwards. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNFTSTUD - Number of people in household who are full-time students**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are in full-time education (CURED8 = 1, 2, 3).

**NOTES:** This variable is derived using CURED8. From Spring 92 to Winter 96, this variable also includes those full-time at polytechnic. This variable is included on household datasets only.



**HNOTSTUD - Number of people in household who are not full-time students**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are not in full-time education (CURED8 ≠ 1, 2, 3).

**NOTES:** This variable is derived using CURED8 and is included on household datasets only.

**HNFTIME - Number of people in household who are working full-time**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employed full-time (FTPT = 1 & INECAC05 = 1, 2, 3, 4).

**NOTES:** The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNPTIME - Number of people in household who are working part-time**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are in employment (FTPT = 2 & INECAC05 = 1, 2, 3, 4).

**NOTES:** The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNIWSTU - Number of people in household who are inactive, would like work but currently students**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are inactive and students (INECAC05 = 6, 13).

**NOTES:** The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNIWSKD - Number of people in household who are inactive, would like work but currently sick/injured/disabled**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are inactive and sick, injured or disabled (INECAC05 = 8, 9, 15, 16).

**NOTES:** The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNIWDSC - Number of people in household who are inactive and would like work but discouraged from seeking work**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are inactive, would like work, believes no job available (INECAC05 = 17).

**NOTES:** The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNIWFAM - Number of people in household who are inactive, would like work but looking after family/home**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are inactive, looking after family, home (INECAC05 = 7 or 14).

**NOTES:** The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards. This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNWOTH05 - Number of people in household who are inactive for other reasons but would like to work**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are inactive, for other reasons, would like work (INECAC05 = 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22).

**NOTES:** This variable is included on household datasets only.

**HNNOWK05 - Number of people in household who are inactive and do not want work**

**(0-19) Number of people**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are inactive and do not want to work (INECAC05 = 23-33).

**NOTES:** This variable is included on household datasets only.

## **HOUSING TENURE**

### **HRPID - Respondent accommodation responsibility**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+.

### **TEN1 - Accommodation details**

- (1) Owned outright
- (2) Being bought with mortgage or loan
- (3) Part rent, part mortgage
- (4) Rented
- (5) Rent free
- (6) Squatting

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable was introduced in Spring 2006 as a result of the GSS Social Survey Harmonisation Project.

Between Spring 1996 and Spring 2006 this variable was called TEN96.

### **TIED - Accommodation tied to job**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents to rent their accommodation or live their rent free (TEN1 = 4 or 5).

**NOTES:** This variable was introduced in Spring 2006 as a result of the GSS Social Survey Harmonisation Project and replaces the variable RENT96. Tied accommodation is that which goes with the job of a household member. Those living in tied accommodation may either pay rent or live rent free.

Between Spring 96 and Spring 2006 this variable was called RENT96.

### **LLORD - Landlord of accommodation**

- (1) LA/council/Scottish homes
- (2) Housing association, charitable trust or local housing company
- (3) Employing organisation
- (4) Another organisation
- (5) Relative of household member
- (6) Individual employer
- (7) Other individual private landlord

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents to rent their accommodation or live their rent free (TEN1 = 4 or 5).

**NOTES:** This variable was introduced in Spring 2006 as a result of the GSS Social Survey Harmonisation Project and replaces the variable LAND96.

Between Spring 1996 and Spring 2006 this variable was called LAND96.

**FURN - Whether accommodation furnished**

- (1) **Furnished**
- (2) **Partly furnished**
- (3) **Unfurnished**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE** From Spring 92 to Winter 95: Applies to all respondents to rent their accommodation or live their rent free (TENURE = 2).

From Spring 96 onwards: Applies to all respondents to rent their accommodation or live their rent free (TEN96 = 4 or 5).

**NOTES:** The terms furnished, partly furnished and unfurnished have not been defined and rely solely on the respondent's assessment. Only furnishing provided by the landlord is taken into consideration not furnishing provided by the tenants. The coverage was amended in Spring 96 due to TENURE being replaced by TEN96 as a result of the GSS Social Survey Harmonisation Project.

**NRMS1 – Number of Bedrooms**

**(0 - 20) Numeric value between 0 and 20**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This includes any room that, when built, was intended to be a bedroom, even if it is not used as such at present and even if it does not have a bed in it. It must have a window. There must be at least one bedroom. It includes bedsits, boxrooms and attic bedrooms. Excludes rooms that are not habitable such as halls, landings and alcoves and rooms used solely for business. Excludes living rooms used for sleeping.

From JS08 onwards, this question is asked in waves 1 and 5 for the main LFS and in all waves for the Boost survey.

## **FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS**

### **OVERESTIMATING SAME-SEX COUPLES**

Prior to 2006, same-sex cohabiting couples were grouped together under a single family type (FUTYPE=3). Following the introduction of legal same-sex civil partnerships in December 2005, the variable FUTYPE6 was introduced in LFS/APS. This variable included the following 'new' family types:

- Same sex cohabiting couple, no children
- Same sex cohabiting couple, non-dependent children
- Same sex cohabiting couple, dependent children
- Civil Partners with no children
- Civil Partners, non- dependent children only
- Civil Partners with dependent children

From 2006 onwards it is, therefore, possible to identify both civil partner couple families and same-sex cohabiting couple families. Estimates of civil partner couple families can be derived in the same way as other family types by using the relationship to head of family (RELHFU) for analysis and counting only the heads of families (RELHFU=1). However, estimates of same-sex couple families cannot use this standard method.

Adults in same-sex couple families were historically treated as separate benefit units, and when civil partnerships were introduced, same-sex cohabiting couples continued to be treated in this way by LFS & APS. As such, both partners in a same-sex cohabiting couple are treated as being in different families. This means that for both members RELHFU=1 (i.e. both members are heads of a family). Any analysis that uses RELHFU=1 to estimate the number of families will therefore double the number of same-sex cohabiting couples. This is currently true for all LFS and APS household datasets.

In order to obtain accurate estimates of the number of families including same-sex cohabiting couples, it is best to separately identify all same-sex family types and include RELHFU in the analysis (same-sex family types are those where FUTYPE6 = 3, 14, 15, or 16). It is then possible to half the number of adults in same-sex cohabiting couples (i.e. excluding any children in same-sex couple families), to give the number of same-sex cohabiting couples. Of course, any analysis of 'people' in same-sex couples (adults, children or both) will not require the total to be halved.

From JM10 onwards this approach will not be required because the code used to derive RELHFU has been corrected to account for adults in same-sex couples. From JM10 onwards the standard method can be used. It is recommended to check each dataset, and the above approach will continue to be required for datasets from 2006 and 2009.

To summarise, from JM10 RELHFU is derived more accurately, which will impact FUTYPE6 and family unit analysis. Data from 2006 through to 2009 must be adjusted when looking at same-sex cohabiting couples.

## **STRUCTURE**

### **FUTYPE6 - Type of family unit**

- (1) 1 person – male
- (2) 1 person – female
- (3) Same sex couple
- (4) Married couple with no children
- (5) Married couple with non-dependent children only
- (6) Married couple with dependent children
- (7) Cohabiting couple with no children
- (8) Cohabiting couple with non-dependent children only
- (9) Cohabiting couple with dependent children
- (10) Male lone parent with dependent children
- (11) Male lone parent with non-dependent children only
- (12) Female lone parent with dependent children
- (13) Female lone parent with non-dependent children only
- (14) Same sex cohabiting couple with no children
- (15) Same sex cohabiting couple with non-dependent children only
- (16) Same sex cohabiting couple with dependent children
- (17) Civil partners couple with no children
- (18) Civil partners couple with non-dependent children only
- (19) Civil partners couple with dependent children

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 06 (on household datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 2006 (on household and ONS datasets)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** Between Spring 1996 and Spring 2006 this variable was called FUTYPE. This variable is derived from SEX, RELHFU, MARSTA, LIVWTH & FDPCH19.

### **EXTFU - Extended family unit**

#### **(1-17) Extended family unit number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** This variable identifies where distinct family units are related with one another.

A missing value (-10) at this variable represents an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household.

Respondents belonging to the same extended family unit will share the same valid response value.

This variable is derived from XR(00-15), TOTFU, SMSXFU & FAMUNIT.

### **SMSXFU - Same sex family unit**

#### **(1-11) Family unit number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** This variable redefines the family unit to include same sex partners in the same family unit. Thus, using this variable results in fewer family units in total than if using FAMUNIT.

The family hierarchical structure is based on FAMUNIT. Those people who have been coded as same sex co-habitees are put into separate family units at FAMUNIT. Therefore when any analysis is done of same sex co-habitees at family level, it shows the number of individuals rather than couples.

This variable is derived from LIVTOG / LIVWTH & XR(00-15).

**FAMUNIT - Family unit number**

**(1-17) Family unit number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** With the introduction of XR(00-15) from Spring 96, FAMUNIT (unique identifier for family unit) is now generated automatically. Previously, it was coded by the interviewer to identify the family groupings within the household.

**RELHFU - Relationship to head of family**

- (1) Head of family**
- (2) Wife/partner of head of family**
- (3) Child of head of family/other person**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable was derived from MARCON & SEX up to Winter 94. From Spring 95 it is derived from MARSTT / MARSTA, LIVTOG / LIVWTH & SEX.

**AOFL16 - Age of oldest dependent child in family under 16**

- (0-15) Age of oldest dependent child in family aged 0-15**
- (16) No dependent children aged under 16**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** Dependent children are all those aged 0-15 and those aged 16-18 who are in full-time education. Text labels are not available for these variables.

This variable is derived from FUTYPE / FUTYPE6, RELHFU, CAIND & AGE.

**AOFL19 - Age of oldest dependent child in family under 19**

- (0-18) Age of oldest dependent child in family aged 0-18**
- (19) No dependent children aged under 19**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** Dependent children are all those aged 0-15 and those aged 16-18 who are in full-time education. Text labels are not available for these variables.

This variable is derived from FUTYPE / FUTYPE6, RELHFU, CAIND & AGE.

**AYFL19 - Age of youngest dependent child in family under 19**

- (0-18) Age of youngest dependent child in family aged 0-18**
- (19) No dependent children aged under 19**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** Dependent children are all those aged 0-15 and those aged 16-18 who are in full-time education. Text labels are not available for these variables.

This variable is derived from CAIND, RELHFU & AGE.

**FDPCH2 - Number of dependent children in family aged under 2**

**(0-3) Number of dependent children in family aged under 2**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**NOTES:** The notes for FDPCH19 also apply to this variable.

**FDPCH4 - Number of dependent children in family aged between 2 & 4**

**(0-3) Number of dependent children in family aged between 2 & 4**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**NOTES:** The notes for FDPCH19 also apply to this variable.

**FDPCH9 - Number of dependent children in family aged between 5 & 9**

**(0-5) Number of dependent children in family aged between 5 & 9**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**NOTES:** The notes for FDPCH19 also apply to this variable.

**FDPCH15 - Number of dependent children in family aged between 10 & 15**

**(0-5) Number of dependent children in family aged between 10 & 15**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**NOTES:** The notes for FDPCH19 also apply to this variable.

**FDPCH16 - Number of dependent children in family aged under 16**

**(0-10) Number of dependent children in family aged under 16**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**NOTES:** The notes for FDPCH19 also apply to this variable.

**FDPCH19 - Number of dependent children in family aged under 19**

**(0-10) Number of dependent children in family aged under 19**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** This variable should be used at the family level or at the person level selecting on heads and wives of heads of families and are derived from CAIND & AGE. Dependent children are all those aged 0-15 and those aged 16-18 who are in full-time education. Dependency of a child is a family concept. If this variable is run at a household level it is not certain on whom the child is dependent. By running this variable at the family level or at the person level selecting on heads and wives of heads of family units (both of whom the child is dependent on) there is no chance of making claims of dependency where none in fact exist.



## **ECONOMIC ACTIVITY**

### **BASIC ECONOMIC ACTIVITY**

#### **INECAC05 - Basic economic activity (ILO definition) (reported)**

- (01) Employee
- (02) Self-employed
- (03) Government employment & training programmes
- (04) Unpaid family worker
- (05) ILO unemployed
- (06) Inactive - seeking, unavailable, student
- (07) Inactive - seeking, unavailable, looking after family, home
- (08) Inactive - seeking, unavailable, temporarily sick or injured
- (09) Inactive - seeking, unavailable, long-term sick or disabled
- (10) Inactive - seeking, unavailable, other reason
- (11) Inactive - seeking, unavailable, no reason given
- (12) Inactive - not seeking, would like work, waiting results of job application
- (13) Inactive - not seeking, would like work, student
- (14) Inactive - not seeking, would like work, looking after family, home
- (15) Inactive - not seeking, would like work, temporarily sick or injured
- (16) Inactive - not seeking, would like work, long term sick or disabled
- (17) Inactive - not seeking, would like work, believes no jobs available
- (18) Inactive - not seeking, would like work, not yet started looking
- (19) Inactive - not seeking, would like work, does not need or want employment
- (20) Inactive - not seeking, would like work, retired from paid work
- (21) Inactive - not seeking, would like work, other reason
- (22) Inactive - not seeking, would like work, no reason given
- (23) Inactive - not seeking, not like work, waiting results of job application
- (24) Inactive - not seeking, not like work, student
- (25) Inactive - not seeking, not like work, looking after family, home
- (26) Inactive - not seeking, not like work, temporarily sick or injured
- (27) Inactive - not seeking, not like work, long term sick or disabled
- (28) Inactive - not seeking, not like work, believes no jobs available
- (29) Inactive - not seeking, not like work, not yet started looking
- (30) Inactive - not seeking, not like work, does not need or want employment
- (31) Inactive - not seeking, not like work, retired from paid work
- (32) Inactive - not seeking, not like work, other reason
- (33) Inactive - not seeking, not like work, no reason given
- (34) Under 16

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** The 'inactive' categories for this variable have been expanded to give a better indication as to the reasons behind inactivity. The underlying variables NOLOOK and NOWANT have also been replaced by the new variable NOLWM.

This variable is the standard economic activity variable and should be used for consistency with current ONS practice as it gives the International Labour Organisation (ILO) standard definitions of employment, unemployment and economic activity and inactivity.

This variable is derived from AGE, SCHM08, URESMC, TECLEC4, NEWDEA10, YTETMP, YTETJB, WRKING, JBAWAY, OWNBUS, RELBUS, STATR, LOOK4, LKYT4, START, WAIT, LIKEWK, YSTART, NOLWM & SEX.

**ILODEFR - Basic economic activity (ILO definition) (reported)**

- (1) In employment
- (2) ILO unemployed
- (3) Inactive
- (4) Under 16

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit ILODEFR supersedes the variable ILODEFA.

This variable is derived from AGE & INECAC05.

The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards.

This variable amalgamates the main headings of INECAC05.

From Spring 96, when analysing economic activity at family unit or household level, INECACR should be used because ILODEFR does not have a DNA category.

The ILO unemployment rate is ILO unemployed as a percentage of the economically active.

**AECACTR - Economic activity (reported)**

- (1) Employee
- (2) Self Employed
- (3) Government employment and training programmes
- (4) Unpaid family worker
- (5) ILO unemployed
- (6) Economically inactive - looking for work
- (7) Economically inactive - wanting work
- (8) Economically inactive - neither wanting nor seeking work
- (-9) DNA Children under 16

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit AECACTR supersedes the variable AECACT. This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements. This variable is derived from INECACR.

## **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

### **SCHM08- Government employment and training programme**

- (1) Work-based Learning for Young People (GB ONLY; AGED 16-25)
- (2) New Deal (AGED 18+ ONLY)
- (3) Work based learning for adults/training for work (GB ONLY)
- (10) Job skills (NI ONLY)
- (15) Worktrack (NI ONLY)
- (21) Entry to Employment
- (50) Any other training scheme
- (66) None of these
- (97) Just 16 and no response this time

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age in the UK..

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SCHM04 due to change in response categories.

On government schemes there are elements of both work experience with an employer and training. In general, persons on Employment schemes spend most of their time with an employer, while those on Training Courses spend most of their time at a College of Further Education or 'Training Centre'.

### **NDTP10 - New Deal Type**

- (1) New Deal for Disabled people
- (3) New Deal for lone parents
- (4) New Deal for young people (AGED 16-24 ONLY)
- (5) New Deal for 25+ (AGED 25+ ONLY)
- (6) New Deal for 50+ (AGED 50+ ONLY)
- (7) New Deal for partners?
- (8) Flexible New Deal
- (9) None of the above

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents on a New Deal scheme (SCHM08 = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NDTYPE4. Note the changes to option 8 and 9.

### **NEWDEA10 - Type of New Deal option**

- (1) Still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews
- (3) Working with an employer in the Public or Private sector
- (4) Working for the voluntary sector
- (5) Working for an environmental task force
- (6) In full-time or part-time study on an approved course
- (7) Receiving help setting up as self-employed
- (8) Basic Employment Training (BET)
- (9) Education and Training Opportunities (ETO)
- (19) On the follow through scheme
- (97) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 04

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents on a New Deal scheme (SCHM08 = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NEWDEA4 which, in turn, replaced NEWDEAL in 2004.

**TECLEC4 - On scheme run by a TEC or LEC**

- (1) Programme funded by the Learning & Skills Councils (England) or National Council for Education & Learning in Wales
- (2) Scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
- (3) Some other scheme

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 04

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents on any other kind of government training scheme in GB only (SCHM08 = 50).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces TECLEC.

Training & Enterprise Councils (TECs) no longer exist and have been replaced by Learning Skills Councils who 'fund' programmes rather than run them.

**YTETMP - YT, ET, TEC schemes**

- (1) With an employer providing work experience or practical training
- (2) On a project providing work experience or practical training (GB only)
- (3) College or training centre
- (4) Temporarily away from an employer or project
- (5) Temporarily away from a college or training centre
- (6) On the Gateway [only for Spring 98]

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all men aged 16-64 and women aged 16-59 (- 62 from Spring 94) on a YT, ET or TEC/LEC scheme. From Spring 99 includes those respondents doing NI ACE.

**NOTES:** If the respondent was both with an employer or on a project and at college or training centre in the reference week then they were coded as 'With an employer providing work experience or practical training' or 'On a project providing work experience or practical training' as appropriate. However, if the respondent spent most of the year with an employer but happened to spend all the reference week on block release at a college then they would have been coded as at 'College or Training Centre'. Northern Ireland schemes are applicable to Spring quarters only from Spring 92 – 94, and in all quarters from Winter 94.

**YTETJB - Whether had paid job in addition to scheme**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all men aged 16-64 and women aged 16-59 (- 62 from Spring 94) on a government scheme or at college or at a training centre.

**NOTES:** Respondents with a paid job in addition to a place on a scheme are included in the 'Government employment & training programmes' category of economic activity, not as employees or self-employed.

NI schemes are applicable to Spring quarters only from Spring 92-94, and in all quarters from Winter 94.

## **MAIN JOB**

### **WORKING IN REFERENCE WEEK**

#### **WRKING - Whether did paid work in reference week**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 (GB). Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94 (NI). Each quarter from Winter 94

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents 16+ not on a government training scheme, those on New Deal for lone parents/disabled, and those aged between 65 and 99 (SCHM08 = 66 OR TECLEC4 = 3 OR NDTYPE4 = 1 or 3 OR (AGE >64 AND AGE <=99)).

#### **JBAWAY - Whether temporarily away from paid work**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no paid work in the reference week (WRKING = 2).

**NOTES:** People temporarily away from paid work are still defined as in employment.

#### **OWNBUS - Whether doing unpaid work for own business**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents doing unpaid work but not away from a job/business, or waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained in the reference week (JBAWAY = 2 or 3).

**NOTES:** The variables OWNBUS and RELBUS are used to identify unpaid family workers.

#### **RELBUS - Whether doing unpaid work for relative's business**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents doing unpaid work but not away from a job/business, or waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained but didn't work for own business in the reference week (OWNBUS = 2).

**NOTES:** The variables OWNBUS and RELBUS are used to identify unpaid family workers.

**EVERWK - Ever had a paid job or place on scheme**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no paid or unpaid work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business in which they are employed or own (RELBUS = 2 or YTETJB = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable excludes casual and holiday jobs.

**INDUSTRY CONVERSION VARIABLE**

**To convert SIC92 codes to SIC2007 codes:**

The SIC 2007 industry coding frame has been introduced to replace the existing SIC 1992 version. In order to maintain some continuity the following variables are available to convert SIC92 codes to SIC2007 codes.

**IN9207DM**

**(01-99) Range of values**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those in college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. SIC92 to SIC2007 conversion variables are also available for 3 years (2006-2008) of back-series data in SPSS and SAS. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**IN9207SM**

- (A) Agriculture, forestry and fishing
- (B) Mining and quarrying
- (C) Manufacturing
- (D) Electricity, gas, air cond supply
- (E) Water supply, sewerage, waste
- (F) Construction
- (G) Wholesale, retail, repair of vehicles
- (H) Transport and storage
- (I) Accommodation and food services
- (J) Information and communication
- (K) Financial and insurance activities
- (L) Real estate activities
- (M) Prof, scientific, technical activities
- (N) Admin and support services
- (O) Public admin and defence
- (P) Education
- (Q) Health and social work
- (R) Arts, entertainment and recreation
- (S) Other service activities
- (T) Households as employers
- (U) Extraterritorial organisations

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those in college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. SIC92 to SIC2007 conversion variables are also available for 3 years (2006-2008) of back-series data in SPSS and SAS. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**IN9207EM**

- (1) **A-B: Agriculture, forestry & fishing**
- (2) **C,E: Energy & water**
- (3) **D: Manufacturing**
- (4) **F: Construction**
- (5) **G-H: Distribution, hotels & restaurants**
- (6) **I: Transport & communication**
- (7) **J-K: Banking, finance & insurance etc**
- (8) **L-N: Public admin, education & health**
- (9) **O-Q: Other services**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those in college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. SIC92 to SIC2007 conversion variables are also available for 3 years (2006-2008) of back-series data in SPSS and SAS. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**To convert SIC2007 codes to SIC92 codes:**

**IN0792DM**

(01-60) **Range of values**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those in college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**IN0792SM**

- (01) **A: Agriculture, hunting & forestry**
- (02) **B: Fishing**
- (03) **C: Mining, quarrying**
- (04) **D: Manufacturing**
- (05) **E: Electricity gas & water supply**
- (06) **F: Construction**
- (07) **G: Wholesale, retail & motor trade**
- (08) **H: Hotels & restaurants**
- (09) **I: Transport, storage & communication**
- (10) **J: Financial intermediation**
- (11) **K: Real estate, renting & business activs**
- (12) **L: Public administration & defence**
- (13) **M: educ**
- (14) **N: Health & social work**
- (15) **O: Other community, social & personal**
- (16) **P: Private hholds with employed persons**
- (17) **Q: Extra-territorial organisations,bodies**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those in college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**IN0792EM**

- (1) **A-B: Agriculture & fishing**
- (2) **C,E: Energy & water**
- (3) **D: Manufacturing**
- (4) **F: Construction**
- (5) **G-H: Distribution, hotels & restaurants**
- (6) **I: Transport & communication**
- (7) **J-K: Banking, finance & insurance etc**
- (8) **L-N: Public admin, educ & health**
- (9) **O-Q: Other services**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those in college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**INDUSTRY SIC 2007**

**INDSC07M – Industry sub-class in main job**

- (01.62/1 – 93.13/9) **Range of industry codes**
- (-8) **No Answer (NA)**
- (-9) **Did Not Ask (DNA)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from STAT, EVERWK & ICDM. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**INDC07M – Industry class in main job**

- (01.11 – 99.00) **Range of industry codes**
- (-8) **No Answer (NA)**
- (-9) **Did Not Ask (DNA)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from STAT, EVERWK & ICDM. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**INDG07M – Industry group in main job**

- (01.1 – 99.0) **Range of industry codes**
- (-8) **No Answer (NA)**
- (-9) **Did Not Ask (DNA)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.



**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDC07M. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

### **INDD07M – Industry division in main job**

<b>(01 – 99)</b>	<b>Range of industry codes</b>
<b>(-8)</b>	<b>No Answer (NA)</b>
<b>(-9)</b>	<b>Did Not Ask (DNA)</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDSC07M. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

### **INDS07M – Industry section in main job**

- (1) **A: Agriculture, forestry and fishing**
- (2) **B: Mining and quarrying**
- (3) **C: Manufacturing**
- (4) **D: Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply**
- (5) **E: Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities**
- (6) **F: Construction**
- (7) **G: Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles**
- (8) **H: Transportation and storage**
- (9) **I: Accommodation and food service activities**
- (10) **J: Information and communication**
- (11) **K: Financial and insurance activities**
- (12) **L: Real estate activities**
- (13) **M: Professional, scientific and technical activities**
- (14) **N: Administrative and support service activities**
- (15) **O: Public administration and defence; compulsory social security**
- (16) **P: Education**
- (17) **Q: Human health and social work activities**
- (18) **R: Arts, entertainment and recreation**
- (19) **S: Other service activities**
- (20) **T: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services producing activities of households for own use**
- (21) **U: Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDSC07M. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**INDE07M – Industry sectors in main job**

(1)	<b>A-B: Agriculture, forestry &amp; fishing</b>
(2)	<b>C,E: Energy &amp; water</b>
(3)	<b>D: Manufacturing</b>
(4)	<b>F: Construction</b>
(5)	<b>G-H: Distribution, hotels &amp; restaurants</b>
(6)	<b>I: Transport &amp; communication</b>
(7)	<b>J-K: Banking, finance &amp; insurance etc</b>
(8)	<b>L-N: Public admin, education &amp; health</b>
(9)	<b>O-Q: Other services</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDSC07M. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**PRIVATE OR PUBLIC SECTOR**

For this survey, the public sector is defined as that owned, funded or run by central or local government, and the 'private' sector as everything else. The private sector includes:

- Public limited companies (PLC), companies that are quoted on the stock market and have shareholders.-
- Limited companies (Ltd). Small businesses often owned by one or more individuals. These may also be referred to as private limited companies.
- Self-employed individuals; sole traders, or owners of small shops or businesses.
- Charities, private trusts, housing associations or other voluntary organisations.
- Trade Unions (employees of).

Some respondents may not know whether their industry is in the 'public' or 'private' sector and, for certain types of activity, there may be no clear answer. The following guidelines are used to help sort out some common confusions.

**Schools**, depending on the type, may fall into one of several categories. For example:

a local authority school	SECTRO03 coded 4 at
an 'opted-out school'	SECTRO03 coded 5 (a FE college is also 5)
a private school	SECTRO03 coded 7

Most private schools (including so-called 'public schools') are charities.

**Private contractors** SECTOR coded 1 (this applies even if they work exclusively for the public sector, e.g. a cleaning firm, catering firm or freelance consultant working for a government department or local authority).

**Self-employed individuals** SECTOR coded 1

**Sole traders** SECTOR coded 1

Businesses owned by an individual SECTOR coded 1

**Doctors and dentists** (and others working in their practices) are coded according to whether the practice is *mainly* NHS or private. (GPs are technically self-employed even when they work exclusively for the NHS but, for the purpose of this question, they are to be treated as working for the NHS if that is what they mainly do). This means:

mainly private work SECTOR coded 1

mainly NHS work	SECTOR coded 2 and SECTRO03 coded 6 'Health authority or NHS Trust'
Private Hospital	SECTOR coded 1
<b>Churches</b>	SECTRO03 coded 9 'some other kind of organisation'.
<b>Charities</b>	SECTRO03 coded 7
<b>Trade Unions</b>	SECTRO03 coded 7
<b>Government funded bodies and agencies</b>	SECTRO03 coded 3 'central government, civil service'. This includes the Benefits Agency, the Employment Service, Research Councils, the British Council, National Museums and Art Galleries, and prisons.
Armed forces were previously coded with 'central government, civil service'. From Spring 03 they have their own code 'SECTRO03 coded 8'.	
Public bodies with a greater	
<b>degree of autonomy than the above</b>	SECTRO03 coded 2 'a nationalised industry or state corporation'. This includes Post Office, Royal Mint, British Rail, BBC, Audit Commission, Equal Opportunities Commission, Civil Aviation Authority
<b>A private firm</b>	SECTOR coded 1
Deregulated bus service	SECTRO03 coded 2
London Regional Transport and - municipal bus companies are <i>public</i> corporations	
<b>Magistrates Courts</b>	SECTRO03 coded 4 'local government or council'.
<b>Probation Service</b>	SECTRO03 coded 4 'local government or council'
<b>Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs) and Local Enterprise Councils (LECs)</b>	SECTOR coded 1 'private firm or business'

**PUBLICR - Whether working in public or private sector (reported)**

- (1) Private sector
- (2) Public sector

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit PUBLICR supersedes the variable PUBLIC.

This variable identifies the split between the public and private sector. This variable is derived from STATR, SECTOR, YTETMP & SECTRO03.

**SECTOR - Whether working for private firm or business**

**Summer 93 to Winter 96**

- (1) Private firm or business
- (2) A limited company
- (3) Some other kind of organisation

**Spring 97 onwards**

- (1) A private firm or business or a limited company
- (2) Some other kind of organisation

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents currently in work or on work training.

**NOTES:** This variable is used to help identify the split between public and private sector employment.

**SECTRO03 - Type of non-private organisation**

- (1) **Public company, plc**
- (2) **Nationalised industry or state corporation**
- (3) **Central Government, Civil Service**
- (4) **Local government or council (incl. police, fire services & local authority controlled schools or colleges )**
- (5) **University or other grant funded educational establishment**
- (6) **Health authority or NHS trust**
- (7) **Charity, voluntary organisation or trust**
- (8) **Armed forces**
- (9) **Other kind of organisation**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who don't work for a private firm or business or a limited company (SECTOR = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SECTRO.

This variable expands on 'Other kind of organisation' from SECTOR. It is one of the variables used to create a split between public & private sector employment (see PUBLIC). The aim is to get a split between the public & private sector; not necessarily an accurate split between each category listed. A small number of self-employed respondents get classified into categories of SECTRO03 which are public sector. However, they are classified correctly in PUBLIC as private sector.

'Codes 1 & 7 = Private and 2 to 6 & 8 & 9 = Public'.

ONS are interested in a more comprehensive measure of armed forces employees than provided by SOC2000. Hence, the answer category 'Armed forces', previously along with 'central government and the civil service' now appears as a separate category.

**SOCENT - Organisation a social enterprise**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**
- (3) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Wave is 1 and sample is Main and Sector is PrivLtd OR Sectors03 is PlcLtd

**SECSOC- Organisation description**

- (1) **Social enterprise - a business which invests most of its profits into achieving its social or environmental mission**
- (2) **Charity**
- (3) **Voluntary organisation**
- (4) **Trust, or**
- (5) **Some other kind of organisation**
- (6) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents (SECTRO03 = 5).

**SECOTH- Organisation best described as**

- (1) **A Social enterprise - a business which invests most of its profits into achieving its social or environmental mission**
- (2) **A religious organisation**
- (3) **A housing association**
- (4) **A political party**
- (5) **A trade union or**
- (6) **Some other kind of organisation**
- (7) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents (SECTRO03 = 7).

**OCCUPATION**

**SOC10M - Occupation (main job)**

**(1111-9279) Range of occupation codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOC2KM and is derived from STAT, EVERWK & OCOD10M.

**SOC2KM - Occupation (main job)**

**(1111-9259) Range of occupation codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCMAIN and is derived from STAT, EVERWK & OCOD2KM.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

The SOC2000 variables were introduced into the Labour Force Survey in Spring 2001, because SOC90 became outdated. The extensive revisions to the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) include a tighter definition of managerial occupations and moving many job titles between major groups to reflect the repositioning of certain jobs. New occupations have been introduced in the fields of computing, environment and conservation and customer service occupations. Most of the major groups have been re-named and all have a different composition in terms of job titles compared with their SOC90 counterparts. There is no exact correspondence between SOC90 and SOC2000 at any level.

**SC10MMJ - Major occupation group (main job)**

- 1 **'Managers, Directors And Senior Officials'**
- 2 **'Professional Occupations'**
- 3 **'Associate Professional And Technical Occupations'**
- 4 **'Administrative And Secretarial Occupations'**
- 5 **'Skilled Trades Occupations'**
- 6 **'Caring, Leisure And Other Service Occupations'**
- 7 **'Sales And Customer Service Occupations'**
- 8 **'Process, Plant And Machine Operatives'**
- 9 **'Elementary Occupations'.**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SC2KMMJ and is derived from SOC10M.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**SC2KMMJ - Major occupation group (main job)**

- (1) **Managers and Senior Officials**
- (2) **Professional occupations**
- (3) **Associate Professional and Technical**
- (4) **Administrative and Secretarial**
- (5) **Skilled Trades Occupations**
- (6) **Personal Service Occupations**
- (7) **Sales and Customer Service Occupations**
- (8) **Process, Plant and Machine Operatives**
- (9) **Elementary Occupations**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCMAJM and is derived from SOC2KM.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**SC10MMN- Minor occupation group (main job)**

**(111-927) Range of Occupation Codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SC2KMMN and is derived from SOC10M.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**SC2KMMN - Minor occupation group (main job)**

**(111-999) Range of Occupation Codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment other than those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCMINM and is derived from SOC2KM.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

## **EMPLOYMENT STATUS**

### **STAT - Employment status**

- (1) **Employee**
- (2) **Self-employed**
- (3) **Government scheme**
- (4) **Unpaid family worker**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 (on ONS datasets only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets.

Professional partnerships e.g. doctors, lawyers etc may work in partnerships and are considered as self-employed. GP's working for the NHS are coded self-employed.

### **STATR - Employment status in main job (reported)**

- (1) **Employee**
- (2) **Self employed**
- (3) **Government scheme**
- (4) **Unpaid family worker**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit STATR supersedes the variable NSTAT. The filter EVERWK = -9 is applied to the questionnaire variable STAT to distinguish between current/last job. STATR is employment status in current job as reported. STATLR is employment status in last job as reported.

### **PDWG10 - How paid for work**

- (1) **By organisation respondent did work for**
- (2) **By a different organisation/company**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees (STAT = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces PDWAGE from JM 2010.

### **SELF(1-4) - Other methods of payment aside from receiving a salary or wage direct from an employer**

- (1) **Paid a salary or a wage by an employment agency**
- (2) **A sole director of your own limited business**
- (3) **Running a business or a professional practice**
- (4) **A partner in a business or a professional practice**
- (5) **Working for yourself**
- (6) **A sub-contractor**
- (7) **Doing free-lance work**
- (8) **None of the above**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are self employed or those not directly paid by their employers (STAT = 2 OR PDWAGE = 2).

**NOTES:** Note that the word 'employment' was added to response option 1 in JM 2010 for clarity.

**NITAX – Payment of NI and Tax**

- (1) **Pay own NI and Tax**
- (2) **Pay own NI or Tax but not both**
- (3) **NI and Tax are deducted by organisation**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are self employed (STAT = 2) or those not directly paid by their employers (PDWAGE = 2).

**HWLNG - Time respondent has been away from job**

- (1) **Less than 3 months**
- (2) **Or 3 months or more**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were away from their job/business in the reference week JBAWAY = 1.

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only.

**FIFSAL - Amount of wage receiving when away from job**

- (1) **Less than half of your salary**
- (2) **Or half of your salary or more**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees and HWLNG = 2.

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only.

**SUPVIS - Responsible for supervising**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees (STAT = 1).

**MANAGER - Managerial status (reported)**

- (1) **Manager**
- (2) **Foreman or supervisor**
- (3) **Not manager or supervisor**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees (STAT = 1).

**NOTES:** MANAGER is analogous to NMANAGE with the employment edit removed. MANAGER supersedes the variables MANAGE & NMANAGE. The filter EVERWK = -9 is applied to the questionnaire variable MANAGE to distinguish between current/last job. MANAGER is managerial status in current job as reported. MANAGLR is managerial status in last job as reported.

If respondents have both managerial and supervisory duties then their main duty is recorded.



**MPNR02 - Number of employees at workplace (reported)**

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know but between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 02

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last 8 years.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit MPNR02 supersedes the variables MPNE02 & MPNS02. This variable is derived from MPNE02, EVERWK, STAT & SOLO. The filter EVERWK = -9 is applied to the questionnaire variables MPNO & MPN to distinguish between current/last job. MPNR02 is number of employees in current job as reported. MPNLR02 is number of employees in last job as reported.

This variable refers to the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace, not just the particular section/department. People employed by employment services who may work during the course of a week at a number of locations are required to refer to the place where they worked the longest number of hours during the reference week.

**SOLOR - Self-employed with or without employees (reported)**

- (1) On own, with partner(s) but no employees
- (2) With employees

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last 8 years.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit SOLOR supersedes the variables NSOLO & SOLO. The filter EVERWK = -9 is applied to the questionnaire variable SOLO to distinguish between current/last job. SOLOR is whether self-employed with/without employee in current job as reported. SOLOLR is whether self-employed with/without employee in last job as reported.

Self-employed people who use only other self-employed people in the business they run (e.g. builders) are coded 1.

**ONETEN - Number (1 - 10) of employees working for self employed person**

- (1) 1 employee
- (2) 2 employees
- (3) 3 employees
- (4) 4 employees
- (5) 5 employees
- (6) 6 employees
- (7) 7 employees
- (8) 8 employees
- (9) 9 employees
- (10) 10 employees

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 97. Spring quarters only from Spring 98 to Spring 2000. Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who work with between 1 and 10 other employees.

**NOTES:** When running tabulations with this variable it is advisable to filter on 'INECAC05 = 2 (Self employed)' to ensure accuracy.

**OMCONT - Whether owns business or has a controlling interest in company worked for**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 95 to Spring 04. AJ quarters only (every 2<sup>nd</sup> year) from Spring 06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents employed as managers with private companies or self-employed (SECTOR = 1 or SECTRO03 = 1 and MANAGE = 1 or STAT = 2).

**NOTES:** This question is only asked in the Spring quarter every 2 years e.g. 2004, 2006 etc.

**OMROLE - Whether having authority to hire or dismiss employees**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 95 to Spring 04. AJ quarters only (every 2<sup>nd</sup> year) from Spring 06

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a controlling interest in the company they work for (OMCONT = 1).

**NOTES:** This question is only asked in the Spring quarter every 2 years e.g. 2004, 2006 etc.

**NOCUST - Number of customers which a self employed respondent has**

- (1) One
- (2) More than one
- (3) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are self employed (STAT = 2).

**FTPTW - Whether working full or part time (employees and self employed people only)**

- (1) Part-time - student
- (2) Part-time - ill or disabled
- (3) Part-time - could not find full-time job
- (4) Part-time - did not want full-time job
- (5) Part-time - no reason given
- (6) Full-time

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees or self employed.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, WRKING, FTPTWK, YPTJOB, NEWDEA10, YTETMP & JBAWAY.

Unpaid family workers are not included in this variable but are included in FTPTWK.

**FTPT - Whether working full or part time**

- (1) Full time
- (2) Part time
- (3) New Deal Full time (From Summer 98)
- (4) New Deal Part time (From Summer 98)

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+ who are in employment.

**NOTES:** From Summer 98 FTPT includes those on New Deal. See NEWDEA4 for further information.

This variable is derived from AGE, WRKING, JBAWAY, OWNBUS, RELBUS, NEWDEA10, YTETMP, YPTJOB & FTPTWK. FTPT differs from FTPTWK in that it includes only those in employment whilst FTPTWK also includes those who are unemployed but have had a job in the last 8 years.

**FTPTWK - Whether full or part time in main job**

- (1) Full-time
- (2) Part-time

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees, self-employed, and unpaid family workers plus those on work-based government training schemes, plus those currently unemployed or inactive who have had a previous job within the last 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable can be used to identify full or part time employment for a previous job if left within the last 8 years for currently unemployed or inactive people, as well as for a current job. You should filter the economic category required. FTPTWK does not cover people on schemes.

**YPTJOB - Reason for part time job**

- (1) Student/still at school
- (2) Ill/disabled
- (3) Could not find full-time job
- (4) Did not want full-time job

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are currently working part time or worked part time in their last job if held during the last 8 years (FTPTWK = 2).

**NOTES:** The interviewer accepts the first response that applies. This question was not asked in Northern Ireland in 1993, so data for all quarters in 1993 are GB only.

**PTNCRE7 - Reasons for part-time work**

- (1) Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable
- (2) Suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable
- (3) Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part-time

**FREQUENCY:** JS quarters only from JS07.

Wave 1 all quarters from JM 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did not want a full-time job (YPTJOB = 4).

**NOTES:** This variable replaced PTNCRE from JS07 and is included on ONS datasets only.

The need for care services can be a need for normal working hours or for special periods of the day (e.g. early morning), or special periods of the year (e.g. school holidays).

This variable is also asked in wave 1 in all other quarters in 2008.

**YNOTFT - Reason not wanting full time job**

- (1) **Financially secure, but work(s) because want(s) to**
- (2) **Earn(s) enough working part time**
- (3) **Want(s) to spend more time with family**
- (4) **Have domestic commitments which prevent full time working**
- (5) **There are insufficient childcare facilities available**
- (6) **Another reason**

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters only from Autumn 94 to Autumn 99. AJ and OD quarters from Spring 01.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did not want a full time job (YPTJOB = 4).

**NOTES:** The interviewer accepts the first response that applies.

This question is asked in wave 1 for JM08 and JS08.

**YPTCIA - Reason part-time work**

- (1) **Looking after children**
- (2) **Looking after incapacitated adult**
- (3) **Some other reason**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ and OD quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who don't want a full-time job because they want to spend more time with their family, have domestic commitments or some other reason (YNOTFT = 3, 4, or 6).

**JOBTYP - Whether job permanent**

- (1) **Permanent**
- (2) **Not permanent in some way**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees.

**NOTES:** The permanency of a job relates to the job itself, not the respondent's intentions about that job.

AGWRK

**Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?**

- 1 **yes**
- 2 **no**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents whose job is not permanent

**JBTP10(1-5) - Way in which job was not permanent**

- (1) Working for an employment agency
- (2) Casual type of work
- (3) Seasonal work
- (4) Under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- (5) Some other reason for not being permanent

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said their job was not permanent in some way (JOBTYPE = 2).

**NOTES:** The permanency of a job relates to the job itself, not the respondent's intentions about that job.

This variable replaced JOBTMP in JM 2010.

From JM11, this variable became multi-coded allowing respondents the opportunity to code five possible options.

**WHYTMP6 - Reason for taking non-permanent job**

- (1) Contract which includes period of training
- (2) Had a contract for probationary period
- (3) Could not find a permanent job
- (4) Did not want a permanent job
- (5) Some other reason

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 2005

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said their job was not permanent in some way (JOBTYPE = 2).

**NOTES:** The permanency of a job relates to the job itself, not the respondent's intentions about that job. The interviewer accepts the first response that applies.

Between Spring 1992 and Winter 2005 this variable was called WHYTMP.

**TEMLEN - Length of non-permanent job**

- (1) Less than 1 month
- (2) 1 month but less than 3 months
- (3) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (4) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (5) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (6) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (7) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (8) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (9) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (10) 5 years or more
- (11) Time not fixed yet

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 92. Every quarter from JM08.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said their job was not permanent in some way (JOBTYPE = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable details the total duration of the temporary job, not just up to the time of the interview.

**RESTMR6 - Reason job is temporary (reported)**

- (1) Permanent
- (2) Seasonal job: includes training periods
- (3) Seasonal job: contract for probationary period
- (4) Seasonal job: could not find permanent job
- (5) Seasonal job: did not want permanent job
- (6) Seasonal job: other reason
- (7) Seasonal job: no reason given
- (8) Fixed contract: includes training period
- (9) Fixed contract: contract for probationary period
- (10) Fixed contract: could not find permanent job
- (11) Fixed contract: did not want permanent job
- (12) Fixed contract: other reason
- (13) Fixed contract: no reason given
- (14) Agency temp: includes training period
- (15) Agency temp: contract for probationary period
- (16) Agency temp: could not find permanent job
- (17) Agency temp: did not want permanent job
- (18) Agency temp: other reason
- (19) Agency temp: no reason given
- (20) Casual: includes training period
- (21) Casual: contract for probationary period
- (22) Casual: could not find permanent job
- (23) Casual: did not want permanent job
- (24) Casual: other reason
- (25) Casual: no reason given
- (26) Other temp: includes training period
- (27) Other temp: contract for probationary period
- (28) Other temp: could not find permanent job
- (29) Other temp: did not want permanent job
- (30) Other temp: other reason
- (31) Other temp: no reason given
- (32) Type of temporary job not stated

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 2005

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees in a job which is not permanent.

**NOTES:** RESTEMR is analogous to RESTEM with the employment edit removed.

This variable is derived from STATR, JOBTYP, WHYTMP6 & JBTP10.

Between Spring 1992 and Winter 2005 this variable was called RESTEMR.

**NSECM10 'NS-SEC category (SOC2010 based)'**

- (1.0) Employers in large organisations
- (2.0) Higher managerial occupations
- (3.1) Higher professional traditional employee
- (3.2) Higher professional new employee
- (3.3) Higher professional traditional self emp
- (3.4) Higher professional new self emp
- (4.1) Lower professional traditional employee
- (4.2) Lower professional new employee
- (4.3) Lower professional traditional self emp
- (4.4) Lower professional new self emp
- (5.0) Lower managerial occupations
- (6.0) Higher supervisory occupations
- (7.1) Intermediate clerical and administrative
- (7.2) Intermediate sales and service
- (7.3) Intermediate technical and auxiliary
- (7.4) Intermediate engineering

- (8.1) Employers in small orgs non-professional
- (8.2) Employers in small orgs agriculture
- (9.1) Own account workers non professional
- (9.2) Own account workers agriculture
- (10.0) Lower supervisory occupations
- (11.1) Lower technical craft
- (11.2) Lower technical process operative
- (12.1) Semi routine sales
- (12.2) Semi routine services
- (12.3) Semi routine technical
- (12.4) Semi routine operative
- (12.5) Semi routine agricultural
- (12.6) Semi routine clerical
- (12.7) Semi routine childcare
- (13.1) Routine sales and service
- (13.2) Routine production
- (13.3) Routine technical
- (13.4) Routine operative
- (13.5) Routine agricultural
- (14.1) Never worked
- (14.2) Long-term unemployed
- (15.0) Full-time students
- (16.0) Not classified or inadequately stated
- (17.0) Not classifiable for other reasons

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+.

**NSECM** 'NS-SEC category (SOC2000 based)'

Please see categories at NSECM10 above

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+.

**NOTES:** The National Statistics Socio-Economic Classification (NS-SEC) is an occupationally based classification designed to categorise the whole adult population. It replaces Social Class based on Occupation (SC, formerly) Registrar General's Social Class) and Socio-Economic Groups (SEG). The information required to create the NS-SEC is occupation coded to the unit groups (OUG) of the Standard Occupational Classification 2000 (SOC2000) and details of employment status (whether an employer, self-employed or employee; whether a supervisor; number of employees at the workplace). The fourteen functional and three residual operational categories of NSECM can be nested into the eight analytic categories of NSECMJ. LFS derivation of major groups allocates NS-SEC categories 14 to 17 to NSECMJ 8. The three residual categories 15, 16 and 17 are excluded in some other surveys and therefore LFS NS-SEC major group 8 may not be comparable with the same group derived by other surveys. For more information on the NS-SEC go to [www.statistics.gov.uk](http://www.statistics.gov.uk).

This variable was replaced by NSECM10.

**NSECMJ10** 'NS-SEC major group (SOC2010 based)'

- (1) Higher managerial and professional
- (2) Lower managerial and professional
- (3) Intermediate occupations
- (4) Small employers and own account workers
- (5) Lower supervisory and technical
- (6) Semi-routine occupations
- (7) Routine occupations
- (8) Never worked, unemployed, and nec

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+.

**NSECMMJ - NS-SEC class (main job)**

Please see categories at NSECMMJ10 above

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+.

**NOTES:** The fourteen functional and three residual operational categories of NSECM can be nested into the eight analytic categories of NSECMMJ. LFS derivation of major groups allocates NS-SEC categories 14 to 17 to NSECMMJ 8. The three residual categories 15, 16 and 17 are excluded in some other surveys and therefore LFS NS-SEC major group 8 may not be comparable with the same group derived by other surveys. For more information on the NS-SEC go to [www.statistics.gov.uk](http://www.statistics.gov.uk)

**CURRENT EMPLOYMENT**

**EMPMON - Months continuously employed**

**Number of months**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Spring 93 (on ONS datasets only) Each quarter from Summer 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment (excluding college based schemes).

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, JBAWAY, NEWDEA10, COMMON, CONMPY, CONSEY, WRKING, OWNBUS, RELBUS, YTETMP, STAT, REFWKY & REFWKM.

**EMPLEN - Length of time continuously employed**

- (1) Less than 3 months
- (2) Between 3 and 6 months
- (3) Between 6 and 12 months
- (4) Between 1 and 2 years
- (5) Between 2 and 5 years
- (6) Between 5 and 10 years
- (7) Between 10 and 20 years
- (8) 20 years or more

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Spring 93 (on ONS datasets only) Each quarter from Summer 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment (excluding college based schemes).

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from COMMON, CONMPY, CONSEY, REFWKY & REFWKM.

**CONMPY - Year started working with current employer**

**Year (last 2 digits)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees, those on Government schemes or persons doing unpaid work for a relative's business (STAT = 1 or 3 OR RELBUS = 1 AND EVERWK = - 9).



**CONSEY - Year started as continuously self employed**

**Year (last 2 digits) from Spring 98 (4 digits)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are self employed or doing unpaid work for their own business (STAT = 2 OR OWNBUS = 1 AND EVERWK = -9).

**COMMON - Month started current job**

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who started work in the last 8 years, except unpaid family workers (CONMPY = < 8 or CONSEY = < 8).

**CONYRLES – Compute Variable**

**Conyrles = 99**

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from CONMPY and computes the year in which employees started working continuously for current employer.

**CONMLES – Compute Variable**

**Conmles = 99**

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from CONMPY, CONYRLES and COMMON and computes the month in which employees started working continuously for current employer.

**HOWGET - How current job was obtained**

**From Spring 92 to Autumn 94**

- (1) Replying to a job advertisement
- (2) Jobcentre, jobmarket etc.
- (3) Careers Office
- (4) Private employment agency or business
- (5) Hearing from someone who worked there
- (6) Direct application
- (7) Some other way

**From Winter 94 to OD07**

- (1) Replying to a job advertisement
- (2) Jobcentre, jobmarket etc
- (3) Careers office
- (4) Jobclub

- (5) Private employment agency or business
- (6) Hearing from someone who worked there
- (7) Direct application
- (8) Some other way

**From JM08**

- (1) Replying to a job advertisement
- (2) Jobcentre / jobmarket or Training & Employment Agency Office
- (3) Careers office / Connexions Office
- (4) Job club
- (5) Private employment agency or business
- (6) Hearing from someone who worked there
- (7) Direct application
- (8) Some other way

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees and people on government schemes who have been with their current employer for less than one year/12 months.

**NOTES:** From Winter 94 the category (4) Jobclub has been added. From Spring 05, the routing reference period changed from 3 months or less to one year/12 months or less. From JM08, Connexions is included in response category (3).

**CONPRE – Whether in paid employment or self-employed immediately before starting current job**

- (1) In paid employment
- (2) Self-employed
- (3) Not in paid employment or self employed

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies if currently working as an employee, government scheme or unpaid family worker (STAT=1 or 3 or 4) or (PRELBUS =1)) and respondent has been with their current employer /self-employed for 12 months or less (CONYRLES<=1) and (CONMLES<=12)).

**CONPRY – Year started working continuously for previous employer or as self employed**

- (1) Answer given as year

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies if currently working as an employee, government scheme or unpaid family worker (Stat=1 or 3 or 4) or (PRELBUS = 1)) and has been with their current employer /self-employed for 12 months or less (CONYRLES<=1) and (CONMLES<=12)) and was in paid employment or self-employed before current job (CONPRE = 1 or 2).

**CONPRM – Month started working continuously for previous employer or as self employed**

- (1) Answer given as month

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies if currently working as an employee, government scheme or unpaid family worker (STAT=1 or 3 or 4) or (PRELBUS = 1)) and has been with their current employer /self-employed for 12 months or less (CONYRLES<=1) and (CONMLES<=12)) and was in paid employment or self-employed before current job (CONPRE = 1 or 2).

**CONPRR – Main reason for not being in paid employment or self-employed**

- (1) Unemployed/looking for work
- (2) Student/training
- (3) Looking after family/home/children
- (4) Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- (5) Temporarily sick or disabled
- (6) Long term sick or disabled
- (7) Didn't need employment
- (8) Retired
- (9) Made redundant
- (10) Other reason

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies if currently working as an employee, government scheme or unpaid family worker (STAT=1 or 3 or 4) or (PRELBUS = 1)) and has been with their current employer /self-employed for 12 months or less (CONYRLES<=1) and (CONMLES<=12)) and was not in paid employment or self-employed before current job (CONPRE = 3).

**TMPCON - Whether respondent has contract with employment agency**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05. Spring (AJ) quarters only from 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who got their current work through a private employment agency or business (HOWGET = 5).

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only.

Respondents working directly for a temporary employment agency and are not performing any work for and under the supervision of another organisation should be coded 2 'No'.

**TMPPAY - Who paid for temporary work**

- (1) By the people you actually did it for
- (2) By the private employment agency/business

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 94. Winter quarters only from Winter 95. The variable was removed in JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who obtained work through a private employment agency (HOWGET = 5).

## **REDUNDANCY WITHIN LAST 3 MONTHS**

### **REDUND - Whether made redundant in last three months**

- (1) **Made redundant**
- (2) **Not made redundant**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+.

**NOTES:** This variable combines all the questionnaire variables and should be used in all analysis of redundancies.

This variable is derived from AGE, EVERWK, REFWKY, LEFTYR, REFWKM, LEFTM, REDYLFT, REDANY, CONMPY, COMMON, CONSEY & REDPAID.

Changes have made to the derivation of REDUND in the LFS. It now covers the number of people who were not in employment during the reference week and who reported that they had been made redundant in the month of the reference week or in the two calendar months prior to this; plus the number of people who were in employment during the reference week who started their job in the same calendar month as, or the two calendar months prior to, the reference week, and who reported that they had been made redundant in the past three months.

See article on p225-229 of the May 2000 *Labour Market Trends* for further details.

In JM11 the variable saw a minor amendment to its derivation.

### **REDPAID - Left paid job in last 3 months**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who started present job in last 3 months.

**NOTES:** If analysing data on redundancies made in the last three months, you should also filter on the variable REDUND = 1 (made redundant).

#### **REDYL11**

##### **Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?**

- 1 **you were dismissed**
- 2 **you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy**
- 3 **it was a temporary job which came to an end**
- 4 **you resigned**
- 5 **You gave up work for health reasons**
- 6 **You took early retirement**
- 7 **You retired (at or after State Pension age)**
- 8 **You gave up work for family or personal reasons**
- 9 **Education or training**
- 10 **You left for some other reason**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent working and left paid job in last 3 months or unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

**NOTES:** If analysing data on redundancies made in the last three months, you should also filter on the variable REDUND = 1 (made redundant).

This variable replaces REDYLFT

### **REDYLFT - Reason left last job**

- (1) **Dismissed**
- (2) **Made redundant/took voluntary redundancy**
- (3) **Temporary job finished**
- (4) **Resigned**
- (5) **Gave up work for health reasons**
- (6) **Took early retirement**
- (7) **Retired (at or after state pension age)**
- (8) **Gave up for family or personal reasons**
- (9) **Other reason**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 95 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who left paid job in last 3 months or not working and left job in 8 years before reference week (REDPAID = 1 OR YLESS <=8).

**NOTES:** If analysing data on redundancies made in the last three months, you should also filter on the variable REDUND = 1 (made redundant).

This variable has been replaced by REDYL11.

### **HTHDIS- Health reason for being dismissed or redundant**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were dismissed, made redundant or took voluntary redundancy (REDYLFT=1 or 2).

### **HTHRET- Health reason for early retirement**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who took early retirement (REDYLFT=6).

### **HTHRES- Health reason for resigning**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who resigned from last job (REDYLFT=4).

### **REDYRS- Reason regarding care services for leaving job**

- (1) **Looking after children or an adult in need of care**
- (2) **Some other personal or family reason**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who gave up work for family or personal reasons or some other reason (REDYLFT = 8 or 9).

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only.

**HTHOTH- Health reason for leaving last job**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who left paid job for some other personal or family reason (REDYLFT=9 and REDYRS#1)

**REDANY - Whether made redundant from any other job in last 3 months**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who left last paid job in last 3 months (REDYLFT = 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 AND REDPAID = 1).

**NOTES:** If analysing data on redundancies made in the last three months, you should also filter on the variable REDUND = 1 (made redundant).

**REDSTAT - Status in job (made redundant from)**

- (1) Working as employee
- (2) Self employed

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were made redundant from last job (REDYLFT = 2 AND REDPAID = 1) OR REDANY = 1)).

**NOTES:** If analysing data on redundancies made in the last three months, you should also filter on the variable REDUND = 1 (made redundant).

**REDCLOS - Reason for leaving job left in last three months**

- (1) Closing down
- (2) Cutting back on staff
- (3) Other reason

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were made redundant from last job (REDYLFT = 2 AND REDPAID = 1) OR REDANY = 1)).

**NOTES:** If analysing data on redundancies made in the last three months, you should also filter on the variable REDUND = 1 (made redundant).

**REDP(1-3) - Type of payment received**

- (1) Redundancy pay
- (2) Pay in lieu of notice
- (3) Some other kind of payment
- (4) No payment

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were made redundant from last job (REDYLFT = 2 AND REDPAID = 1) OR REDANY = 1)).

**NOTES:** If analysing data on redundancies made in the last three months, you should also filter on the variable REDUND = 1 (made redundant).

This variable was coded as REDP(0-3) from Spring 95 to Winter 96.

**REDIND - Whether industry made redundant from is same as previously stated**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were made redundant from last job (REDPAID = 1 AND REDYLFT = 2) OR REDANY = 1)).

**NOTES:** Assumes industry is that described at INDT.

If analysing data on redundancies made in the last three months, you should also filter on the variable REDUND = 1 (made redundant).

**REDOCC - Whether occupation made redundant from is same as previously stated**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were made redundant from last job (REDPAID = 1 AND REDYLFT = 2) OR REDANY = 1)).

**NOTES:** Assumes occupation is that described at OCCT.

If analysing data on redundancies made in the last three months, you should also filter on the variable REDUND = 1 (made redundant).

**RDMPNO2 - Number of employees at work (redundant)**

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know but between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 02

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees who have been made redundant from a job during the three months before interview (STAT = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces REDMPNO. This variable records the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department he/she works in.

## INDUSTRY MADE REDUNDANT FROM: CONVERSION TABLE

### To convert SIC92 codes to SIC2007 codes:

The SIC 2007 industry coding frame has been introduced to replace the existing SIC 1992 version. In order to maintain some continuity the following variables are available to convert SIC92 codes to SIC2007 codes.

#### IN9207DR

(01-99)            Range of values

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents made redundant in the three months prior to interview.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. This variable is derived from Redcls, EVERWK, REDIND, INDM92M, IMDM92L, RDIC92. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

#### IN9207ER

- (A) Agriculture, forestry and fishing
- (B) Mining and quarrying
- (C) Manufacturing
- (D) Electricity, gas, air cond supply
- (E) Water supply, sewerage, waste
- (F) Construction
- (G) Wholesale, retail, repair of vehicles
- (H) Transport and storage
- (I) Accommodation and food services
- (J) Information and communication
- (K) Financial and insurance activities
- (L) Real estate activities
- (M) Prof, scientific, technical activities
- (N) Admin and support services
- (O) Public admin and defence
- (P) Education
- (Q) Health and social work
- (R) Arts, entertainment and recreation
- (S) Other service activities
- (T) Households as employers
- (U) Extraterritorial organisations

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents made redundant in the three months prior to interview.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. This variable is derived from Redcls, EVERWK, REDIND, INDM92M, IMDM92L, RDIC92. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.



**To convert SIC2007 codes to SIC92 codes;**

**IN0792DR**

(01-60)                      **Range of values**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents made redundant in the three months prior to interview.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. This variable is derived from Redcls, EVERWK, REDIND, INDSC07M, INDSC07L, RDIC07. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**IN0792ER**

- (1)                      **A-B: Agriculture & fishing**
- (2)                      **C,E: Energy & water**
- (3)                      **D: Manufacturing**
- (4)                      **F: Construction**
- (5)                      **G-H: Distribution, hotels & restaurants**
- (6)                      **I: Transport & communication**
- (7)                      **J-K: Banking, finance & insurance etc**
- (8)                      **L-N: Public admin, educ & health**
- (9)                      **O-Q: Other services**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents made redundant in the three months prior to interview.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. This variable is derived from Redcls, EVERWK, REDIND, INDSC07M, INDSC07L, RDIC07. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**INDD07R – Industry division in job made redundant from**

- (01 – 99)                      **Range of industry codes**
- (-8)                              **No Answer (NA)**
- (-9)                              **Did Not Ask (DNA)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents made redundant in the three months prior to interview.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from REDUND, EVERWK, INDD07L, REDIND and INDD07M.

**INDE07R – Industry sectors in job made redundant from**

- (1)                      **A-B: Agriculture, forestry & fishing**
- (2)                      **C,E: Energy & water**
- (3)                      **D: Manufacturing**
- (4)                      **F: Construction**
- (5)                      **G-H: Distribution, hotels & restaurants**
- (6)                      **I: Transport & communication**
- (7)                      **J-K: Banking, finance & insurance etc**
- (8)                      **L-N: Public admin, education & health**
- (9)                      **O-Q: Other services**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents made redundant in the three months prior to interview.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from REDUND, EVERWK, INDD07L, REDIND and INDD07M.

**RDICd07 – Industry made redundant from**

<b>(01 – 99)</b>	<b>Range of industry codes</b>
<b>(-8)</b>	<b>No Answer (NA)</b>
<b>(-9)</b>	<b>Did Not Ask (DNA)</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose present industry is different to job where made redundant (REDIND = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces RDIC92. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full breakdown of industry coding.

**RDIC92 - Industry made redundant from**

<b>(001-458)</b>	<b>Range of industry codes</b>
<b>(459)</b>	<b>Inadequate description, No reply</b>
<b>(461)</b>	<b>Workplace outside UK</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose present industry is different to job where made redundant (REDIND = 2).

**NOTES:** LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full breakdown of industry coding.

**REDINDYR - Industry made redundant from (reported)**

<b>(1)</b>	<b>A-B: Agriculture &amp; fishing</b>
<b>(2)</b>	<b>C,E: Energy &amp; water</b>
<b>(3)</b>	<b>D: Manufacturing</b>
<b>(4)</b>	<b>F: Construction</b>
<b>(5)</b>	<b>G-H: Distribution, hotels &amp; restaurants</b>
<b>(6)</b>	<b>I: Transport &amp; communication</b>
<b>(7)</b>	<b>J-K: Banking, finance &amp; insurance etc</b>
<b>(8)</b>	<b>L-N: Public admin, education &amp; health</b>
<b>(9)</b>	<b>O-Q: Other services</b>
<b>(10)</b>	<b>Workplace outside UK</b>
<b>(-8)</b>	<b>NA, Inadequate description</b>
<b>(-9)</b>	<b>DNA</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents made redundant in the three months prior to interview (REDUND = 1).

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit REDINDYR supersedes the variable REDINDY.

This variable is derived from REDUND, INECAC05, REDIND, INDS92L, INDSECT & RDIC92. The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards.

For a small number of people - who were made redundant in the three months prior to interview, had been in employment again since then, but were not in employment at the time of interview - it is assumed that the industry they were made redundant from is the same as the industry in their most recent job.

If analysing data on redundancies made in the last three months, you should also filter on the variable REDUND = 1 (made redundant).

### **REDCLS - Industry class made redundant from**

- (01-60) Range of industry codes**
- (61) NA, Inadequate description**
- (62) Workplace outside UK**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 02

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents made redundant in the three months prior to interview (REDUND = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from REDUND, INECAC05, REDIND, INDD92L & RDIC92. The variable INECACR is replaced by INECAC05 in the derivation of this variable from Spring 05 onwards.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full breakdown of industry coding.

### **RDOCOD - Occupation made redundant from if different from previously stated**

- (100-999) Range of occupation codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97 to Winter 2000. Each quarter from Spring 01 to Spring 04 (on ONS datasets only).

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose present occupation is different to job where made redundant (REDOCC = 2).

**NOTES:** LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full breakdown of industry coding.

### **SOC10R - Occupation made redundant from**

- (1111-9279) Range of occupation codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were made redundant in the three months prior to interview.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces RDOCOD. This variable is derived from REDOCC, OCOD10M, STATR, OCOD10R & REDSTAT.

### **SOC2KR - Occupation made redundant from**

- (1111-9259) Range of occupation codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were made redundant in the three months prior to interview.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces RDOCOD. This variable is derived from REDOCC, OCOD2KM, STATR, OCOD2KR & REDSTAT.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full breakdown of occupation codes.

The new SOC2000 variables were introduced into the Labour Force Survey in Spring 2001, because SOC90 became outdated. The extensive revisions to the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) include a tighter definition of managerial occupations and moving many job titles between major groups to reflect the repositioning of certain jobs. New occupations have been introduced in the fields of computing, environment and conservation and customer service occupations. Most of the major groups have been re-named and all have a different composition in terms of job titles compared with their SOC90 counterparts. There is no exact correspondence between SOC90 and SOC2000 at any level.

## **HOME WORKERS**

### **HOME - Whether working from home in main job**

- (1) **In own home**
- (2) **In the same grounds or buildings as home**
- (3) **In different places using home as a base**
- (4) **Somewhere quite separate from home**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring & Autumn quarters from Spring 92 to Autumn 96. Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees, self employed or unpaid family workers (WRKING = 1 or JBAWAY = 1 or OWNBUS = 1 or RELBUS = 1).

### **EVHM98 - Whether doing paid or unpaid work at home in main job**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who mainly work away from home (HOME = 2, 3 or 4).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces PUHOME.

### **HM4WK- Paid or unpaid work at home**

- (1) **on at least half of the days worked**
- (2) **for at least one hour (but less than half of the days worked)**
- (3) **not at all (or for less than one hour)**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who mainly work away from home (HOME = 1 or 2 and EvHm98 = Yes or 3 and EvHm98 = Yes or 4 and EvHm98 = Yes).

**NOTES:** This variable is asked in all waves in AJ and wave 1 in all other quarters.

### **HOMED(1-3) - Worked at least one FULL day at home in reference week in main job**

- (1) **In own home**
- (2) **In the same grounds or buildings as home**
- (3) **In different places using home as a base**
- (4) **Not worked at home during reference week**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters in 97. Spring quarters only from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who worked in the reference week, but not on a Govt Scheme (WRKING = 1 or OWNBUS = 1 or RELBUS = 1).

**NOTES:** This question is asked in order to identify those people who do work at home occasionally although their main place of work may not be their home, for example, a respondent who spends four days a week working in the office and one day working at home.

### **TELEQA - Used both telephone and computer to carry out work at home**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters in 97. AJ quarters only from Spring 98.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who work at home or use it as a work base (HOME = 1 or 3 OR HOMED = 1 or 3).

**TELEQB - Whether possible to work at home without using both telephone and computer**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters in 97. AJ quarters only from Spring 98.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who use a telephone and a computer for work at home (TELEQA = 1).

**NOTES:** TELEQA and TELEQB are asked to establish whether the use of a telephone AND computer are essential for the work performed at home, i.e. they are 'tele-workers'. Some respondents may use them together (e.g. for telephone canvassing using a computerised database), while others may use them independently. To be coded 'Yes' at TELEQB they have to be able to carry out their work without using a telephone and a computer.

**ATFROM - Who working for from home**

- (1) Family business
- (2) Outside firm or organisation
- (3) Own account

**FREQUENCY:** Spring 92 only. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 93 to Autumn 97. AJ quarters only from Spring 98.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who work at home or use it as a work base (HOME = 1 or 3 OR HOMED = 1 or 3).

**SMESIT - Type of work done from home**

- (1) Own or rent a business
- (2) Have a living-in job
- (3) Accommodation provided by employer

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 92 to Autumn 98. AJ quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who mainly work at home (HOME = 2 or HOMED = 2).

**LOCATION**

**REGWKR - Region of place of work (reported)**

Spring 92 & Autumn 92	Spring 93 onwards
(1) Tyne & Wear	(1) Tyne & Wear
(2) Rest of Northern region	(2) Rest of North East
(3) South Yorkshire	(3) South Yorkshire
(4) West Yorkshire	(4) West Yorkshire
(5) Rest of Yorks & Humberside	(5) Rest of Yorks & Humberside
(6) East Midlands	(6) East Midlands
(7) East Anglia	(7) East Anglia
(8) Inner London	(8) Central London
(9) Outer London	(9) Inner London
(10) Rest of South East	(10) No Code 10
(11) South West	(11) Outer London
(12) West Midlands (met county)	(12) Rest of South East
(13) Rest of West Midlands	(13) South West

(14) Greater Manchester	(14) West Midlands (met county)
(15) Merseyside	(15) Rest of West Midlands
(16) Rest of North West	(16) Greater Manchester
(17) Wales	(17) Merseyside
(18) Strathclyde	(18) Rest of North West
(19) Rest of Scotland	(19) Wales
(21) Workplace outside UK	(20) Strathclyde
	(21) Rest of Scotland
	(22) Northern Ireland
	(23) Workplace outside UK

**FREQUENCY:** Spring & Autumn quarters only from Spring 92 to Autumn 96. Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit REGWKR supersedes the variable REGWK.

This variable is derived from STATR, HOME, URESMC, UALDWK, LADWAD, UALAD99 & WKPL99.

From Spring 2000 UALDWK is used in the derivation of this variable; prior to this LADWK was used. Central London is defined by the Department of Transport as the area within the bounds of the main London British Rail train termini.

REGWKR is not included on the Summer 99 datasets.

#### GORWKR - Region of place of work

(1) Tyne & Wear	(12) East of England
(2) Rest of North East	(13) Central London
(3) Greater Manchester	(14) Inner London
(4) Merseyside	(15) Outer London
(5) Rest of North West	(16) South East
(6) South Yorkshire	(17) South West
(7) West Yorkshire	(18) Wales
(8) Rest of Yorkshire & Humberside	(19) Strathclyde
(9) East Midlands	(20) Rest of Scotland
(10) West Midlands (met county)	(21) Northern Ireland
(11) Rest of West Midlands	(22) Workplace outside UK

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 95 to Autumn 96. Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit GORWKR supersedes the variable GORWK.

This variable is derived from STAT2, HOME2, GOVTOR, UALAD99, LADWAD, UALDWK2 & WKPL299.

This variable is based on Government Office Regions. From Spring 2000 UALDWK is used in the derivation of this variable; prior to this LADWK was used. Central London is defined by the Department of Transport as the area within the bounds of the main London British Rail train termini.

#### SAMELAD - Whether lives and works in same Local Authority District

(1) Lives and works in same LAD
(2) Lives in different LAD to place of work

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Autumn 92 to Autumn 96. Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding those on government schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from WRKING, JBAWAY, OWNBUS, RELBUS, HOME, WKPLC & UALDO. From Spring 2000 UALDO is used in the derivation of this variable; prior to this LAD was used.

SAMELAD is not included on datasets for Summer and Winter 99.

## **TRAVEL TO WORK**

### **TRVTME - Usual home to work travel time in minutes**

#### **Time in minutes**

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters only from Autumn 92 to Autumn 06 and every quarter (waves 1 & 5) every three years.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding those on government schemes and those working from home or using their home as a working base (HOME = 3, 4 or NEWDEA10 = 3, 4, 5, 7).

**NOTES:** This question is only asked where respondents have said they work somewhere separate from their home. Time is recorded in minutes and travel time over three hours is recorded as 180 minutes. Those working outside the UK are recorded as '0'.

From Autumn 06 all 'Travel to work' questions are asked in Autumn every year and in waves 1 and 5, every quarter, every 3 years e.g. 2006, 2009 etc.

### **TRVMTH - Usual method of travel to work**

- (1) **Car, van, minibus, works van**
- (2) **Motorbike, moped, scooter**
- (3) **Bicycle**
- (4) **Bus, coach, private bus**
- (5) **Taxi**
- (6) **Railway train**
- (7) **Underground train/light railway/tram (GB only)**
- (8) **Walk**
- (9) **Other way of travelling**

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters from Autumn 92 to Autumn 99. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 00 to Spring 01. Autumn quarters only from Autumn 01 to Autumn 06. OD quarters only from OD06 and every quarter (waves 1 & 5) every three years.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding those on government schemes and those working from home or using their home as a working base (HOME = 3, 4 or NEWDEA10 = 3, 4, 5, 7).

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets in Spring 2000.

From Autumn 06 all 'Travel to work' questions are asked in Autumn every year and in waves 1 and 5, every quarter, every 3 years e.g. 2006, 2009 etc.

### **TRVDRV - Use of car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work**

- (1) **As a driver**
- (2) **As a passenger**
- (3) **Sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver**

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters from Autumn 96 to Autumn 99. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 00 to Spring 01. Autumn quarters only from Autumn 01 to Autumn 06 and every quarter (waves 1 & 5) every three years.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who use car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work (TRVMTH = 1). This variable is only available on ONS datasets in Spring 2000. From Autumn 06 all 'Travel to work' questions are asked in Autumn every year and in waves 1 and 5, every quarter, every 3 years e.g. 2006, 2009 etc.

## **SICKNESS**

### **ACTWKDY(1-7) - Days scheduled to work**

- (1) **Monday**
- (2) **Tuesday**
- (3) **Wednesday**
- (4) **Thursday**
- (5) **Friday**
- (6) **Saturday**
- (7) **Sunday**
- (8) **Not working at all**
- (9) **Scheduled working days not relevant**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000 to Autumn 2000 (on ONS datasets only). Each quarter from Winter 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents working during reference week or on government scheme.

### **ILLWK - Had days off work because sick or injured**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000 to Autumn 2000 (on ONS datasets only). Each quarter from Winter 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were scheduled to work any day in reference week (ACTWKDY ≠ 8 or 9).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SICK.

### **ILLDAYS(1-7) - Days had off sick or injured**

- (1) **Monday**
- (2) **Tuesday**
- (3) **Wednesday**
- (4) **Thursday**
- (5) **Friday**
- (6) **Saturday**
- (7) **Sunday**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000 to Autumn 2000 (on ONS datasets only). Each quarter from Winter 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off due to sickness/injury (ILLWK = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SIKDAY and SIKSUN.

### **ILL1PD- Period of sickness**

- (1) **one period of sickness absence from work**
- (2) **more than one**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off sick or injured (ILLDAYS = response).



**IL1BEF- Period of sickness start day**

- (1) the first day of your working week
- (2) before that

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had one period of sickness absence (ILL1PD = 1).

**ILLNE11**

**What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence?**

*Code one only, prompting as necessary*

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to those with one period of sickness absence.

This variable replaced ILLNESS.

**ILLNESS - Main condition of illness**

- (1) Back pain
- (2) Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- (3) Other musculoskeletal problems
- (4) Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- (5) Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- (6) Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- (7) Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- (8) Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- (9) Headaches and migraines
- (10) Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- (11) Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- (12) Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- (13) Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- (14) Prefers not to give details

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off sick or injured (ILLDAYS = response).

**NOTES:** This variable was replaced by ILLNE11 in JM11.

**IL2BEF- First period of sickness start day**

- (1) on the first day of your working week
- (2) before that

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had more than one period of sickness absence (ILL1PD = 2).

**ILLFST11**

**What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence?**

*Code one only, prompting as necessary*

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence.

This variable replaced ILLFST.

**ILLFST- Main condition of first illness**

- (1) Back pain
- (2) Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- (3) Other musculoskeletal problems
- (4) Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- (5) Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- (6) Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- (7) Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- (8) Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- (9) Headaches and migraines
- (10) Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- (11) Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- (12) Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- (13) Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- (14) Prefers not to give details

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off sick or injured (ILLDAYS = response).

**NOTES:** This variable was replaced by ILLFST11.

**ILLST- Illness start**

- (1) 1 day
- (2) 2 days
- (3) 3 days
- (4) 4 days
- (5) 5 days
- (6) 6 days
- (7) 7 days
- (8) more than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks
- (9) more than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 1 month
- (10) more than 1 month but less than or equal to 2 months
- (11) more than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
- (12) more than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- (13) more than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- (14) more than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- (15) more than 1 year

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who's first period of sickness started before the first day of their working week (IL1BEF = 2) or (IL2BEF = 2).

**ILNXSM- Medical reason**

- (1) the same medical reason
- (2) a different medical reason

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had more than one period of sickness absence (ILL1PD = 2).

**ILLNXT11**

**What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness absence?**

*Code one only, prompting as necessary*

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and the reason for the second absence was different from the first.

This variable replaced ILLNXT.

**ILLNXT- Main condition of next sickness period**

- (1) Back pain
- (2) Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- (3) Other musculoskeletal problems
- (4) Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- (5) Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- (6) Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- (7) Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- (8) Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- (10) Headaches and migraines
- (11) Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- (12) Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- (13) Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- (14) Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- (15) Prefers not to give details

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had more than one period of sickness and for a different medical reason (ILLNXTSM = 2).

This variable was replaced by ILLNXT11.

**ILLOFF - Number of days off sick in reference week**

- (1) One day
- (2) Two days
- (3) Three days
- (4) Four days
- (5) Five days
- (6) Six days
- (7) Seven days

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off due to sickness/injury (ILLDAYS = 1-7).

**NOTES:** Only days where respondent was scheduled to work but was unable to do so because of sickness or injury are recorded.

**ILLMON - Whether off work sick on a Monday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off due to sickness/injury (ILLWK = 2).

**NOTES:** Only days where respondent was scheduled to work but was unable to do so because of sickness or injury are recorded.

**ILLTUE - Whether off work sick on a Tuesday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off due to sickness/injury (ILLWK = 2).

**NOTES:** Only days where respondent was scheduled to work but was unable to do so because of sickness or injury are recorded.

**ILLWED - Whether off work sick on a Wednesday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off due to sickness/injury (ILLWK = 2).

**NOTES:** Only days where respondent was scheduled to work but was unable to do so because of sickness or injury are recorded.

**ILLTHU - Whether off work sick on a Thursday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off due to sickness/injury (ILLWK = 2).

**NOTES:** Only days where respondent was scheduled to work but was unable to do so because of sickness or injury are recorded.

**ILLFRI - Whether off work sick on a Friday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off due to sickness/injury (ILLWK = 2).

**NOTES:** Only days where respondent was scheduled to work but was unable to do so because of sickness or injury are recorded.

**ILLSAT - Whether off work sick on a Saturday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off due to sickness/injury (ILLWK = 2).

**NOTES:** Only days where respondent was scheduled to work but was unable to do so because of sickness or injury are recorded.

### **ILLSUN - Whether off work sick on a Sunday**

- (1) Yes  
(2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had days off due to sickness/injury (ILLWK = 2).

**NOTES:** Only days where respondent was scheduled to work but was unable to do so because of sickness or injury are recorded.

## **HOURS**

### **Structure of LFS hours variables - hours worked per week**

When conducting analysis of hours worked there are three elements to consider:

- i) whether to use usual or actual hours worked;
- ii) whether to include or exclude paid and unpaid overtime;
- iii) whether to include hours worked in second jobs.

The table below shows which LFS variables are available to provide this information. Second job information is only available for actual hours including overtime. In general it is recommended that the derived variables are used because these include all respondents. The derived variables TOTHR and SUMHRS both measure total hours worked in main and second jobs, but are derived in different ways and give slightly different results. SUMHRS is available from Spring 1995 onwards and should be used in preference to TOTHR.

	People who Never work overtime	People who work overtime	Derived variables - all people
<b>Usual hours - main job</b> Total usual hours excluding overtime Usual paid overtime Usual unpaid overtime Total usual hours including overtime	TOTUS1	USUHR POTHR UOTHR TOTUS2	BUSHR  TTUSHR
<b>Actual hours - main job</b> Total actual hours excluding overtime Actual paid overtime Actual unpaid overtime Total actual hours including overtime	TOTAC1	ACTHR ACTPOT ACTUOT TOTAC2	BACTHR  TTACHR
<b>Actual hours - second job</b> Actual hours in second job including overtime		ACTHR2	
<b>Actual hours - main and second job</b> Total hours worked in reference week in main and second jobs			TOTHR SUMHRS

### **EVEROT - Whether ever work paid or unpaid overtime**

- (1) Yes  
(2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees, self-employed and those on employer based government schemes.

**NOTES:** This question is asked first so that respondents who never work overtime are not asked the overtime questions.

**TOTUS1 - Total usual hours worked excluding lunch breaks (no overtime)**

- (0-96) Hours of work
- (97) 97 or more
- (99) Don't know/No answer

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who never work overtime or did any paid work during the reference week (EVEROT = 2 OR OWNBUS = 1 OR RELBUS = 1).

**NOTES:** As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

**USUHR - Usual hours worked excluding overtime**

- (0-96) Hours of work
- (97) 97 or more
- (99) Don't know/No answer

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who may work paid or unpaid overtime (EVEROT = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable excludes meal breaks and any overtime worked. As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

**PAIDHRU - Paid hours (based on usual hours per week)**

- (0-96) Number of hours
- (97) 97 or more hours

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees, self employed and those on employer based government schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, TOTUS1, POTHR, USUHR & EVEROT.

PAIDHRU is not included on datasets for all quarters in 1999.

**POTHR - Usual hours of paid overtime**

- (0-96) Hours of overtime
- (97) 97 or more
- (99) Don't know/No answer

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who may work paid or unpaid overtime (EVEROT = 1).

**NOTES:** As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

### **UOTHR - Usual hours of unpaid overtime**

- (0-96) Hours of overtime**
- (97) 97 or more**
- (99) Don't know/No answer**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who may work paid or unpaid overtime (EVEROT = 1).

**NOTES:** As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

### **TOTUS2 - Usual hours worked including overtime**

- (0-96) Hours of work**
- (97) 97 and over**
- (99) Don't know/No answer**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who may work paid or unpaid overtime (EVEROT = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable includes both paid and unpaid overtime. As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

### **TOTAC1 - Total actual hours worked (no overtime)**

- (0-96) Hours of work**
- (97) 97 and over**
- (99) Don't know/No answer**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who never work overtime and actually worked in reference week.

**NOTES:** Those respondents who did not work in the reference week even though they had a job, i.e. on holiday or sick, are coded as '0'. This variable excludes meal breaks. As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

### **ACTHR - Actual hours worked excluding overtime**

- (0-96) Hours of work**
- (97) 97 or more**
- (99) Don't know/No answer**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who work overtime and actually worked in reference week.

**NOTES:** Those respondents who did not work in the reference week even though they had a job, i.e. on holiday or sick, are coded as '0'. This variable excludes meal breaks and any overtime worked. As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.



**PAIDHRA - Paid Hours (based on actual hours per week)**

- (0-96) Number of hours**
- (97) 97 or more hours**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees, self employed and those on employer based government schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, TOTAC1, ACTPOT, ACTHR, JBAWAY, YTETMP, ILLWK, ILLDAYS & ACTWKDY.

PAIDHRA is not included on datasets for all quarters in 1999.

**ACTPOT - Actual hours of paid overtime**

- (0-96) Hours of overtime**
- (97) 97 or more**
- (99) Don't know/No answer**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who work overtime and actually worked in reference week.

**NOTES:** Those respondents who did not work in the reference week even though they had a job, i.e. on holiday or sick, are coded as '0'. As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

**ACTUOT - Actual hours of unpaid overtime**

- (0-96) Hours of overtime**
- (97) 97 or more**
- (99) Don't know/No answer**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who work overtime and actually worked in reference week.

**NOTES:** Those respondents who did not work in the reference week even though they had a job, i.e. on holiday or sick, are coded as '0'. As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

**TOTAC2 - Actual hours worked including paid and unpaid overtime**

- (0-96) Hours of work**
- (97) 97 or more**
- (99) Don't know/No answer**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who work overtime and actually worked in reference week.

**NOTES:** Those respondents who did not work in the reference week even though they had a job, i.e. on holiday or sick, are coded as '0'. As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

**BUSHR - Total usual hours worked in main job (excluding overtime)**

**(0-96) Number of usual hours**  
**(97) 97 or more hours**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, EVEROT, TOTUS & USUHR.

**TTUSHR - Total usual hours worked in main job (including overtime)**

**(0-96) Hours of work**  
**(97) 97 or more**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, TOTUS1, TOTUS2 & EVEROT. TTUSHR includes paid and unpaid overtime. As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

**BACTHR - Basic actual hours in main job (per week)**

**(0-96) Number of hours**  
**(97) 97 hours or more**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, TOTAC1, ACTHR & EVEROT.

**TTACHR - Total actual hours worked in main job in reference week**

**(0-96) Hours of work**  
**(97) 97 or more**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, TOTAC1, TOTAC2, EVEROT, JBAWAY, YTETMP, IILWK, ILLDAYS & ACTWKDAY. TTACHR includes any paid or unpaid overtime worked in the reference week.

Those respondents who did not work in the reference week even though they had a job, i.e. on holiday or sick, are coded as '0'. As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

**TOTHR - Total hours worked in reference week**

**(0-96) Hours of work**  
**(97) 97 or more**  
**(98) Away from job**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, TOTAC1, TOTAC2, JBAWAY, YTETMP, ILLWK, ILDAYS, ACTWKDY, ACTHR2 & EVEROT. This variable includes any hours worked in a second job.

As hours are not stored as whole numbers users should use 1 decimal place when 'ranging' hours, i.e. 1 - 30 hours should be ranged as 1.0 - 30.4 etc.

**YLESS6 - Reason worked fewer hours than usual in reference week**

- (1) **Number of hours worked/overtime varies**
- (2) **Bank holiday**
- (3) **Maternity/Paternity leave**
- (4) **Parental Leave**
- (5) **Other leave/holiday**
- (6) **Sick or injured**
- (7) **Attending a training course away from own workplace**
- (8) **Started new job/changed jobs**
- (9) **Ended job and did not start new one that week**
- (10) **Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather**
- (11) **Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace**
- (12) **Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic or other causes**
- (13) **Other personal family reasons**
- (14) **Other reasons**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees, self-employed, unpaid family workers and those on employer based government schemes who worked fewer hours than usual in the reference week (including none).

**NOTES:** Most of the responses are self explanatory, however additional detail for some are shown below.

**Maternity/Paternity leave** - only respondents who are on the special period of maternity leave that is allowed by law are included here. Any other leave for reasons of child-bearing or child rearing are coded as "other reasons".

**Attending a training course away from own workplace** - this applies only to respondents who are undergoing education or training outside the workplace. Respondents who are not working because of a training course inside the workplace are coded as "other reasons"

**Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace** - This code is only used for respondents directly involved in a labour dispute (strike) at their own workplace. This could involve being either "called out" or "laid off" because of a labour dispute in the respondents own workplace.

**Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes** - applies to respondents who were not working for technical or economic reasons: e.g. shortage of orders (economic reason) or because production at their workplace was impeded by a shortage of material supplies (e.g. caused by a labour dispute outside the respondents workplace or at another firm halting supplies). In the latter case the respondent would not be personally involved in the labour dispute.

Between Spring 1992 and Winter 2005 this variable was called YLESS.

**YMORE - Reason for working more weekly hours**

- (1) **Variable hours worked**
- (2) **Overtime**
- (3) **Other reasons**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring only in 98. All quarters in 99. Spring only in 2000. Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment except those on college based schemes who worked more hours than usual.

**MATLVE - Status of maternity leave**

- (1) **A legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)**
- (2) **Leave employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)**
- (3) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96 to Winter 97. AJ quarters only from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all women respondents on maternity leave (YLESS = 3 and SEX = 2).

**VARYHR - Whether weekly hours tend to vary**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 98 to Spring 2000. Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in work and whose usual hours were not worked in reference week but variable hours not previously stated.

**NOTES:** Applies particularly to self-employed people or shift workers. It also includes respondents working flexible hours in a flexi-time system if they said that their hours varied. It may also be due to the respondent working varying amounts of paid or unpaid overtime.

**DIFFHR6 - Whether hours different from usual in reference week**

- (1) **More than usual hours**
- (2) **Hours vary**
- (3) **Bank holiday**
- (4) **Maternity/paternity leave**
- (5) **Parental leave**
- (6) **Other leave/holiday**
- (7) **Sick or injured**
- (8) **Training course**
- (9) **Started/changed jobs**
- (10) **Ended job**
- (11) **Bad weather**
- (12) **Labour dispute**
- (13) **Economic/other causes**
- (14) **Personal/family**
- (15) **Other reasons**
- (16) **No reason given**
- (17) **Same as usual hours**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 2005.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all persons in employment.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, NEWDEA10, ILLWK, ACTWKDY, ILLDAYS, WRKING, YTETMP, OWNBUS, RELBUS, JBAWAY, TOTUS1, TOTAC1, TOTAC2, TOTUS2 & YLESS6.

Options 17 & 18 were removed from Summer 94 onwards.

Between Spring 1992 and Winter 2005 this variable was called DIFFHR.

**DIFFHR - Whether hours different from usual in reference week**

- (1) More than usual hours
- (2) Hours vary
- (3) Bank holiday
- (4) Maternity/paternity leave
- (5) Other leave/holiday
- (6) Sick or injured
- (7) Training course
- (8) Started/changed jobs
- (9) Ended job
- (10) Bad weather
- (11) Labour dispute
- (12) Economic/other causes
- (13) Personal/family
- (14) Other reasons
- (15) No reason given
- (16) Same as usual hours

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Spring 2006.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all persons in employment.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, NEWDEA10, ILLWK, ACTWKDY, ILLDAYS, WRKING, YTETMP, OWNBUS, RELBUS, JBAWAY, TOTUS1, TOTAC1, TOTAC2, TOTUS2 & YLESS.

Options 17 & 18 were removed from Summer 94 onwards.

**SUMHRS - Total actual hours worked in main and second job**

**(0 - 97) Number of hours worked**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 94

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who worked during reference week.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from TTACHR & ACTHR2.

**EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

**SHFTWK99 - Whether shift work done in respondents main job**

- (1) Most of the time
- (2) Occasionally
- (3) Never

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding college based government schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable replaced SHFTWK. The wording of the response categories has been altered in order to obtain better quality data.

**SHFTYP - Type of shift pattern**

- (1) **Three-shift working**
- (2) **Continental shifts**
- (3) **Two-shift system with "earlies" and "lates"/double day shifts**
- (4) **Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts**
- (5) **Split shifts**
- (6) **Morning shifts**
- (7) **Evening or twilight shifts**
- (8) **Night shifts**
- (9) **Weekend shifts**
- (10) **Other type of shift work**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who may do shift work (SHFTWK99 = 1 or 2).

**NOTES:** The shift work categories are defined below:

**Three-shift working** - the day is divided into three working periods - morning, afternoon and night. This kind of shiftwork usually, but not always, involves one or more weeks of mornings, followed by one or more weeks of afternoons, followed by one or more weeks of nights.

**Continental shifts** - this is a continuous three-shift system that rotates rapidly e.g. three mornings, then two afternoons, then two nights. Usually there is a break between shift changes.

**Two-shift system with earlies and lates or double day shifts** - normally two shifts of eight hours each, e.g. 0600-1400 and 1400-2200. Shifts are usually alternated weekly or over longer intervals.

**Split shifts** - these are full shifts divided into two distinct parts with a gap of several hours in between. Used in industries where peak demands are met at different times of the day e.g. catering, passenger transport and service industries.

**Morning shift** - if this is full-time, most commonly 0600-1400. This code is used if the morning shift is the only shift worked or worked part time during the morning.

**Evening shift** - if this is full-time, most commonly 1500-2400. Also used for a part-time shift 1700-2100 or 1800-2200. Part-time evening shifts are usually called twilight shifts.

**Night shift** - if this is full-time, most commonly 1800-0600, and usually continuing after midnight. This code is used only for permanent night work.

**Weekend shift** - this code is used for work during Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays (0600-1800), when there is no other work.

**Other type of shift work** - this code is only used when none of the above apply.

**FLED10 - Type of agreed work arrangement**

- (1) **Flexible working hours (Flexitime)**
- (2) **Annualised hours contract**
- (3) **Term time working**
- (4) **Job sharing**
- (5) **Nine day fortnight**
- (6) **Four and a half day week**
- (7) **Zero hours contract**
- (8) **On-Call Working**
- (9) **None of these**
- (10) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment, excluding those on college-based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from FLEX10. The categories are defined as below:

This variable replaced FLED9D in 2010.

**Flexible working hours** - Employees can vary their daily start and finish times each day. Over an accounting period (usually four weeks or a calendar month) debit and credit hours can be carried over into another accounting period. Variable start and finish times on their own are **not** enough for a flexitime system. There must also be a formal accounting period.

**Annualised hours contract** - The number of hours an employee has to work are calculated over a full year. Instead of say, 40 hours per week, employees are contracted to say 1900 hours per year (after allowing for leave and other entitlements). Longer hours are worked over certain parts of the year and shorter hours at other periods. Variations in hours are related to seasonal factors or fluctuation in demand for the companies goods or services.

**Term time working** - Respondents' work during the school or college term. Unpaid leave is taken during the school holidays, although their pay may be spread equally over the year.

**Job sharing** - This is a type of part time working. A full-time job is divided between, usually, two people. The job sharers work at different times, although their may be a changeover period.

Both nine day fortnights and four and a half day weeks working arrangements involve the 5 day working week being compressed into fewer full days. Such arrangements refer to **full-time** working only.

**Nine day fortnight** - involves individual employees having one day off every other week. The actual day off may vary so long as the employee keeps to an alternating pattern of one 5 day week followed by one 4 day week.

**Four and a half day week** - Typically involves the normal working week finishing early on Fridays. The short day need not necessarily be Friday, but this is the most obvious and common day.

**Zero hours contract** - is where a person is not contracted to work a set number of hours, and is only paid for the number of hours that they actually work.

In most cases a respondent who works any of these particular type of shift patterns will recognise the term and will require no further explanation. Where a respondent asks what is meant by the term it is unlikely they work such shift patterns and are generally coded as (8) or (9).

### FLEX10(1-3) - Type of agreed work arrangement

#### From Autumn 96 onwards (FLEX9D)

- (1) Flexitime (Flexible working hours)
- (2) Annualised hours contract
- (3) Term-time working
- (4) Job sharing
- (5) Nine-day fortnight
- (6) Four-and-a-half day week
- (7) Zero hours contract
- (8) On-call working
- (9) None of these

**FREQUENCY:** AJ and OD quarters only from 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding those on college based schemes.

**NOTES:** This variable replaced FLEX9D(1-3) in 2010, which, in turn, replaced NINDAY which was discontinued from 1993. Respondents may give up to three responses. Prior to Spring 97 this variable was coded FLEX9D(0-2). Option 9 'Don't know' has been removed from Spring 04.

See FLED10 for definitions of the individual categories.

### LSSOTH - Time off flexi or annual

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring only in 2000. AJ quarters only from Spring 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who give a reason for working less hours and they work either flexi-time or annualised hours (YLESS = 1, 4, 12 or 13 AND FLEX10 = 1 or 2).

**NOTES:** This variable relates to reasons for the respondent not having worked in the reference week, although they have a job.

**FLEXW1 - Whether respondent works flexi-time**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and on college based schemes.

**FLEXW2 - Whether respondent works to annualised hours contract**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and on college based schemes.

**FLEXW3 - Whether respondent works to a term time working agreement**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and on college based schemes.

**FLEXW4 - Whether respondent's work involves job sharing**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and on college based schemes.

**FLEXW5 - Whether respondent works a nine day fortnight**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and on college based schemes.

**FLEXW6 - Whether respondent works a four and a half day week**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and on college based schemes.



**FLEXW7 - Whether respondent works zero hours contract**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and on college based schemes.

**FLEXW8 - Whether respondent works none of the working patterns described**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and on college based schemes.

**FLEXW9 - Whether respondent does not know which agreed working arrangements are worked**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and on college based schemes.

**FLEXW10 - Whether respondent works on-call working**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and on college based schemes.

**DAYSPZ - Number of different days per week worked**

- (1-7) Number of days

**FREQUENCY:** AJ and OD quarters only from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding those on college based schemes (FLEX10 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9).

**USUWRKM(1-3) - Usual work pattern**

- (1) During the day
- (2) During the evening
- (3) At night

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**NOTES:** From Spring 2000, the coding structure of this variable changed and USUWRK was set to YES (1) if respondents usually worked during the relevant period and NO (2) to those who did not work during the relevant period.

### **USUWRK(1-3) - Respondents usual pattern of work**

- (1) Usual to work during day**
- (2) Usual to work during evening**
- (3) Usual to work at night**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**NOTES:** From Spring 2000, the coding structure of this variable changed and USUWRK was set to YES (1) if respondents usually worked during the relevant period and NO (2) to those who did not work during the relevant period.

### **EVENG - Evening work in last 4 weeks**

- (1) Half or more of the total time you worked was at night**
- (2) Less than half?**
- (3) No time worked at night in past 4 weeks**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from AJ07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who usually work in the evening (USUWRK = 2).

### **NIGHT - Night work in the last 4 weeks**

- (1) Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night**
- (2) Or less than half?**
- (3) No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from AJ07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who usually work in the night (USUWRK = 3).

### **EVDAY - Whether respondent ever works during the day**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who do not usually work during the day.

### **EVEVE - Whether respondent ever works during the evening**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who do not usually work during the evening.

### **EVNGHT - Whether respondent ever works at night**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who do not usually work at night.

**WCHDAY(1-7) - Which days of the week respondent usually works on**

- (1) Monday
- (2) Tuesday
- (3) Wednesday
- (4) Thursday
- (5) Friday
- (6) Saturday
- (7) Sunday

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who do not usually work 7 different days during the week.

**SATDY – How many Saturdays worked in last 4 weeks**

- (1) Two or more
- (2) One
- (3) None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from AJ07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who usually work on a Saturday (WCHDAY = 6).

**SUNDY – How many Sundays worked in last 4 weeks**

- (1) Two or more
- (2) One
- (3) None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from AJ07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who usually work on a Sunday (WCHDAY = 7).

**WCHMO - Whether respondent usually works Monday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**WCHTU - Whether respondent usually works Tuesday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**WCHWE - Whether respondent usually works Wednesday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**WCHTH - Whether respondent usually works Thursday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**WCHFR - Whether respondent usually works Friday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**WCHSA - Whether respondent usually works Saturday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**WCHSU - Whether respondent usually works Sunday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**WKMON - Whether worked on a Monday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment during reference week or on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from ACTWKDY(1-7).

**WKTUE - Whether worked on a Tuesday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment during reference week or on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from ACTWKDY(1-7).

**WKWED - Whether worked on a Wednesday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment during reference week or on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from ACTWKDY(1-7).

**WKTHU - Whether worked on a Thursday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment during reference week or on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from ACTWKDY(1-7).

**WKFRI - Whether worked on a Friday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment during reference week or on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from ACTWKDY(1-7).

**WKSAT - Whether worked on a Saturday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment during reference week or on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from ACTWKDY(1-7).

**WKSUN - Whether worked on a Sunday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment during reference week or on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from ACTWKDY(1-7).

**EVSAT - Whether respondent ever works on a Saturday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who do not work on a Saturday.

**EVSUN - Whether respondent ever works on a Sunday**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who do not usually work on a Sunday.

**HOLS - Number of days of paid holiday entitlement**

**Number of days paid holiday**

**FREQUENCY:** OD quarters only from Autumn 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees.

**NOTES:** The number of days paid holiday excludes Public/Bank holidays.

As these days are not stored as whole numbers users should use 2 decimal places when 'ranging' days of paid holiday, i.e. 5 - 10 days should be ranged as 4.50 - 10.49 etc.

Post 1997 'Refusal' (-8) was coded as 98 (incorporating 'Don't Know'). Prior to 1998 the coding frame varies.

Autumn quarters only from Autumn 03 onwards.

HOLSB

**May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year including public holidays?**

**Enter number of days**  
**97 = 97 days or more**

**FREQUENCY:** OD quarters only from 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to employees who don't know holiday entitlement excluding public holidays

**BANK - Whether respondent worked (in their main job) on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1<sup>st</sup> Dec to 31<sup>st</sup> Aug**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** OD quarters only from Autumn 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees.

<p>BNKH11</p> <p><b>On which of the following days did you work...</b></p> <p><b>Code up to 11</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 29 Aug 2011 – Not Scotland)?</li> <li>2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 01 Aug 2011 – Scotland)?</li> <li>3 July 12th holiday (Tues 12 July 2011 – NI)?</li> <li>4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 30 May 2011)?</li> <li>5 May B/Hol (Mon 02 May 2011)?</li> <li>6 Royal Wedding (Fri 29 April 2011)?</li> <li>7 Easter Monday (Mon 25 Apr 2011)?</li> <li>8 Good Friday (Fri 22 Apr 2011)?</li> <li>9 St Patrick's Day (Thur 17 Mar 2011 – NI)?</li> <li>10 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tues 04 Jan 2011 – Scotland)?</li> <li>11 New Year's Day (Mon 03 Jan 2011)?</li> <li>12 Boxing Day (Tues 28 Dec 2010)?</li> <li>13 Christmas Day (Mon 27 Dec 2010)?</li> </ul>
--

**FREQUENCY:** OD quarters only from OD11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have worked on at least one bank/public holiday in the previous 12 months and country of work is UK.

**NOTES:** The number of categories in this variable depends on the number of public holidays for the year.

This variable was called BNKHOL(1-12) up to and including Autumn 2009.

This variable is called BNKHL(1-12) in Autumn 01.

**BNKHOLF - How many Bank or Public Holidays did respondent work on in past year**

**(1-13) Number of days**

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters only from Autumn 99 to Autumn 03. Autumn quarters only (every 2 years) from Autumn 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have worked on at least one bank/public holiday in the previous 12 months and country of work is NOT UK.

**BHPAID - Whether paid for working on Public Holidays**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters only from Autumn 99 to Autumn 03. Autumn quarters only (every 2 years) from Autumn 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees and worked on a Public holiday over the last year.

**BHNOTA - Whether paid at least basic rate for Public holidays not worked**

- (1) All of them
- (2) Some of them
- (3) None of them

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters only from Autumn 99 to Autumn 03. Autumn quarters only (every 2 years) from Autumn 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees and who did not work on a Public holiday over the last year.

**BHNOTB - Whether paid at least basic rate for Public holiday not worked**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters only from Autumn 99 to Autumn 03. Autumn quarters only (every 2 years) from Autumn 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees and who did not work on a Public holiday over the last year.

**BHNOTC - Reason for not being paid at least basic rate on public holidays not worked in last year**

- (1) Only receive pay for actual days worked
- (2) Do not usually work on those days
- (3) Had not started current job
- (4) Other reason

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters only from Autumn 99 to Autumn 03. Autumn quarters only (every 2 years) from Autumn 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees and who did not work on a Public holiday over the last year.

**UNION REPRESENTATION**

**UNION - Whether trade union or staff association member\***

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters only from Autumn 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding those on college based schemes and unpaid family workers.

**NOTES:** From Autumn 92 to Autumn 94 only GB data is available (The variable IRTUSA records NI data for this period). Northern Ireland data has been amended to a quarterly basis from Winter 94. This ensures that both GB and NI trade union/staff association data are standard on an Autumn quarter only basis from Autumn 95.

In Autumn 97, incorrect routing of Northern Ireland respondents meant that only those who answered yes to TUPRES were asked UNION. Therefore, there was under-response of unknown size to UNION. Those who should have been asked UNION but were not have been coded 9 'Not answered' (1,350 cases).



**TUPRES - Whether other people at workplace are members of trade union or staff association\***

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters only from Autumn 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who are not a member of a staff association of trade union.

**NOTES:** From Autumn 99 onwards, this question was altered from whether there were unions etc. present at the workplace, to whether others employed at the workplace were members of such organisations, and also asked only to those who are not members of such organisations themselves rather to all in paid employment (excluding government schemes).

**TUCOV - Whether agreements between trade union and employer affect pay and conditions\***

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn quarters only from Autumn 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment excluding those on college based schemes and unpaid family workers.

**NOTES:** Replaces TUJOIN from Autumn 96.

\*The order and routing of UNION, TUPRES and TUCOV were changed from Spring 1999 onwards.

## **SECOND JOB**

### **WORKING IN REFERENCE WEEK**

**SECJOB - Whether had second job in reference week**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees, self employed, and persons on Government schemes, but not those who are doing paid work in addition to that done on a New Deal scheme.

**NOTES:** Casual or small jobs are included provided the job was paid. SECJMB should be used in preference to SECJOB when analysing numbers of people with second jobs.

**Y2JOB - Whether had 2 jobs because of a change of job in reference week**

- (1) Yes (changed jobs during week)
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a second paid job (SECJOB = 1).

**NOTES:** One purpose of this question is to distinguish between two groups of respondents: those who had two jobs in the reference week only because they changed jobs that week, and those who held two jobs at the same time. The first group are not asked details of their 'second job'. The second group, however, are asked for more information about their second job.

## **OCCUPATION IN SECOND JOB**

### **SOC10S - Occupation in second job**

#### **(1111-9279) Range of occupation codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have an additional regular job.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCSEC. This variable is derived from OCOD10S, Y2JOB, YTETJB & NEWDEA10.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

### **SOC2KS - Occupation in second job**

#### **(1111-9259) Range of occupation codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have an additional regular job.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCSEC. This variable is derived from OCOD2K2, Y2JOB, YTETJB & NEWDEA10.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

The new SOC2000 variables were introduced into the Labour Force Survey in Spring 2001, because SOC90 became outdated. The extensive revisions to the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) include a tighter definition of managerial occupations and moving many job titles between major groups to reflect the repositioning of certain jobs. New occupations have been introduced in the fields of computing, environment and conservation and customer service occupations. Most of the major groups have been re-named and all have a different composition in terms of job titles compared with their SOC90 counterparts. There is no exact correspondence between SOC90 and SOC2000 at any level.

### **SC10SMJ - Major occupation group (second job)**

- 1 'Managers, Directors And Senior Officials'**
- 2 'Professional Occupations'**
- 3 'Associate Professional And Technical Occupations'**
- 4 'Administrative And Secretarial Occupations'**
- 5 'Skilled Trades Occupations'**
- 6 'Caring, Leisure And Other Service Occupations'**
- 7 'Sales And Customer Service Occupations'**
- 8 'Process, Plant And Machine Operatives'**
- 9 'Elementary Occupations'.**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SC2KSMJ and is derived from SOC10S.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

### **SC2KSMJ - Major occupation group (second job)**

- (1) Managers and Senior Officials**

- (2) Professional occupations
- (3) Associate Professional and Technical
- (4) Administrative and Secretarial
- (5) Skilled Trades Occupations
- (6) Personal Service Occupations
- (7) Sales and Customer Service Occupations
- (8) Process, Plant and Machine Operatives
- (9) Elementary Occupations

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCMAJS and is derived from SOC2KS.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**SC10SMN - Minor occupation group (second job)**

(111-927) Range of occupation codes

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SC2KSMN and is derived from SOC2KS.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**SC2KSMN - Minor occupation group (second job)**

(111-999) Range of occupation codes

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCMINS and is derived from SOC2KS.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**INDUSTRY IN SECOND JOB: CONVERSION VARIABLE**

**To convert SIC92 codes to SIC2007 codes:**

The SIC 2007 industry coding frame has been introduced to replace the existing SIC 1992 version. In order to maintain some continuity the following variables are available to convert SIC92 codes to SIC2007 codes.

**IN9207DS**

(01-99) Range of values

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. SIC92 to SIC2007 conversion variables are also available for 3 years (2006-2008) of back-series data in SPSS and SAS. This variable derives from INDSC07S. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**IN9207SS - SIC07-92 Conversion DV Industry Section Second Job**

- (1) **A: Agriculture, forestry and fishing**
- (2) **B: Mining and quarrying**
- (3) **C: Manufacturing**
- (4) **D: Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply**
  
- (5) **E: Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities**
  
- (6) **F: Construction**
- (7) **G: Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles**
  
- (8) **H: Transportation and storage**
- (9) **I: Accommodation and food service activities**
- (10) **J: Information and communication**
- (11) **K: Financial and insurance activities**
- (12) **L: Real estate activities**
- (13) **M: Professional, scientific and technical activities**
  
- (14) **N: Administrative and support service activities**
  
- (15) **O: Public administration and defence; compulsory social security**
  
- (16) **P: Education**
- (17) **Q: Human health and social work activities**
- (18) **R: Arts, entertainment and recreation**
- (19) **S: Other service activities**
- (20) **T: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services producing activities of households for own use**
  
- (21) **U: Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. SIC92 to SIC2007 conversion variables are also available for 3 years (2006-2008) of back-series data in SPSS and SAS. This variable derives from INDSC07S. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

### To convert SIC2007 codes to SIC92 codes:

#### **IN0792DS**

(01-60)                      Range of values

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. This variable is derived from INDSC07S. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

#### **IN0792SS**

- (01) **A: Agriculture, hunting & forestry**
- (02) **B: Fishing**
- (03) **C: Mining, quarrying**
- (04) **D: Manufacturing**
- (05) **E: Electricity gas & water supply**
- (06) **F: Construction**
- (07) **G: Wholesale, retail & motor trade**

(08)	<b>H: Hotels &amp; restaurants</b>
(09)	<b>I: Transport, storage &amp; communication</b>
(10)	<b>J: Financial intermediation</b>
(11)	<b>K: Real estate, renting &amp; business activs</b>
(12)	<b>L: Public administration &amp; defence</b>
(13)	<b>M: educ</b>
(14)	<b>N: Health &amp; social work</b>
(15)	<b>O: Other community, social &amp; personal</b>
(16)	<b>P: Private hholds with employed persons</b>
(17)	<b>Q: Extra-territorial organisations,bodies</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. This variable is derived from INDSC07S. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

## **INDUSTRY IN SECOND JOB – SIC2007**

### **INDSC07S – Industry sub-class in second job**

(01.62/1 – 93.19/9)	<b>Range of industry codes</b>
(-8)	<b>Not Applicable (NA)</b>
(-9)	<b>Did Not Answer</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from Y2JOB, YTETJB & ICD2. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete industry breakdown of both SIC92 & SIC2007.

### **INDC07S- Industry class in second job**

(01.11– 99.00)	<b>Range of industry codes</b>
(-8)	<b>Not Applicable (NA)</b>
(-9)	<b>Did Not Answer (DNA)</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDSC07S. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete industry breakdown of both SIC92 & SIC2007.

### **INDG07S- Industry group in second job**

(01.1 – 99.0)	<b>Range of industry codes</b>
(-8)	<b>Not Applicable (NA)</b>
(-9)	<b>Did Not Answer (DNA)</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDSC07S. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete industry breakdown of both SIC92 & SIC2007.

### **INDD07S- Industry division in second job**

<b>(01.1 – 99.0)</b>	<b>Range of industry codes</b>
<b>(-8)</b>	<b>Not Applicable (NA)</b>
<b>(-9)</b>	<b>Did Not Answer (DNA)</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDSC07S. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete industry breakdown of both SIC92 & SIC2007.

### **INDS07S- Industry section in second job**

- (1) **A: Agriculture, forestry and fishing**
- (2) **B: Mining and quarrying**
- (3) **C: Manufacturing**
- (4) **D: Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply**
- (5) **E: Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities**
- (6) **F: Construction**
- (7) **G: Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles**
- (8) **H: Transportation and storage**
- (9) **I: Accommodation and food service activities**
- (10) **J: Information and communication**
- (11) **K: Financial and insurance activities**
- (12) **L: Real estate activities**
- (13) **M: Professional, scientific and technical activities**
- (14) **N: Administrative and support service activities**
- (15) **O: Public administration and defence; compulsory social security**
- (16) **P: Education**
- (17) **Q: Human health and social work activities**
- (18) **R: Arts, entertainment and recreation**
- (19) **S: Other service activities**
- (20) **T: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services producing activities of households for own use**
- (21) **U: Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDSC07S. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete industry breakdown of both SIC92 & SIC2007.

## **EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN SECOND JOB**

### **SECJMBR - Employment status in second job (reported)**

- (1) **Employee**
- (2) **Self-employed**
- (3) **Status not stated**
- (4) **Changed jobs**
- (5) **No second job**
- (6) **No answer to second job**
- (7) **Does not apply**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are in employment with an regular additional job.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit SECJMBR supersedes the variable SECJMB.

This variable is derived from AGE, NEWDEA10, WRKING, YTETMP, YTETJB, SECJOB, Y2JOB & STAT2.

This variable should be used in preference to SECJOB for analysis of second jobs. Adding categories (1) to (3) gives the total number of people with second jobs.

For the Winter 93 quarter when using this variable you should also filter on 'in employment' to get the correct total as some 'inactive' respondents were miscoded.

**STAT2 - Employment status in second job (reported)**

- (1) **Employee**
- (2) **Self-employed**
- (3) **Government scheme**
- (4) **Unpaid family worker**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** From Spring 92 to Winter 00, this variable was called NSTAT2. NSTAT2 was processed through the Census Matrix Edit which checks the respondents occupation and their employment status for inconsistencies. With the removal of the edit, STAT2 supersedes the variable NSTAT2.

**SUPVIS2 - Supervisory responsibility in second job**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have an additional regular job (STAT2 = 1).

**MANAG2 - Managerial duties in second job (reported)**

- (1) **Manager**
- (2) **Foreman or supervisor**
- (3) **Not manager or supervisor**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees and who have a regular additional job (STAT2 = 1).

**NOTES:** From Spring 92 to Winter 00, this variable was called NMANAGE2. NMANAGE2 was processed through the Census Matrix Edit which checks the respondents occupation and their employment status for inconsistencies. With the removal of the edit MANAG2 supersedes the variable NMANAGE2.

If respondents have both managerial and supervisory duties then their main duty is recorded.

**MPNSR02 - Number of employees second job (reported)**

- (1) **1-10**
- (2) **11-19**
- (3) **20-24**
- (4) **Don't know but under 25**

- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know but between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 02

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment with a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit MPNSR02 supersedes the variables MPNES02 & MPNSS02.

MPNSR02 is the number of employees in second job as reported. This variable is derived from STAT2 & SOLO2.

This variable records the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section/department he/she works in.

**SOLO2 - Working alone or employees in second job (reported)**

- (1) Alone or with partner(s) but not employee
- (2) With employees

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are self-employed and who have a regular additional job (STAT2 = 2).

**NOTES:** From Spring 92 to Winter 00, this variable was called NSOLO2. NSOLO2 was processed through the Census Matrix Edit which checks the respondents occupation and their employment status for inconsistencies. With the removal of the edit, SOLO2 supersedes the variable NSOLO2.

Self-employed people who use only other self-employed people in the business they run (e.g. builders) are coded 1.

**JOBTYP2 - Permanency of second job**

- (1) Permanent
- (2) Some way not permanent

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a regular additional job and didn't change jobs during the reference week (SECJOB = 1 AND Y2JOB = 2).

**NOTES:** Permanency relates to the job itself rather than to the individual who does the job. Someone who is being made redundant, retiring, going on maternity leave, or taking up another job may not regard their job as permanent, but they are still coded as 1 (permanent job). Respondents who have short-term contracts are coded according to whether they consider their job to be of a permanent nature.

**JB2T10 - Way in which 2nd job was not permanent**

- (1) Working for an employment agency
- (2) Casual type of work
- (3) Seasonal work
- (4) Under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- (5) Some other reason for not being permanent

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said their second job was not permanent in some way (JOBTYP2 = 2).



**NOTES:** Those who regard their job as not permanent are asked to specify in what way it is not permanent. If, at this stage, the respondent volunteers an answer relating to his or her personal circumstances e.g. retired, the interviewer is asked to return to JOBTYP and stress the first clause again.

This variable replaced JOBTMP2 in JM 2010.

From JM11, this variable became multi-coded allowing respondents the opportunity to code five possible options.

## **HOURS IN SECOND JOB**

### **ACTHR2 - Actual hours in second job including overtime**

- (0-96) Hours
- (97) 97 or more hours
- (99) Don't know or refusal

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose second job was not due to a change in jobs in the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a New Deal scheme (Y2JOB = 2 AND YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA10 ≠ 1, 6 or 19).

**NOTES:** This variable includes both paid and unpaid overtime.

## **HOME WORKERS – SECOND JOB**

### **HOME2 - Whether working from home in additional job**

- (1) In your home
- (2) In the same grounds or buildings as your home
- (3) In different place using home as a base
- (4) Or somewhere quite separate from home

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 92 to Winter 96. Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose second job was not due to a change in jobs in the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a New Deal scheme (Y2JOB = 2 AND YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA10 ≠ 1, 6 or 19).

### **HOMED2(1-3) - Work at least one day at home in reference week**

- (1) Own home
- (2) Same grounds or buildings
- (3) Different places using home as a base
- (4) Not worked at home during reference week

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 97 to Autumn 99. AJ quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose second job was not due to a change in jobs in the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a New Deal scheme (Y2JOB = 2 AND YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA10 ≠ 1, 6 or 19).

### **TELQA2 - Whether respondent uses both a telephone and a computer to carry out work at home**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters in 97. Spring quarters only from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who work mainly from home in their regular additional job or did so during the reference week (HOME2=1 or 3 OR HOMED2=1 or 3).

**TELQB2 - Whether possible to work at home without using both telephone and computer**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters in 1997. Spring quarters only from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who use both a telephone and a computer for work at home (TELQA2=1).

**ATFRM2 - Who working for from home in additional job**

- (1) Family business
- (2) Outside firm or organisation
- (3) Own account

**FREQUENCY:** Spring only in 92. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 93 to Autumn 99. Spring quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who work mainly from home in their regular additional job or did so during the reference week (HOME2=1 or 3 OR HOMED2=1 or 3).

**SMEST2 - Type of work done from same grounds etc in additional job**

- (1) Own or rent a business
- (2) Have a living-in job
- (3) Accommodation provided by employer

**FREQUENCY:** Spring only in 92. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 93 to Autumn 99. Spring quarters only from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who work mainly in the same grounds or buildings as their home in their regular additional job or did so during the reference week (HOME2 = 2 or HOMED2 = 2).

## **LOCATION OF SECOND JOB**

### **REGWK2R - Region of workplace for second job (reported)**

<b>1992 only</b>	<b>1993 onwards</b>
(1) Tyne & Wear	(1) Tyne & Wear
(2) Rest of Northern region	(2) Rest of Northern region
(3) South Yorkshire	(3) South Yorkshire
(4) West Yorkshire	(4) West Yorkshire
(5) Rest of Yorkshire & Humberside	(5) Rest of Yorkshire & Humberside
(6) East Midlands	(6) East Midlands
(7) East Anglia	(7) East Anglia
(8) Inner London	(8) Central London
(9) Outer London	(9) Inner London (not central)
(10) Rest of South East	(10) Outer London
(11) South West	(11) Rest of South East
(12) West Midlands (met county)	(12) South West
(13) Rest of West Midlands	(13) West Midlands (met county)
(14) Greater Manchester	(14) Rest of West Midlands
(15) Merseyside	(15) Greater Manchester
(16) Rest of North West	(16) Merseyside
(17) Wales	(17) Rest of North West
(18) Strathclyde	(18) Wales
(19) Rest of Scotland	(19) Strathclyde
(20) Northern Ireland	(20) Rest of Scotland
(21) Workplace outside UK	(21) Northern Ireland
	(22) Workplace outside UK

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 93 (on ONS datasets only). Spring & Autumn quarters only from Autumn 93 to Autumn 96. Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment with a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit REGWK2R supersedes the variable REGWK2.

This variable is derived from STAT2, HOME, URESMC, UALDWK2, LADWAD, UALAD99 & WKPL299. From Spring 2000 UALDWK2 is used in the derivation of this variable; prior to this LADWK2 is used.

Central London is defined by the Department of Transport as the area within the bounds of the main London British Rail train termini.

REGWK2 and REGWK2T have been combined from 1993 onwards.

This variable is not available in SPSS or on public datasets in Summer 1999.

**GORWK2R - Region of workplace for second job (reported)**

- (1) Tyne & Wear
- (2) Rest of North East
- (3) Greater Manchester
- (4) Merseyside
- (5) Rest of North West
- (6) South Yorkshire
- (7) West Yorkshire
- (8) Rest of Yorkshire & Humberside
- (9) East Midlands
- (10) West Midlands (met county)
- (11) Rest of West Midlands
- (12) East of England
- (13) Central London
- (14) Inner London
- (15) Outer London
- (16) South East
- (17) South West
- (18) Wales
- (19) Strathclyde
- (20) Rest of Scotland
- (21) Northern Ireland
- (22) Workplace outside UK

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Autumn 93 to Autumn 97. Each quarter from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit GORWK2R supersedes the variable GORWK2.

This variable is derived from STAT2, HOME2, GOVTOR, UALAD99, LADWAD, UALDWK2 & WKPL299. From Spring 2000 UALDWK2 is used in the derivation of this variable; prior to this LADWK2 was used.

This variable is based on Government Office Regions. Central London is defined by the Department of Transport as the area within the bounds of the main London British Rail train termini.

**SEEKING/NOT SEEKING WORK****REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB**

**DIFJOB - Whether looking for different or additional paid job or business**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment.

**NOTES:** Looking for a different or additional paid job or business may cover a wide range of activities, from looking through newspaper advertisements to actively writing to prospective employers and attending interviews. It represents something more than simply feeling dissatisfied with the present job but beyond the respondent deciding whether he or she was looking for work. Self-employed people may interpret 'looking for additional business' as trying to increase their present business. They are coded 1 only if they were looking for a different business last week, and not just for additional clients.

**ADDJOB - Whether seeking replacement or additional job**

- (1) **A new job to replace your present (main) job**
- (2) **An additional job**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were looking for an additional or different job or business in the reference week (DIFJOB = 1).

LOOKM11(1-3)	
<b>Why were you looking for another job?</b>	
<i>Code first 3 reasons given</i>	
1	<b>Present job may come to an end</b>
2	<b>Present job is to fill in time before finding another job</b>
3	<b>Pay unsatisfactory in present job</b>
4	<b>Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job</b>
5	<b>Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job</b>
6	<b>Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job</b>
7	<b>Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory</b>
8	<b>Respondent wants to change occupation</b>
9	<b>Respondent wants to change sector</b>
10	<b>Other reasons</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent looking a replacement for main job in ref wk

**NOTES:** Respondents may give up to three responses. This variable replaces LOOKM8.

**LOOKM8(1-3) - Reasons for looking for different job**

- (1) **Present job may come to an end**
- (2) **Present job is to fill time before finding another job**
- (3) **Pay unsatisfactory in present job**
- (4) **Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job**
- (5) **Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job**
- (6) **Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job**
- (7) **Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory**
- (8) **Respondents wants to change occupation/sector**
- (9) **Other reasons**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were looking for a new job to replace their present main job (ADDJOB = 1).

**NOTES:** Respondents may give up to three responses. LOOKM8 replaces LOOKM because of amended response categories.

**PREFHR - Preferred working hours in new job being looked for**

- (1) **Longer**
- (2) **Shorter**
- (3) **The same**
- (4) **Don't know, no preference**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 92. Summer and Winter quarters from Summer 93 to Winter 95. Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did not give longer/shorter hours as their reason for looking for another job (LOOKM8 ≠ 5 or 6).

**LESPAY - Whether accept less pay for shorter hours in new job being sought**

- (1) **Would still prefer shorter hours**
- (2) **Would not prefer shorter hours**
- (3) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 92. Summer and Winter quarters from Summer 93 (Summer only in 98 & 99). Each quarter from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were looking for a different job with shorter hours to replace their present one (LOOKM8 = 6 or PREFHR = 2).

**WHETHER LOOKING**

**LOOK4 - Whether looking for paid work in last four weeks**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did unpaid work in the reference week or have no current job (EVERWK = 1 or 2 OR OWNBUS = 1 OR RELBUS = 1).

**LKYT4 - Whether looking for a place on a Government scheme in last four weeks**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents not seeking work in the four weeks prior to the reference week and are aged between 16 and 59 (LOOK4 = 2 AND AGE = 16 - 59).

**EMPLOYMENT STATUS**

**TYEMPS - Type of employment sought**

- (1) **Self employment**
- (2) **Full-time employee**
- (3) **Part-time employee**
- (4) **Employee - no preference**
- (5) **Employee - time not stated**
- (6) **Full-time - no preference**
- (7) **Part-time - no preference**
- (8) **No preference - no preference**
- (9) **No preference - time not stated**
- (10) **Type of employment not stated**
- (11) **Looking for a place on a government scheme/being assessed by ET training agent**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are looking for employment.

**NOTES:** "Time not stated" refers to respondents who did not state whether they were seeking full or part time work. For analysis purposes codes '2, 4, 5, 6, 8 & 9' are usually treated as 'full-time' and codes '3 & 7' as part-time.

This variable is derived from AGE, WRKING, JBAWAY, DIFJOB, NEWDEA10, YTETMP, YTETJB, LKSELA, LKFTPA, LOOK4, LKYT4, WAIT, LKSELC, LKFTPC, LIKEWK & NOLWM.

**LKSELA - Whether looking for work as employee or self employed**

- (1) As an employee
- (2) As self-employed
- (3) No preference

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents looking for paid work in the last four weeks (DIFJOB = 1 OR LOOK4 =1 AND JBAWAY ≠ 3).

**LKSELC - Will be starting work as an employee or self-employed**

- (1) As an employee
- (2) As self-employed

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are waiting to take up a job (WAIT = 1 OR JBAWAY = 3).

**LKFTPA - Whether looking for full or part time work**

- (1) Full-time
- (2) Part-time
- (3) No preference

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were seeking work as an employee or had no preference over working as an employee or self-employed (LKSELA = 1 or 3).

**LKFTPC - Will be starting full or part time work**

- (1) Full-time
- (2) Part-time

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who would be willing to work as an employee (LKSELC = 1).

**AXPA - Whether would accept part time work**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 97 (not Spring 93). Spring quarters only from Spring 98 to Spring 08. Every quarter from JS08.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents that would like a full time job (LKFTPA = 1).

**NOTES:** Respondents are asked whether they would accept a part time job if they could not find a full time one. It differs from AXPB which asks a similar question of those who have already found a full time job.

**AXPB - Whether would have accepted part time work**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 97 (not Spring 93). Spring quarters only from Spring 96 to Spring 08. Every quarter from JS08.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents that have found a full-time job (LKFTPC= 1).

**NOTES:** Respondents are asked whether they would have accepted a part time job if they had been unable to find a full time one. It differs from AXPA, which asks a similar question of those who are still looking for a full time job.

**AXFA - Whether would accept full time work**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 97 (not Spring 93). Spring quarters only from Spring 98 to Spring 08. Every quarter from JS08.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents that would like a part time job (LKFTPA = 2).

**NOTES:** Respondents are asked whether they would have accepted a full time job if they had been unable to find a part time one. It differs from AXFB, which asks a similar question of those who have already found a part time job.

**AXFB - Whether would have accepted full time work**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 97 (not Spring 93). Spring quarters only from Spring 96 to Spring 08. Every quarter from JS08.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents that have found a part-time job (LKFTPC = 2).

**NOTES:** Respondents are asked whether they would have accepted a full time job if they had been unable to find a part time one. It differs from AXFA, which asks a similar question of those who are still looking for a part time job.

**UNDER-EMPLOYMENT**

**UNDEMP - Whether would like to work longer hours, at current basic rate of pay, given the opportunity**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are not looking for a different or additional job (DIFJOB=2).

**UNDHRS - Number of extra hours would like to work**

- (0-96) Hours of work
- (97) 97 or more

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96



**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who would like to work longer hours (UNDEMP = 1 OR LOOKM8 = 5 OR PREFHR = 1 OR ADDJOB = 2).

**UNDY98(1-9) - Reasons for not looking for additional or different job with longer hours**

- (1) Would like to work longer hours in existing job
- (2) Feel that there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience
- (3) Believe that no work is available nearby
- (4) Waiting for the results of examinations already taken
- (5) Waiting for the results of job application
- (6) Waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- (7) Have health problems
- (8) Do not want to look for work immediately
- (9) Other reason

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are not seeking another job but wants longer hours (UNDEMP = 1).

**UNDST - Whether available to start working longer hours, or start a job with longer hours, within next two weeks**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents looking for a replacement job with longer hours, or who would work longer hours in their current job, given the opportunity.

**LESPAY2 - Whether prefer to work shorter hours than at present in current job**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000 to Winter 2000 (on ONS datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are not looking for another job and do not want a job with more hours (DIFJOB = 2 AND UNDEMP = 2).

**LESPAY3 - Whether would work shorter hours for less pay**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000 to Winter 2000 (on ONS datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who would prefer to work shorter hours (LESPAY2 = 1).

**OVHRS - How many fewer hours would you like to work**

- (97) 97 or more
- (99) Don't know / No answer

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000 to Winter 2000 (on ONS datasets only). Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who would work shorter hours for less pay or would work shorter hours in current job for less pay (LESPAY = 1 OR LESPAY3 = 1).

## **ILO UNEMPLOYMENT**

### **WHEN LEFT LAST JOB**

#### **DURUN - Duration of unemployment**

- (1) Less than 3 months
- (2) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (3) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (4) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (5) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (6) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (7) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (8) 5 years or more

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are unemployed.

**NOTES:** This variable shows the minimum of the length of time looking for work and the length of time since the respondent's last job.

It is derived from SCHM08, LKTIMA, LKTIMB, AGE, WRKING, JBAWAY, COUNTRY, TECLEC4, YTETMP, YTETJB, NEWDEA10, RELBUS, OWNBUS, START, LOOK4, LKYT4, WAIT & WNLEFT.

#### **DURUN2 - Duration of unemployment**

- (1) Less than 3 months
- (2) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (3) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (4) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (5) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (6) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (7) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (8) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (9) 5 years or more

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are unemployed.

**NOTES:** This variable was created to provide a better monitor of the New Deal.

It shows the minimum of the length of time looking for work and the length of time since the respondent's last job.

It is derived from SCHM08, LKTIMA, LKTIMB, AGE, WRKING, JBAWAY, COUNTRY, TECLEC4, YTETMP, YTETJB, NEWDEA10, RELBUS, OWNBUS, START, LOOK4, LKYT4, WAIT & WNLEFT.

**WNLEFT11 - When left last job**

- (1) Less than 3 months
- (2) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (3) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (4) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (5) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (6) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (7) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (8) 5 years or more
- (9) Never had paid job

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from REFWKY, REFWKM, AGE, WRKING, JBAWAY, COUNTRY, SCHM08, TECLEC4, NEWDEA10, OWNBUS, RELBUS, YTETMP, YTETJB, EVERWK, LEFTM & LEFTYR.

This variable replaced WNLEFT from JM11. Although neither of the response options have changed, an amendment was required to the derivation of the variable.

**WNLEFT - When left last job**

- (1) Less than 3 months
- (2) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (3) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (4) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (5) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (6) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (7) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (8) 5 years or more
- (9) Never had paid job

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from REFWKY, REFWKM, AGE, WRKING, JBAWAY, COUNTRY, SCHM08, TECLEC4, NEWDEA10, OWNBUS, RELBUS, YTETMP, YTETJB, EVERWK, LEFTM & LEFTYR.

This variable was replaced by WNLEFT11 from JM11.

**WN2LFT11- When left last job**

- (1) Less than 3 months
- (2) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (3) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (4) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (5) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (6) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (7) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (8) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (9) 5 years or more
- (10) Never had paid job

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past.

**NOTES:** This variable was created to provide a better monitor of the New Deal.

This variable is derived from REFWKY, REFWKM, AGE, WRKING, JBAWAY, COUNTRY, SCHM08, TECLEC4, NEWDEA10, OWNBUS, RELBUS, YTETMP, YTETJB, EVERWK, LEFTM & LEFTYR.

This variable replaced WNLEFT2 from JM11. Although neither of the response options have changed, an amendment was required to the derivation of the variable.

**WNLEFT2 - When left last job**

- (1) Less than 3 months
- (2) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (3) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (4) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (5) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (6) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (7) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (8) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (9) 5 years or more
- (10) Never had paid job

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past.

**NOTES:** This variable was created to provide a better monitor of the New Deal.

This variable is derived from REFWKY, REFWKM, AGE, WRKING, JBAWAY, COUNTRY, SCHM08, TECLEC4, NEWDEA10, OWNBUS, RELBUS, YTETMP, YTETJB, EVERWK, LEFTM & LEFTYR.

**LEFTYR - Year left last job**

**Year in which left last job (last two digits)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week, and were not away from any job or business, but have had a paid job in the past (EVERWK =1).

**YRLESS - Compute Variable**

**YrLess = 97**

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from LEFTYR and computes the year in which employees left their last paid job.

**LEFTM - Month left last job**

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents did no work in the reference week and who left their last job within eight years of the reference week (LEFTYR <= 8).

**LEFTW - Whether left last job in reference week**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who left their last job within the last month.

**NOTES:** The coverage of this variable implies that the respondent left their last job within the last four weeks.

## **OCCUPATION IN LAST JOB**

### **SOC10L - Occupation (last job)**

(1111-9279) Range of occupation codes

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOC2KL and is derived from STAT, EVERWK & OCOD10M.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

### **SOC2KL - Occupation (last job)**

(1111-9259) Range of occupation codes

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCLAST and is derived from STAT, EVERWK & OCOD2KM.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

The new SOC2000 variables were introduced into the Labour Force Survey in Spring 2001, because SOC90 became outdated. The extensive revisions to the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) include a tighter definition of managerial occupations and moving many job titles between major groups to reflect the repositioning of certain jobs. New occupations have been introduced in the fields of computing, environment and conservation and customer service occupations. Most of the major groups have been re-named and all have a different composition in terms of job titles compared with their SOC90 counterparts. There is no exact correspondence between SOC90 and SOC2000 at any level.

**SC10LMJ - Major occupation group (last job)**

- 1 'Managers, Directors And Senior Officials'
- 2 'Professional Occupations'
- 3 'Associate Professional And Technical Occupations'
- 4 'Administrative And Secretarial Occupations'
- 5 'Skilled Trades Occupations'
- 6 'Caring, Leisure And Other Service Occupations'
- 7 'Sales And Customer Service Occupations'
- 8 'Process, Plant And Machine Operatives'
- 9 'Elementary Occupations'.

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SC2KLMJ and is derived from SOC10L.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**SC2KLMJ - Major occupation group (last job)**

- (1) **Managers and Senior Officials**
- (2) **Professional occupations**
- (3) **Associate Professional and Technical**
- (4) **Administrative and Secretarial**
- (5) **Skilled Trades Occupations**
- (6) **Personal Service Occupations**
- (7) **Sales and Customer Service Occupations**
- (8) **Process, Plant and Machine Operatives**
- (9) **Elementary Occupations**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCMAJL and is derived from SOC2KL.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**SC10LMN - Minor occupation group (last job)**

**(111 – 927) Range of Occupation Codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SC2KLMN and is derived from SOC10L.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**SC2KLMN - Minor occupation group (last job)**

**(111 – 999) Range of Occupation Codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCMINL and is derived from SOC2KL.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

## **INDUSTRY IN LAST JOB – CONVERSION VARIABLE**

### **To convert SIC92 codes to SIC2007 codes;**

The SIC 2007 industry coding frame has been introduced to replace the existing SIC 1992 version. In order to maintain some continuity the following variables are available to convert SIC92 codes to SIC2007 codes.

#### **IN9207DL – Industry division in last job**

**(01-99)                      Range of values**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. SIC92 to SIC2007 conversion variables are also available for 3 years (2006-2008) of back-series data in SPSS and SAS. This variable is derived from INDSC07L. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

### **To convert SIC2007 codes to SIC92 codes;**

#### **IN0792DL - Industry division in last job**

**(01-60)                      Range of values**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. This variable is derived from INDSC07L. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

#### **IN9207SL – Industry section in last job**

- (1)    **A: Agriculture, forestry and fishing**
- (2)    **B: Mining and quarrying**
- (3)    **C: Manufacturing**
- (4)    **D: Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply**
- (5)    **E: Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities**
- (6)    **F: Construction**
- (7)    **G: Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles**
- (8)    **H: Transportation and storage**
- (9)    **I: Accommodation and food service activities**
- (10)   **J: Information and communication**
- (11)   **K: Financial and insurance activities**
- (12)   **L: Real estate activities**

- (13) **M: Professional, scientific and technical activities**
- (14) **N: Administrative and support service activities**
- (15) **O: Public administration and defence; compulsory social security**
- (16) **P: Education**
- (17) **Q: Human health and social work activities**
- (18) **R: Arts, entertainment and recreation**
- (19) **S: Other service activities**
- (20) **T: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services producing activities of households for own use**
- (21) **U: Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. This variable is derived from INDSC07L. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

## **INDUSTRY IN LAST JOB – SIC2007**

### **INDSC07L - Industry sub-class in last job**

<b>(01.62/1 – 93.19/9)</b>	<b>Range of industry codes</b>
<b>(-8)</b>	<b>Not Applicable (NA)</b>
<b>(-9)</b>	<b>Did Not Answer (DNA)</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from EVERWK, ICDM and STAT. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

### **INDC07L - Industry class in last job**

<b>(01.11-99.00)</b>	<b>Range of industry codes</b>
<b>(-8)</b>	<b>Not Applicable (NA)</b>
<b>(-9)</b>	<b>Did Not Answer (DNA)</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDSC07L. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full industry breakdown of both SIC92 & SIC2007 codes.

### **INDG07L- Industry group in last job**

<b>(01.1 – 99.0)</b>	<b>Range of industry codes</b>
<b>(-8)</b>	<b>Not Applicable (NA)</b>
<b>(-9)</b>	<b>Did Not Answer (DNA)</b>



**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDSC07L. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full industry breakdown of both SIC92 & SIC2007 codes.

**INDD07L- Industry division in last job**

(01-99)	Range of industry codes
(-8)	Not Applicable (NA)
(-9)	Did Not Answer (DNA)

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDSC07L. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full industry breakdown of both SIC92 & SIC2007 codes.

**INDS07L- Industry section in last job**

- (1) A: Agriculture, forestry and fishing
- (2) B: Mining and quarrying
- (3) C: Manufacturing
- (4) D: Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
- (5) E: Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities
- (6) F: Construction
- (7) G: Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
- (8) H: Transportation and storage
- (9) I: Accommodation and food service activities
- (10) J: Information and communication
- (11) K: Financial and insurance activities
- (12) L: Real estate activities
- (13) M: Professional, scientific and technical activities
- (14) N: Administrative and support service activities
- (15) O: Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
- (16) P: Education
- (17) Q: Human health and social work activities
- (18) R: Arts, entertainment and recreation
- (19) S: Other service activities
- (20) T: Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services producing activities of households for own use
- (21) U: Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from INDSC07L. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full industry breakdown of both SIC92 & SIC2007 codes.

## **EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN LAST JOB**

### **STATLR - Employment status last job (reported)**

- (1) **Employee**
- (2) **Self-employed**
- (3) **Government scheme**
- (4) **Unpaid family worker**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** From Spring 92 to Winter 00, this variable was called NSTATL. NSTATL was processed through the Census Matrix Edit which checks the respondents occupation and their employment status for inconsistencies. With the removal of the edit STATLR supersedes the variable NSTATL.

The filter EVERWK = 1 is applied to the questionnaire variable STAT to distinguish between current/last job. STATR is employment status in current job as reported. STATLR is employment status in last job as reported.

### **MANAGLR - Managerial status last job (reported)**

- (1) **Manager**
- (2) **Foreman or supervisor**
- (3) **Not manager or supervisor**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees (STAT = 1).

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit MANAGLR supersedes the variables MANAGE & NMANAGEL. The filter EVERWK = 1 is applied to the questionnaire variable MANAGE to distinguish between current/last job. MANAGER is managerial status in current job as reported. MANAGLR is managerial status in last job as reported.

### **MPNLR02 - Number of employees last job (reported)**

- (1) **1-10**
- (2) **11-19**
- (3) **20-24**
- (4) **Don't know but under 25**
- (5) **25-49**
- (6) **50-249**
- (7) **250-499**
- (8) **Don't know but between 50 and 499**
- (9) **500 or more**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 02

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last 8 years.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit MPNLR02 supersedes the variables MPNE02 & MPNS02. The filter EVERWK = 1 is applied to the questionnaire variables MPNO & MPN to distinguish between current/last job. MPNR02 is number of employees in current job as reported. MPNLR02 is number of employees in last job as reported.

This variable is derived from EVERWK, STAT & SOLO.

## **SOLOLR - Self-employed with or without employees last job (reported)**

- (1) On own, with partner(s) but no employees
- (2) With employees

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last 8 years.

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit SOLOR supersedes the variables NSOLOL & SOLO. The filter EVERWK = 1 is applied to the questionnaire variable SOLO to distinguish between current/last job. SOLOR is whether self-employed with/without employees in current job as reported. SOLOLR is whether self-employed with/without employees in last job as reported.

## **MAIN METHODS OF SEEKING WORK**

### **LKWFWM - Main method of looking for work in the last four weeks**

#### **Spring 92 to Spring 94**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Jobs & Benefit Centres
- (2) Visit a Jobclub
- (3) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (4) Advertise for jobs in newspapers and journals
- (5) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (6) Study situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (7) Apply directly to employers
- (8) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (9) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (10) Look for premises or equipment
- (11) Seek any kind of permit
- (12) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (13) Do anything else to find work
- (14) Not looked in last 4 weeks

#### **Summer 94 onwards**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency office
- (2) Visit a Careers office
- (3) Visit a Jobclub
- (4) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (5) Advertise for jobs in newspapers and journals
- (6) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (7) Studying situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (8) Apply directly to employers
- (9) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (10) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (11) Look for premises or equipment
- (12) Seek any kind of permit
- (13) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (14) Do anything else to find work
- (15) Not looked in last 4 weeks

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are looking for work or a place on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, WRKING, JBAWAY, DIFJOB, SCHM08, YTETMP, YTETJB, LKSELA, LKSELC, LOOK4, LKYT4, NEWDEA10 & METHM.

The category '(2) Visit a Careers office' was introduced in the Summer 94 quarter.

**METHMP(01-11) - Method of looking for work (employees or Government scheme)**

**Spring 92 to Spring 94**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Jobs & Benefit Centres
- (2) Visit a Jobclub
- (3) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (4) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (5) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (6) Study situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (7) Apply directly to employers
- (8) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (9) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (13) Do anything else to find work

**Summer 94 onwards**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency office
- (2) Visit a Careers office
- (3) Visit a Jobclub
- (4) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (5) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (6) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (7) Study situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (8) Apply directly to employers
- (9) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (10) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (14) Do anything else to find work

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents looking for work as an employee or for a place on a government scheme in the last four weeks.

**NOTES:** Respondents can give as many responses as there are categories, but these are not recorded in any order of priority; this is done in the variable MAINME.

As with LKWFWM the method of looking for work variables have been increased by one category '(2) Careers office' from Summer 94. This variable was called METHMP (0-9) from Spring 92 to Spring 94 and METHMP (00-10) from Summer 94 to Winter 96.

**METHSE(1-6) - Method of looking for work (self employment)**

**Spring 92 to Spring 94**

- (4) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (5) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (10) Look for premises or equipment
- (11) Seek any kind of permit
- (12) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (13) Do anything else to find work

**Spring 97 onwards**

- (5) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (6) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (11) Look for premises or equipment
- (12) Seek any kind of permit
- (13) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (14) Do anything else to find work

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents looking for self-employed work in the last four weeks.

**NOTES:** Respondents can give as many responses as there are categories, but these are not recorded in any order of priority; this is done in the variable MAINMS.

From Spring 92 to Winter 96 this variable was called METHSE(0-5).

**METHAL(01-14) - Method of looking for work (no preference)**

**Spring 92 to Spring 94**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre
- (2) Visit a Jobclub
- (3) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (4) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (5) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (6) Study situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (7) Apply directly to employers
- (8) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (9) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (10) Look for premises or equipment
- (11) Seek any kind of permit
- (12) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (13) Do anything else to find work

**Summer 94 onwards**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre
- (2) Visit a Careers office
- (3) Visit a Jobclub
- (4) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (5) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (6) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (7) Study situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (8) Apply directly to employers
- (9) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (10) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (11) Look for premises or equipment
- (12) Seek any kind of permit
- (13) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (14) Do anything else to find work

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents looking for work as an employee or self-employed in the last four weeks.

**NOTES:** Respondents can give as many responses as there are categories, but these are not recorded in any order of priority; this is done in the variable MAINMA.

As with LKWFWM the method of looking for work variables have been increased by one category '(2) Careers office' from Summer 94. This variable was called METHAL(00-12) from Spring 92 to Spring 94 and METHAL (00-13) from Summer 94 to Winter 96.

**MAINME - Method of looking for work (employees or Government scheme)**

**Spring 92 to Spring 94**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Jobs & Benefit Centres
- (2) Visit a Jobclub
- (3) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (4) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (5) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (6) Study situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (7) Apply directly to employers
- (8) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (9) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (13) Do anything else to find work

**Summer 94 onwards**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency office
- (2) Visit a Careers office
- (3) Visit a Jobclub
- (4) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (5) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (6) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (7) Study situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (8) Apply directly to employers
- (9) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (10) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (14) Do anything else to find work

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents looking for work as an employee or for a place on a government scheme in the last four weeks.

**NOTES:** As with LKWFWM all the method of looking for work variables have been increased by one category '(2) Careers office' from Summer 94.

This variable codes the main methods from the responses given in METHMP.

**MAINMS - Method of looking for work (self employment)**

**Spring 92 to Spring 94**

- (4) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (5) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (10) Look for premises or equipment
- (11) Seek any kind of permit
- (12) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (13) Do anything else to find work

**Summer 94 onwards**

- (5) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (6) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (11) Look for premises or equipment
- (12) Seek any kind of permit
- (13) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (14) Do anything else to find work

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents looking for self-employed work in the last four weeks.

**NOTES:** As with LKWFWM all the method of looking for work variables have been increased by one category '(2) Careers office' from Summer 94.

This variable codes the main methods from the responses given in METHSE.

**MAINMA - Method of looking for work (no preference)**

**Spring 92 to Spring 94**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre
- (2) Visit a Jobclub
- (3) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (4) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (5) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (6) Study situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (7) Apply directly to employers
- (8) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (9) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (10) Look for premises or equipment
- (11) Seek any kind of permit
- (12) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (13) Do anything else to find work

**Summer 94 onwards**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre
- (2) Visit a Careers office
- (3) Visit a Jobclub
- (4) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (5) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (6) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (7) Study situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (8) Apply directly to employers
- (9) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (10) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (11) Look for premises or equipment
- (12) Seek any kind of permit
- (13) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (14) Do anything else to find work

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents looking for work as an employee or self-employed in the last four weeks.

**NOTES:** As with LKWFWM all the method of looking for work variables have been increased by one category '(2) Careers office' from Summer 94.

This variable codes the main responses given in METHAL.

## **METHM - Main method of looking for work**

### **Spring 92 to Spring 94**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre
- (2) Visit a Jobclub
- (3) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (4) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (5) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (6) Study situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (7) Apply directly to employers
- (8) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (9) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (10) Look for premises or equipment
- (11) Seek any kind of permit
- (12) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (13) Do anything else to find work

### **Summer 94 onwards**

- (1) Visit a Jobcentre
- (2) Visit a Careers office
- (3) Visit a Jobclub
- (4) Have your name on the books of a private employment agency
- (5) Advertise for jobs in newspapers or journals
- (6) Answer advertisements in newspapers and journals
- (7) Study situations vacant in newspapers or journals
- (8) Apply directly to employers
- (9) Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- (10) Wait for the results of an application for a job
- (11) Look for premises or equipment
- (12) Seek any kind of permit
- (13) Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- (14) Do anything else to find work

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are looking for work or a place on a government scheme in the last four weeks.

**NOTES:** This variable combines the responses of MAINME, MAINMS, MAINMA to give one variable for the main method of seeking work.

## **AVAILABILITY TO START WORK**

### **WAIT - Whether waiting to take up job**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents not looking for a place on a government scheme in the last four weeks or were not looking for work in the last four weeks and are aged between 16 and 69.

**NOTES:** This question identifies people who, although not looking for work, were waiting to take up a job already obtained. These people are classed as unemployed on the ILO definition if available to start work within 2 weeks. This variable also covers people up to 5 years above retirement age.

### **JOBSEG - Whether will be starting new job**

- (1) Within three months
- (2) Later than three months



**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who were waiting to take up a job already obtained (WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY = 3).

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets in Summer 02.

This variable identifies when a person is due to begin their new job.

**LIKEWK - Whether would like work**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who are not looking for work or a place on a government scheme in the last 4 weeks and not waiting to start work (WAIT = 2).

**NOLOWA (01-10) - Reasons for not looking for work in last 4 weeks**

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by an ET training agent
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick or injured
- (5) Long-term sick or disabled
- (6) Believes no jobs available
- (7) Not yet started looking
- (8) Doesn't need employment
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Any other reason

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16-69 who are not waiting to take up a job already obtained (WAIT = 2).

**NOTES:** NOLOWA and NOLWM replace the variables NOLOOK and NOWANT from Spring 05.

**NOLWM - Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks**

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by an ET training agent
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick or injured
- (5) Long-term sick or disabled
- (6) Believes no jobs available
- (7) Not yet started looking
- (8) Doesn't need employment
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Any other reason

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16-69 who are not waiting to take up a job already obtained and more than one response is given at NOLOWA.

**NOTES:** NOLOWA and NOLWM replace the variables NOLOOK and NOWANT from Spring 05.

**NOLWF - Not looking for work because of looking after family/home**

- (1) You were caring for children below school age
- (2) You were caring for other children
- (3) You were caring for a dependent adult relative
- (4) Or some other reason

**FREQUENCY:** OD quarters only from Autumn 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 16-69 whose main reason for not looking for work is because they are looking after family/home (NOWLM = 3).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NOLOKF and NOWNTF.

**NWNCRE(1-2) - Reasons for not looking for work**

- (1) Care services for children are not available or affordable
- (2) Care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable
- (3) Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part-time

**FREQUENCY:** OD quarters only from Autumn 05.

Wave 1 all quarters from JM 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did not look for work as they were looking after the family/home (NOLWF = 1,2 or 3).

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only.

The need for care services can be a need for normal working hours or for special periods of the day (e.g. early morning), or special periods of the year (e.g. school holidays).

**START - Whether could start work within the next two weeks**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were looking for work or a place on a government scheme in the last 4 weeks, those waiting to start a new job, those not seeking but would like a job and those who are seeking an additional or different paid job.

**YSTART - Reason could not start work within two weeks**

- (1) Must complete education
- (2) Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick/injured
- (5) Long-term sick/injured
- (6) Other reason

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are not available to start work or take up a place on a government scheme in the 2 weeks after the reference week (START = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable only includes people in employment and inactive people. Due to a change in the routing from 1993 onwards the variable DIFJOB should be filtered on 'not = 1' to achieve continuity with 1992 data.

**FUTWK - Whether respondent thinks they will work in the future**

- (1) **Definitely (will work in future)**
- (2) **Probably (will work in future)**
- (3) **Probably not (work in future)**
- (4) **Definitely not (work in future)**
- (5) **Don't know/can't say**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who were not looking for paid work or waiting to start a new job or able to start a job in the next two weeks had they been looking (LOOK4 = 2 AND WAIT = 2 OR LOOK4 = 1 AND START = 2).

**FWKWEN - When respondent might work in the future**

- (1) **Within the next year**
- (2) **More than one year but less than five**
- (3) **More than five years**
- (4) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who think they will work in the future or don't know FUTWK = 1,2 or 5.

**DETAILS OF JOB SEARCH**

**LKTIMA - How long looking for work**

- (1) **Not yet started**
- (2) **Less than 1 month**
- (3) **1 month but less than 3 months**
- (4) **3 months but less than 6 months**
- (5) **6 months but less than 12 months**
- (6) **12 months but less than 18 months**
- (7) **18 months but less than 2 years**
- (8) **2 years but less than 3 years**
- (9) **3 years but less than 4 years**
- (10) **4 years but less than 5 years**
- (11) **5 years or more**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are looking for paid work or a place on a government scheme but not waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained.

**LKTIMB - How long looking for work**

- (1) **Not yet started**
- (2) **Less than 1 month**
- (3) **1 month but less than 3 months**
- (4) **3 months but less than 6 months**
- (5) **6 months but less than 12 months**
- (6) **12 months but less than 18 months**
- (7) **18 months but less than 2 years**
- (8) **2 years but less than 3 years**
- (9) **3 years but less than 4 years**
- (10) **4 years but less than 5 years**

**(11) 5 years or more**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were waiting to start a new job/business or take up a place on a government scheme already obtained (WAIT = 1 or JBAWAY = 3).

**NOTES:** This question relates to how long the respondent was looking for paid work before getting a job/business.

**BEFOR - Activity before starting to look for work**

- (1) Working
- (2) In full-time education or training on a government scheme
- (3) Looking after the family/ home
- (4) Doing something else

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 98. Autumn quarter only in 99. Each quarter from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents looking for work.

## **BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

### **Introduction to benefits questions**

The questions contained within the Benefits Section are updated regularly to reflect any new benefits that have been introduced. It is felt that any discontinuity resultant from any question changes is more than compensated for by the increased depth and accuracy of the data now provided.

Comparison between the data collected by the LFS and administrative data collected by other Government departments shows that the LFS consistently undercounts benefit claimants.

### **BENFTS - Whether claiming any State Benefits/Tax credits**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents that are in paid or unpaid work or are aged between 16 and 69.

**NOTES:** From 2001, those receiving Child Benefit are included.

### **TPBEN09(1-9) - Type of benefit claimed**

- (1) Unemployment related benefits, NI credits
- (2) Income support (not as unemployed person)
- (3) Sickness or disability (including Employment and Support Allowance; excluding Disabled Persons Tax Credit)
- (4) State pension
- (5) Family related benefits (excluding child benefit & tax credits)
- (6) Child benefit
- (7) Housing/Council tax (GB), Rent/rate rebate (NI)
- (8) Tax credits
- (9) Other

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are claiming benefits (BENFTS = 1).

**NOTES:** For 2009, Sickness or disability benefit includes Employment and Support Allowance. This variable replaces TPBEN03.

#### **TPBEN9(1-9) - Type of benefit claimed**

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from XTPBEN09 (1-9).

#### **UNEMBN(1-2) - Type of unemployment related benefit claiming**

- (1) **Job Seeker's Allowance**
- (2) **National Insurance Credits**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are claiming unemployment related benefits or National Insurance credits (Spring 98 to Winter 2000: TYPBEN = 1; Spring 01 to Winter 02: TPBN01 = 1; From Spring 03: TPBEN3=1).

#### **JSATYP - Type of Job Seeker's Allowance**

- (1) **Contributory JSA**
- (2) **Income based JSA**
- (3) **Both**
- (4) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are claiming job seeker's allowance (Autumn 96 to Winter 97: UNBENA = 1 OR UNBENB = 1; From Spring 98: UNEMBN = 1).

**NOTES:** JSATYP replaced INCSUP from 7 October 1996.

#### **JSADUR - Length of time claiming Job Seekers Allowance and/or NI Credits**

- (1) **Less than 1 month**
- (2) **1 month but less than 3 months**
- (3) **3 months but less than 6 months**
- (4) **6 months but less than 12 months**
- (5) **12 months but less than 18 months**
- (6) **18 months but less than 2 years**
- (7) **2 years but less than 3 years**
- (8) **3 years but less than 4 years**
- (9) **4 years but less than 5 years**
- (10) **5 years or more**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are claiming Job Seekers Allowance and/or National Insurance credits (Spring 98 to Winter 2000: TYPBEN = 1; Spring 01 to Winter 02: TPBN01 = 1; From Spring 03: TPBEN3=1).

#### **CLAIMS - Whether claiming unemployment related benefits**

- (1) **Claiming contributory JSA**
- (2) **Claiming income based JSA**
- (3) **Claiming both contributory and income based JSA**

- (4) **JSA type not stated**
- (5) **Claiming National Insurance credits**
- (6) **Not claiming unemployment related benefits**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16 and over.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, WRKING, JBAWAY, OWNBUS, RELBUS, BENFTS, XTPBN09, UNEMBN & JSATYP.

**INCSUP - Whether claiming income support in reference week**

**Spring 92 to Autumn 96**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**Spring 98 onwards**

- (1) **Sick Person**
- (2) **Pensioner**
- (3) **Lone Parent**
- (4) **Any other form of Income Support**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Autumn 96. Each quarter from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are claiming income support, but not as unemployed person (Spring 92 to Winter 97: UNBENA = 2 or UNBENB = 2; Spring 98 to Winter 00: TYPBEN = 2; Spring 01 to Winter 02: TPBN01 = 2; From Spring 03: TPBEN3 = 2).

**NOTES:** This question identifies people who are registered as ILO unemployed and are claiming Income Support but not Unemployment Benefit. This variable should not be used on its own or with UNBENA or NICRED to identify individual benefits. All these variables are used to give a total number of claimants from the series of questions; see CLAIM. INCSUP is not asked after 7 October 1996 when it was replaced by JSATYP, however, from Spring 98 the categories in INCSUP changed and only applies to people who are receiving Income Support not as an unemployed person.

**SKDSBN9(1-7) - Type of sickness or disability benefit claimed**

- (1) **Incapacity Benefit**
- (2) **Severe Disablement Allowance**
- (3) **Employment and Support Allowance**
- (4) **Statutory Sick Pay**
- (5) **Invalid Care Allowance**
- (7) **Disability Living Allowance**
- (8) **Attendance Allowance**
- (9) **Industrial Injuries Disablement Allowance**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are claiming sickness or disability benefit (TPBEN3 = 3).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SKDSBN3(1-7), with options 3 now valid with Employment and Support Allowance option. However 6 is still no longer valid.

**PENBEN3(1-3) - Type of state pension claimed**

- (1) **Retirement or Old Age Pension**
- (2) **Widowed Parent's Allowance**
- (3) **Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension**
- (4) **War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are claiming pension related benefits (TPBEN3 = 4).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces PENBEN(1-3). This question was changed to incorporate new State Pensions.

**FAMILY03(1-3) - Type of family related benefit claimed**

- (1) **Guardian's Allowance**
- (4) **Maternity Allowance**
- (5) **Statutory Maternity Pay**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are claiming family related benefits (TPBEN3 = 5).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces FAMILY(1-4).

**HSNGGB(1-2) - Whether receiving Housing Benefit or Council Tax Benefit (GB)**

- (1) **Housing Benefit**
- (2) **Council Tax Benefit**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are claiming housing or council tax benefit (Spring 98 to Winter 00: TYPBEN = 6; Spring 01 to Winter 02: TPBN01 = 7; From Spring 03: TPBEN3 = 7).

**HSNGNI - Whether receiving rent or rate rebate (NI)**

- (1) **Rent or rate rebate**
- (2) **Rate rebate**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are claiming housing or council tax benefit (Spring 98 to Winter 00: TYPBEN = 6; Spring 01 to Winter 02: TPBN01 = 7; From Spring 03: TPBEN3 = 7).

Respondents can only record a single response to this question from Spring 03 onwards. Prior to this, up to 2 responses were recorded.

**NTAXCRD5 - Tax credit payments**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 05.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are working or if child tax credit is not recorded elsewhere and claiming benefits (BENFTS = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets, and was previously called NTAXCRD[1-4].

**CCTC5 - Child care tax credit**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2006

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in receipt of Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit (NTAXCRD5 = Yes)

**NOTES:** Between Autumn 2001 and Spring 2006 this variable was called CCTC.

## **EMPLOYMENT TWELVE MONTHS AGO**

### **OYCIRC - Circumstances twelve months ago**

- (1) Working in a paid job or business
- (2) Laid off, or on short time at firm
- (3) Unemployed, actively seeking work
- (4) On a special government scheme
- (5) Doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- (6) A full-time student or pupil
- (7) Looking after the family home
- (8) Temporarily sick or injured
- (9) Long-term sick or disabled
- (10) Retired from paid work
- (11) None of these

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16 and over.

**NOTES:** The results of this variable will differ from present economic activity, as it is based on recall and the respondent's assessment rather than through a series of questions.

### **OYSIND - Whether working for same firm twelve months ago**

- (1) Yes, the same
- (2) No, different

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had a paid job or were laid off/on short time work or worked unpaid in own/relatives business 12 months ago (OYCIRC = 1, 2 or 5).

### **OYSOCC - Whether current occupation same as twelve months ago**

- (1) Yes, exactly the same
- (2) No, different

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 2000. Spring quarters only from Spring 01 (on ONS datasets only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had a paid job or were laid off/on short time work 12 months ago (OYCIRC = 1 or 2).

### **OYSTAT - Employee or self-employed 1 year ago (reported)**

- (1) Working as employee
- (2) Self-employed

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92



**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had a paid job or were laid off/on short time work 12 months ago (OYCIRC = 1 or 2).

**NOTES:** From Spring 92 to Winter 00, this variable was called NOYSTAT. NOYSTAT was processed through the Census Matrix Edit which checks the respondents occupation and their employment status for inconsistencies. With the removal of the edit OYSTAT supersedes the variable NOYSTAT.

**OYSUPVI - Supervisory responsibilities 1 year ago**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were employees 12 months ago (OYSTAT = 1).

**OYMNGE - Managerial duties 1 year ago (reported)**

- (1) Manager
- (2) Foreman or supervisor
- (3) Not manager or supervisor

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were employees 12 months ago (OYSTAT = 1).

**NOTES:** From Spring 92 to Winter 00, this variable was called NOYMNGE. NOYMNGE was processed through the Census Matrix Edit which checks the respondents occupation and their employment status for inconsistencies. With the removal of the edit OYMNGE supersedes the variable NOYMNGE.

If respondents have both managerial and supervisory duties then their main duty is recorded.

**OYMPR02 - Number of employees at workplace 1 year ago (reported)**

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know but between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 02

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were employees 12 months ago (OYSTAT = 1).

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit OYMPR02 supersedes the variables OYMPE02 & OYMPS02. OYMPR02 is number of employees at workplace one year ago as reported.

This variable is derived from OYCIRC, OYSTAT & OYSOLO.

This variable records the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section/department he/she works in.

**OYMPE02 - Number of employees where worked 1 year ago**

- (1) 1-10

- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know but between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 02.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were employees 12 months ago (OYSTAT = 1).

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit OYMPR02 supersedes the variables OYMPE02 & OYMPS02.

The notes for OYMPR02 also apply to this variable.

**OYSOLO - On own or with employees 1 year ago (reported)**

- (1) Alone or with partner(s) but not employees
- (2) With employees

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were self-employed 12 months ago (OYSTAT = 2).

**NOTES:** From Spring 92 to Winter 00, this variable was called NOYSOLO. NOYSOLO was processed through the Census Matrix Edit which checks the respondents occupation and their employment status for inconsistencies. With the removal of the edit OYSOLO supersedes the variable NOYSOLO.

Self-employed people who use only other self-employed people in the business they run (e.g. builders) are coded 1.

**OYMPS02 - Number of people employed 1 year ago**

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know but between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 02.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were self-employed 12 months ago (OYSOLO = 2).

**NOTES:** With the removal of the Census Matrix Edit OYMPR02 supersedes the variables OYMPE02 & OYMPS02.

The notes for OYMPR02 also apply to this variable.

**OYFTPT - Full or part time in job twelve months ago**

- (1) Full time

**(2) Part time**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who had a paid job or were laid off/on short time work 12 months ago (OYCIRC = 1 or 2).

## **OCCUPATION TWELVE MONTHS AGO**

### **SOC100 - Occupation 1 year ago**

**(1111-9279) Range of occupation codes**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16 and over.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOC2KO. This variable is derived from OYSOCC, OCOD10M, STAT, OCOD100 & OYSTAT.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

### **SOC2KO - Occupation 1 year ago**

**(1111-9259) Range of occupation codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each Spring quarter from Spring 01 until AJ10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16 and over.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCCONE. This variable is derived from OYSOCC, OCOD2KM, STAT, OCOD2KO & OYSTAT.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

The new SOC2000 variables were introduced into the Labour Force Survey in Spring 2001, because SOC90 became outdated. The extensive revisions to the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) include a tighter definition of managerial occupations and moving many job titles between major groups to reflect the repositioning of certain jobs. New occupations have been introduced in the fields of computing, environment and conservation and customer service occupations. Most of the major groups have been re-named and all have a different composition in terms of job titles compared with their SOC90 counterparts. There is no exact correspondence between SOC90 and SOC2000 at any level.

### **SC100MJ - Major occupation group 1 year ago**

- 1 'Managers, Directors And Senior Officials'**
- 2 'Professional Occupations'**
- 3 'Associate Professional And Technical Occupations'**
- 4 'Administrative And Secretarial Occupations'**
- 5 'Skilled Trades Occupations'**
- 6 'Caring, Leisure And Other Service Occupations'**
- 7 'Sales And Customer Service Occupations'**
- 8 'Process, Plant And Machine Operatives'**
- 9 'Elementary Occupations'.**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16 and over.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SC2KOMJ and is derived from SOC100.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**SC2KOMJ - Major occupation group 1 year ago**

- (1) **Managers and Senior Officials**
- (2) **Professional occupations**
- (3) **Associate Professional and Technical**
- (4) **Administrative and Secretarial**
- (5) **Skilled Trades Occupations**
- (6) **Personal Service Occupations**
- (7) **Sales and Customer Service Occupations**
- (8) **Process, Plant and Machine Operatives**
- (9) **Elementary Occupations**

**FREQUENCY:** Each spring quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16 and over.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCMAJO and is derived from SOC2KO.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**SC10OMN - Occupation 1 year ago – minor group**

**(111-927) Range of Occupation Codes**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16 and over.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SC2KOMN and is derived from SOC10O.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**SC2KOMN - Occupation 1 year ago – minor group**

**(111-999) Range of Occupation Codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each Spring quarter from Spring 01 until AJ 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16 and over.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCMINO and is derived from SOC2KO.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

**INDUSTRY TWELVE MONTHS AGO: CONVERSION VARIABLE**

**To convert SIC92 codes to SIC2007 codes**

The SIC 2007 industry coding frame has been introduced to replace the existing SIC 1992 version. In order to maintain some continuity the following variables are available to convert SIC92 codes to SIC2007 codes.

**IN9207DO – Industry division in job twelve months ago**

**(01-99) Range of values**

**FREQUENCY:** April to June quarters only from January 2009.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. SIC92 to SIC2007 conversion variables are also available for 3 years (2006-2008) of back-series data in SPSS

and SAS. This variable is derived from INDSC07O. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**To convert SIC2007 codes to SIC92 codes**

**IN0792DO – Industry division in job twelve months ago**

(01-60)                      Range of values

**FREQUENCY:** April to June quarters only from January 2009.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did no work in the reference week and were not away from any job or business but have worked in the past 8 years.

**NOTES:** This conversion variable gives reasonable comparisons, **not exact conversions**. This variable is derived from INDSC07O. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives full industry breakdowns for both SIC92 & SIC2007.

**INDSC07O- Industry sub-class in job twelve months ago**

(01.62/1 – 93.19/9)                      Range of industry codes  
 (-8)    Not Applicable (NA)  
 (-9)    Did Not Answer (DNA)

**FREQUENCY:** April to June quarters from 2009.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16 and over.

**NOTES:** From JM08 the industrial coding classifications (SIC92) have been completely updated (SIC2007). LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of Industry codes.

This variable is derived from OYSIND, ICDM & OYICD07.

**INDD07O- Industry division in job twelve months ago**

(01 – 99)                      Range of industry codes  
 (-8)    Not Applicable (NA)  
 (-9)    Did Not Answer (DNA)

**FREQUENCY:** April to June quarters only from January 2009.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16 and over.

**NOTES:** From JM08 the industrial coding classifications (SIC92) have been completely updated (SIC2007). LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of Industry codes.

This variable is derived from INDSC07O.

## **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

As part of the wider 'Education and Training Review', the LFS education section has been subject to various workshops, user consultation and testing over the past 18 months with the aim of redeveloping the education section and improving data collection. BIS commissioned the National Centre for Social Research (NatCen) to conduct some testing and the results from this work fed into the annual testing conducted by ONS in a cognitive interviewing exercise and a full dress rehearsal.

The 2011 Dress Rehearsal sees the inclusion of a revised education and qualifications section. The new section has been ordered chronologically and will broadly cover:

- Qualification gained from outside the UK
- Qualifications gained from school or home schooling
- Qualifications gained from college or university
- Qualifications gained from work
- Qualifications gained from a government scheme
- Qualifications gained in some other way
- Qualifications that the respondent is currently working towards

A new Qualifications and Credits Framework (QCF) was introduced in late 2008. The QCF is replacing all existing vocational qualifications with re-named qualifications. QCF qualification titles are branded only in terms of Level (level 1-8) and Size (award, certificate, diploma) of achievement, as well as the subject. There is no mention of the QCF. However, some qualification titles may make reference to the previous branding (e.g. BTEC, NVQ, City and Guilds, etc). Education questions have been changed to allow these new qualifications to be recorded.

Degree qualifications: First degrees including Bachelor of Arts (BA) and Bachelor of Science (BSc). Some first degrees are awarded with honours and classified as first class, second class etc. These remain as first degrees and should not be confused with higher degrees (MAs, PhDs etc.). However, MAs from Scottish Universities (other than Strathclyde), Oxford and Cambridge are classified as first degrees.

BTEC, BEC and TEC Certificates and Diplomas: BEC (Business Education Council) and TEC (Technical Education Council) qualifications have replaced ONC/OND and HNC/HND qualifications.

CSE/GCSE: Note that a CSE grade 1 is the equivalent of an O-level and is coded as such. All GCSE's irrespective of grade are coded as such.

Scottish Qualifications: Abbreviations for the Scottish equivalents of BTEC, BEC and TEC and A and O levels are included. From 1985 SCOTBEC and SCOTEC have been merged to form SCOTVEC (Vocational Educational Certificate). This qualification can be a higher certificate, a national certificate, or a national certificate module.

A system of national vocational qualifications called NVQs (SVQs in Scotland) are comprised of levels which are subdivided into units. A list of the qualifications which make up the relevant NVQ levels is shown in Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) of the LFS User Guide.

In Spring 1996 & Spring 2004 the educational qualifications questions in the LFS were changed to provide more detailed information. Inevitably such improvements in data can lead to discontinuities. The changes made to these questions were sufficiently large enough to warrant a change in name. Please see individual variable notes for details.

### **Foreign Qualifications**

FORQUAL

**The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any qualifications gained from outside of the UK?**

- 1 Yes  
2 No

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working

QLFOR11

**Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any...**

- 1 from school or home-schooling?
- 2 from college or university?
- 3 related to work?
- 4 from government schemes?
- 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
- 6 in some other way?
- 8 don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications.

QUALUK

**Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK?  
If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and '1' should be coded here.**

- 1 In the UK
- 2 Outside the UK
- 3 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications.

QUALRE

**Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by a learning institution or an employer.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Recognition being applied for/process underway
- 4 Recognition not attempted

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK

FORTYP11

**What type of qualification is it?**

- 1 Degree level qualification, or higher
- 2 Higher qualification below degree level
- 3 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 4 AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent
- 5 International Baccalaureate
- 6 O-levels or equivalent
- 7 GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent
- 8 Other work-related or professional qualification
- 9 School Leavers Certificate
- 10 Don't know



**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK

FORSUB

**What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification?**

*Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known (e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').*

**Free text input (max 250 characters)**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification.

## **UK-Gained Qualifications**

QULCHUK

**This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications). Do you have any qualifications....**

- 1 from school or home-schooling?
- 2 from college or university?
- 3 related to work?
- 4 from government schemes?
- 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
- 6 in some other way?
- 7 no qualifications
- 8 don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QUALCH9(1-7).

### **QUALCH11(1-6) Qualifications currently held from UK and abroad**

- (1) From school or home-schooling
- (2) From college or university
- (3) Related to work
- (4) From Government schemes
- (5) Leisure Time
- (6) Obtained in some other way
- (7) None
- (8) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have gained either UK or foreign qualifications.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QUALCH9(1-7). The derived variable amalgamates responses to QLFOR11 and QULCHUK.

**QUALCH9(1-7) Qualifications currently held**

- (1) From school or home-schooling
- (2) From college or university
- (3) Related to work
- (4) From Government schemes
- (5) From an apprenticeship
- (6) Gained in leisure time/teaching oneself
- (7) Obtained in some other way
- (8) No qualifications
- (9) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2010 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age or in work in the reference week ((WRKING = 1 or JBAWAY = 1 or OWNBUS = 1 or RELBUS = 1) and SCHM08 ≠ 97)). It excludes people of pension age who are not still working.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QUALCH5(1-5). This question sees numerous changes to the response categories.

**SCQUAL**

**You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling). Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest?**

- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'I A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Bacculaureate
- 13 International Bacculaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'I AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'I GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other professional/work-related qualification

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QULS10(01-20).

**UNIQUAL**

You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from college or university, starting with the highest?

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Bacculaureate
- 13 International Bacculaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other professional/work-related qualification

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QULS10(01-20).

**WOQUAL**

You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest?

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 10 | A-Level/Vocat'I A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent   |
| 11 | New Diploma   |
| 12 | Welsh Bacculaureate   |
| 13 | International Bacculaureate                                     |
| 14 | NVQ/SVQ   |
| 15 | GNVQ/GSVQ   |
| 16 | AS-level/Vocat'I AS-Level or equiv.                             |
| 17 | Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.                 |
| 18 | Access to HE  |
| 19 | O-Level or equiv.   |
| 20 | Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)                    |
| 21 | GCSE/Vocat'I GCSE   |
| 22 | CSE   |
| 23 | Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)  |
| 24 | RSA/OCR   |
| 25 | City and Guilds   |
| 26 | YT Certificate  |
| 27 | Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)                               |
| 28 | Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)           |
| 29 | Entry Level Qualifications                                      |
| 30 | Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8 |
| 31 | Any other professional/work-related qualification               |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QULS10(01-20).

**GSQUAL**

**You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest?**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'I institute, PGCE, or higher |
| 2  | Diploma in Higher Education   |
| 3  | HNC/HND   |
| 4  | ONC/OND   |
| 5  | BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL  |
| 6  | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC  |
| 7  | Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)   |
| 8  | Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned  |
| 9  | Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level  |
| 10 | A-Level/Vocat'I A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent   |
| 11 | New Diploma   |
| 12 | Welsh Bacculaureate   |
| 13 | International Bacculaureate   |
| 14 | NVQ/SVQ   |
| 15 | GNVQ/GSVQ   |
| 16 | AS-level/Vocat'I AS-Level or equiv.   |
| 17 | Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.   |
| 18 | Access to HE  |
| 19 | O-Level or equiv.   |
| 20 | Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)  |
| 21 | GCSE/Vocat'I GCSE   |
| 22 | CSE   |
| 23 | Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)  |

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 24 | RSA/OCR   |
| 25 | City and Guilds   |
| 26 | YT Certificate  |
| 27 | Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)                               |
| 28 | Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)           |
| 29 | Entry Level Qualifications                                      |
| 30 | Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8 |
| 31 | Any other professional/work-related qualification               |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QULS10(01-20).

**OTQUAL**

**You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained [in the UK] in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest?**

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher |
| 2  | Diploma in Higher Education   |
| 3  | HNC/HND   |
| 4  | ONC/OND   |
| 5  | BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL  |
| 6  | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC  |
| 7  | Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)   |
| 8  | Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned  |
| 9  | Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level  |
| 10 | A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent   |
| 11 | New Diploma   |
| 12 | Welsh Baccalaureate   |
| 13 | International Baccalaureate   |
| 14 | NVQ/SVQ   |
| 15 | GNVQ/GSVQ   |
| 16 | AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.   |
| 17 | Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.   |
| 18 | Access to HE  |
| 19 | O-Level or equiv.   |
| 20 | Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)  |
| 21 | GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE   |
| 22 | CSE   |
| 23 | Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)  |
| 24 | RSA/OCR   |
| 25 | City and Guilds   |
| 26 | YT Certificate  |
| 27 | Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)   |
| 28 | Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)   |
| 29 | Entry Level Qualifications  |
| 30 | Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8   |
| 31 | Any other professional/work-related qualification   |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** If respondent has UK-gained 'other' qualifications

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QULS10(01-20).

**QUAL\_1 - Whether Degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_2 - Whether Diploma in higher education obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_3 - Whether HNC/HND obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_4 - Whether ONC/OND obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_5 - Whether BECTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_6 - Whether SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_7 - Whether Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_8 - Whether Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_9 - Whether Other Higher Education qualification below degree level obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_10 - Whether A-level/Vocational A-level/GCE in applied subjects or equivalents obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_11 - Whether New Diploma obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_12 - Whether Welsh Baccalaureate obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_13 - Whether International Baccalaureate obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_14 - Whether NVQ/SVQ obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_15 - Whether GNVQ/GSVQ obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_16 - Whether AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_17 - Whether Certificate of 6th year studies (CSYS) or equivalent obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No



**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_18 - Whether Access to HE obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_19 - Whether O-level or equivalent obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_20 - Whether Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/ Lower (Scotland) obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_21 - Whether GCSE/Vocational GCSE obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_22 - Whether CSE obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_23 - Whether Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualifications (Scotland) obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_24 - Whether Advanced RSA/OCR qualification obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_25 - Whether Advanced City and Guilds qualification obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_26 - Whether YT Certificate qualification obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_27 - Whether Key skills/Core skills (Scotland) qualification obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_28 - Whether Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/language) qualification obtained**

(1) Yes  
(0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_29 - Whether Entry Level qualifications qualification obtained**

- (1) Yes
- (0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_30 - Whether Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry Level and Levels 1 to 8 obtained**

- (1) Yes
- (0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QUAL\_31 - Whether Any other professional / work related qualification obtained**

- (1) Yes
- (0) No

**FREQUENCY** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** This variable amalgamates the responses given at SCQUAL, UNIQUAL, WOQUAL, GSQUAL and OTQUAL in order to identify whether a respondent has received this particular qualification.

**QULS10(01-20) Type of qualification already held**

- (1) Degree level qualification, including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- (2) Diploma in higher education
- (3) HNC/HND
- (4) ONC/OND
- (5) BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
- (6) SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- (7) Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- (8) Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- (9) Other higher education qualification below degree level
- (10) A-level/Vocational A-level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- (11) New Diploma
- (12) Welsh Baccalaureate
- (13) International Baccalaureate
- (14) NVQ/SVQ
- (15) GNVQ/GSVQ
- (16) AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent
- (17) Certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent

- (18) Access to HE
- (19) O-level or equivalent
- (20) Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- (21) GCSE/Vocational GCSE/International GCSE
- (22) CSE
- (23) Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualifications (Scotland)
- (24) RSA/OCR
- (25) City & Guilds
- (26) YT Certificate
- (27) Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- (28) Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- (29) Entry Level Qualifications
- (30) Any other professional/ work-related/foreign qualifications

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2010 to OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 19 or over who have qualifications or are unsure (QUALCH5 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QUALS6(01-11). The categories in this variable have been updated. Up to 20 qualifications can be recorded. Responses are recorded in order starting with the highest qualification, e.g. QULS1001 records the highest qualification, QULS1002 records the second highest, etc.

Between Spring 2004 and Spring 2006, this variable was called QUALS4.

QLYR11

**Now thinking about ALL of the qualifications you have told me about, which, if any, did you gain in the last 12 months?**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8

- |  |
|--|
| <p><b>31 Any other professional/work-related qualification</b><br/> <b>32 None in last 12 months</b></p> |
|--|

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents aged 19+ who have UK-gained qualifications

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QLYR10

**QLYR10(01-11) - Qualification gained in last 12 months**

- (1) Degree level qualification, including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- (2) Diploma in higher education
- (3) HNC/HND
- (4) ONC/OND
- (5) BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
- (6) SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- (7) Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- (8) Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- (9) Other higher education qualification below degree level
- (10) A-level/Vocational A-level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- (11) New Diploma
- (12) Welsh Baccalaureate
- (13) International Baccalaureate
- (14) NVQ/SVQ
- (15) GNVQ/GSVQ
- (16) AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent
- (17) Certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- (18) Access to HE
- (19) O-level or equivalent
- (20) Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- (21) GCSE/Vocational GCSE
- (22) CSE
- (23) Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualifications (Scotland)
- (24) RSA/OCR
- (25) City & Guilds
- (26) YT Certificate
- (27) Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- (28) Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- (29) Entry Level Qualifications
- (30) Any other professional/ work-related/foreign qualifications
- (31) None in last 12 months

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2010 to OD 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who have given a response at QULS10.

**NOTES:** Between Spring 2006 and OD 2009 this variable was called QLSTY6.

**DEGREE7 Type of degree already held**

- (1) A higher degree (including PGCE)?
- (2) A first degree?
- (3) A foundation degree?
- (4) A graduate membership of a professional institution?
- (5) Other?
- (6) Don't know?

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a degree qualification (QUALS6 =1).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces DEGREE4. This question has changed from a single code to a multiple response question. If respondents have more than degree, details regarding the highest level degree they have are recorded. If respondents have more than one degree at the same level, details regarding the first degree obtained at that level (i.e. the earliest degree they obtained) are recorded.

**HIGHO - Type of higher degree**

- (1) **Doctorate**
- (2) **Masters**
- (3) **Postgraduate Certificate in Education**
- (4) **Other postgraduate degree or professional qualification**
- (5) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a higher degree qualification (Spring 93 to Winter 95: QUAL = 1; Spring 96 to Winter 03: DEGREE = 1; From Spring 04: DEGREE4 = 1; From JM07: DEGREE7 = 1).

**SINCOM - Whether degree is single or combined subject**

- (1) **Single subject**
- (2) **Combined subject in one subject area**
- (3) **Combined subject in more than one subject area**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a degree qualification or a nursing/medical qualification (Summer 97 to Winter 03: DEGREE = 1, 2 or 3 OR QUALS = 8; From Spring 04: DEGREE4 = RESPONSE OR QUALS4 = 8; From JM07: DEGREE7 = RESPONSE OR QUALS4 = 8).

**SNGDEG - Subject of single subject degree**

(1 to 19.9.9) **Code for title of degree**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a degree qualification or a nursing/medical qualification (Summer 97 to Winter 03: DEGREE = 1, 2 or 3 OR QUALS = 8; From Spring 04: DEGREE4 = RESPONSE OR QUALS4 = 8; From JM07: DEGREE7 = RESPONSE OR QUALS4 = 8).

**NOTES:** SNGDEG was introduced from Summer 97 which allows analysis of degree subject at far greater detail than SUBJECT1. In Spring 04 the coding frame was up-dated to reflect changes in subjects. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of codes.

**CMBDEG(01-12) - Subject areas of combined subject degree**

- (1) **Medicine**
- (2) **Medical related subjects**
- (3) **Biological sciences**
- (4) **Agricultural sciences**
- (5) **Physical/environmental sciences**
- (6) **Mathematical sciences and computing**
- (7) **Engineering**
- (8) **Technology**
- (9) **Architecture and related subjects**
- (10) **Social sciences**
- (11) **Business and financial studies**

- (12) Librarianship and information studies
- (13) Linguistics, English, Celtic, ancient
- (14) European languages
- (15) Other languages
- (16) Humanities
- (17) Arts
- (18) Education

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a degree in a combined subject (SINCOM ≠ 1).

**NOTES:** From Summer 97 to Autumn 98 this variable was called CMBDEG (01-18) and respondents could give up to 18 subject areas in a combined degree. From Winter 98 onwards the LFS records up to 12 subject areas in a combined degree.

#### **CMBMAIN - Main subject area studied in qualification**

- (1) Medicine
- (2) Medical related subjects
- (3) Biological sciences
- (4) Agricultural sciences
- (5) Physical/environmental sciences
- (6) Mathematical sciences and computing
- (7) Engineering
- (8) Technology
- (9) Architecture and related subjects
- (10) Social sciences
- (11) Business and financial studies
- (12) Librarianship and information studies
- (13) Linguistics, English, Celtic, ancient
- (14) European languages
- (15) Other languages
- (16) Humanities
- (17) Arts
- (18) Education

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who degree or nursing/medical qualification is in a combined subject in more than one subject area (SINCOM=3).

**NOTES:** Eurostat now requires that a main subject area be recorded for most qualifications, including combined degrees. Currently the LFS records up to 12 subject areas in a combined degree at question CMBDEG. CMBMAIN records the main subject of a combined degree.

#### **DEGCLS7 - Class of first degree achieved**

- (1) First
- (2) Upper Second / 2i (2:1)
- (3) Lower Second / 2ii (2:2)
- (4) Third
- (5) Pass
- (6) Other
- (7) Don't Know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a first degree qualification (DEGREE7 = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces DEGCLS. If respondents have more than one first degree, details of the highest degree class they achieved are recorded.

**CRYDEG – UK country where highest degree was obtained**

- (1) England
- (2) Wales
- (3) Scotland
- (4) Northern Ireland
- (5) Other country (not UK)
- (6) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies if the respondent has a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or other degree (DEGREE7=1, 2, 3 or 5)

**TEACH4(1-6) - Type of teaching qualifications already held**

- (1) Further education
- (2) Key stage 4
- (3) Key stage 3
- (4) Key stage 23
- (5) Key stage 1
- (6) Foundation stage
- (7) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter form Spring 04

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a teaching qualification or a PGCE (QUALS4 = 7 OR HIGHO = 3).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces TEACH(1-3).

Key stage terminology may be unfamiliar to those trained in Scotland and those who trained a long time ago and are no longer teaching. The table below helps translate Key stages:

England & Wales		
	Age	Key Stage
Early Years Education	3-5	Foundation
Primary Education	5-7	Key Stage 1
	7-11	Key Stage 2
Secondary Education	11-14	Key Stage 3
	14-16	Key Stage 4

**NUMAL - Number of A levels or equivalent**

- (1) One A-level or equivalent
- (2) Or more than one
- (3) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have an A-level qualification (Spring 93 to Winter 95: QUAL = 10; Spring 96 to Winter 03: QUALS = 10; From Spring 04: QUALS4 = 10).



**NUMAS - Number of A-S levels**

- (1) 1 A-S level
- (2) 2 or 2 A-S levels
- (3) 4 or more passes at this level
- (4) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a AS-level qualification (Spring 95 to Winter 95: QUAL = 16; Spring 96 to Winter 03: QUALS = 14; From Spring 04: QUALS4 = 16).

**TYPHST(1-5) - Highest National Qualification**

- (1) Access level
- (2) Intermediate Level 1
- (3) Intermediate Level 2
- (4) Higher
- (5) Advanced Higher

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn and Winter quarters only in 2000 (on ONS datasets). Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a Scottish National qualification (Autumn 00 to Winter 03: QUALS=25; From Spring 04: QUALS4 = 23).

**NOTES:** From Spring 04, respondents can record up to 5 options. Prior to this only a single response was recorded.

**ADVHST - Whether respondent has one or more Advanced Higher**

- (1) One Advanced Higher
- (2) or more than one?
- (3) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn and Winter quarters only in 2000 (on ONS datasets). Each quarter from Spring 01.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have an advanced Scottish National qualification (TYPHST= 5).

**HST - Whether respondent has three or more Highers**

- (1) Three or more highers
- (2) or fewer than three
- (3) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn and Winter quarters only in 2000 (on ONS datasets). Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a higher Scottish National qualification (TYPHST = 4) or an advanced higher Scottish national qualification (ADVHST = 1).

**WLSHBC8- Level of Welsh Baccalaureate**

- (1) At the foundation level
- (2) At the intermediate level
- (3) Or advanced level
- (4) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a Welsh Baccalaureate (QUALS4 = 12).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces WLSHBC.

**QGCSE4(1-5) - Type of GCSE or equivalent held below grade C/1**

- (1) GCSE's below grade C
- (2) CSE's below grade 1
- (3) Standard grades 4-7/O grades below C
- (4) Scottish NQ's Intermediate 1 below grade A
- (5) Scottish NQ's Intermediate 2 below grade D
- (6) None of these

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 04

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a standard/O grades, GCSE, CSE or Scottish National qualifications (QUALS4 = 20 or 21 or 22 or TYPHST = 2 or 3).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QGCSE.

**GCSEFUL(1-5) - Type of GCSE or equivalent held above grade C/1**

- (1) GCSE's grade C or above
- (2) CSE's grade 1
- (3) Standards grade 3 or above/O grades C or above
- (4) Scottish NQ's Intermediate 1 grade A or above
- (5) Scottish NQ's Intermediate 2 grade D or above
- (6) None of these

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 04

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a standard/O grades, GCSE, CSE or Scottish National Qualifications (QUALS4 ≠ 6).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces GSCE.

**GCSE4- Whether respondent has following qualifications**

- (1) GCSE's grade C or above?
- (2) CSE's grade 1?
- (3) Standards grade 3 or above/O grades C or above?
- (4) Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
- (5) Intermediate 2 grade D or above
- (6) None of these

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 04

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a standard/O grades, GCSE or CSE qualification or Scottish National Qualifications.

**NUMOL5 - Number of O level/GCSE passes etc already held**

- (1) Fewer than five
- (2) Or five or more
- (3) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said they had GCSEs grade C or above, CSEs grade 1, Standards grades 3 or above/O grades C or above, Intermediate Scottish National Qualifications, or GCE O levels.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NUMOL4 from Spring 05.

**NUMOL50 - Number of O level, GCSE etc passes held if less than 5**

- (1) One or two
- (2) Three or four
- (3) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who have fewer than 5 O-level, GCSE etc passes (NUMOL5 = 1).

**NUMOL5F - Number of O level, GCSE etc passes held if 5 or more**

- (1) Five to seven
- (2) Eight or more
- (3) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who have more than 5 O-level, GCSE etc passes (NUMOL5 = 2).

**MEGCSE- GCSE including Maths and English**

- (1) Maths
- (2) English
- (3) Both
- (4) Neither

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who have 5 or more O-level, GCSE etc passes (NUMOL5 = response).

**BTE11**

**Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification...**

- 1 at higher level (level 4 or higher)
- 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
- 6 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

**NOTES:** This variable replaces BTEC8.

**BTEC8- Highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/LQL qualification**

- (1) A higher level (level 4 or higher)?
- (2) A National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- (3) A first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- (4) A first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a BTEC, EDEXCEL or LQL qualification (QUALS6 = 5).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces BTEC7. In JM08 the text in this question was amended to include BEC/TEC/LQL qualifications.

BTACD

**Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an...**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11

BTLEV

**Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11

BTSUBJ

**What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL qualification?**

**Free text input (max 250 characters)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at BTE11

BTCTH11

**And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below [level]...**

- 1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 4 other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
- 5 None of these
- 6 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

**NOTES:** This variable replaces BTECOTH

**BTECOTH - Other BTEC qualifications**

- (1) At a National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- (2) A first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- (3) A first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- (4) None of these?
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07 to OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a BTEC, EDEXCEL or LQL qualification (QUALS6 = 5) and their highest BTEC qualification is at the higher level, national certificate or national diploma level or a first diploma or general diploma (BTEC8 = 1, 2, 3).

BTCOTLA

And are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

BTCOTLB

And what levels are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

VOCYRB

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification in...

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

SCTVC11

**Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification...**

- 1 higher level (level 4)?
- 2 a full National Certificate(level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
- 7 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SCTVEC

#### SCTVEC - Highest SCOTVEC qualification

- (1) A higher level (level 4 or higher)?
- (2) A National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- (3) A first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- (4) A first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- (5) Modules towards a National Certificate
- (6) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97 to OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC qualification (QUALS6 = 6).

**NOTES:** In Spring 04, the text in this question was amended to include the level number of each of the stages of this qualification. This variable replaced SCOTVEC.

SCACD

**Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an...**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11

SCLEV

**Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification]?**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5

- |    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 6  | Level 6     |
| 7  | Level 7     |
| 8  | Level 8     |
| 9  | Entry level |
| 10 | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11

SCSUBJ

**What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification?**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11

STCOT11

**And do you have any SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications below [level]...**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | a full National Certificate(level 3)?                       |
| 2 | a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?               |
| 3 | a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? |
| 4 | modules towards a National Certificate?                     |
| 5 | other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification                  |
| 6 | None of these   |
| 7 | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

**NOTES:** This variable replaces STECOTH

#### STECOTH- Other SCTVEC qualifications

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| (1) | A full National Certificate level (level 3)?                |
| (2) | A first diploma or general diploma (level 2) ?              |
| (3) | A first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? |
| (4) | Modules towards a National Certificate?                     |
| (5) | None of these   |
| (6) | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07.to OD10

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC qualification (QUALS6 = 6) and their highest SCOTVEC qualification is at the higher level, National Certificate or

National Diploma level, a first diploma or general diploma or a first certificate or general certificate (SCTVEC = 1, 2, 3, 4).

**STCOTLA**  
**And are your SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications an...**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

**STCOTLB**  
**And what levels are these SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications?**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

**VOCYRC**  
**Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in...**

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification

**QDIPTYP- Level of New Diploma**

- (1) Advanced (level 3)
- (2) Progression Diploma (level 3)
- (3) Higher Diploma (level 2)
- (4) Foundation Diploma (level 1)

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to those respondents who have a 'New Diploma'.

**VOCYRA**  
**Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL**



**qualification in...**

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

**RSA11**

**Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification...**

- 1 a higher diploma/OCR Level 4?
- 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
- 3 a diploma/OCR Level 2?
- 4 another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
- 5 other RSA/OCR qualification
- 6 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification

**NOTES:** This variable replaces RSA

**RSA - Type (of highest RSA) already held**

- (1) Higher diploma (Level 4)
- (2) Advanced diploma or advanced certificate (Level 3)
- (3) Diploma (Level 2)
- (4) Some other RSA (including Stage I, II and III; Level 1)
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96 to OD10

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a RSA qualification (Spring 96 to Winter 03: QUALS = 20; From Spring 04: QUALS4 = 24).

**NOTES:** The levels in RSA (now renamed OCR) are as follows:

- Higher diploma = level 4
- Advanced diploma/certificate = level 3
- Diploma = level 2
- Other RSA (including stage I, II, III) = level 1

**RSACD**

**Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an...**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11

**RSLEV**

**What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]?**

- |    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 1  | Level 1     |
| 2  | Level 2     |
| 3  | Level 3     |
| 4  | Level 4     |
| 5  | Level 5     |
| 6  | Level 6     |
| 7  | Level 7     |
| 8  | Level 8     |
| 9  | Entry level |
| 10 | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11

RSASUBJ

**What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification?**

**Free text input (max 250 characters)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at RSA11

RSAOT11

**And do you have any RSA/OCR qualifications below [level]...**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3? |
| 2 | a diploma/OCR Level 2?                                   |
| 3 | another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?    |
| 4 | other RSA/OCR qualification                              |
| 5 | None   |
| 6 | Don't know   |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification

**NOTES:** This variable replaces RSAOTH

**RSAOTH(1-3) - Other RSAO/OCR qualifications**

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| (1) | An advanced diploma or advanced certificate (Level 3)     |
| (2) | A diploma (Level 2)                                       |
| (3) | Or some other RSA (including Stage I, II, & III; Level 1) |
| (4) | None of these   |
| (5) | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07 to OD10

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have an RSAO/OCR qualification (QUALS6=24) and their highest RSAO/OCR qualification is a higher diploma, an advanced diploma or certificate or a diploma (RSA = 1, 2, 3).

RSAOTLA

**And are these RSA/OCR qualifications an...**

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Award       |
| 2 | Certificate |
| 3 | Diploma     |
| 4 | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification

RSAOTLB	
<b>And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications?</b>	

- |    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 1  | Level 1     |
| 2  | Level 2     |
| 3  | Level 3     |
| 4  | Level 4     |
| 5  | Level 5     |
| 6  | Level 6     |
| 7  | Level 7     |
| 8  | Level 8     |
| 9  | Entry level |
| 10 | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification

VOCYRD	
<b>Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City &amp; Guilds qualification in...</b>	

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | ...2009 or earlier |
| 2 | ...2010 or later   |

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification

CAG11	
<b>Is your highest City &amp; Guilds qualification...</b>	

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | advanced craft/part 3?             |
| 2 | craft/part 2?                      |
| 3 | foundation/part 1?                 |
| 4 | other City & Guilds qualification? |
| 5 | Don't know                         |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification

**NOTES:** This variable replaces CANDG

**CANDG - Highest City and Guilds qualification**

- Spring 96 to Winter 96**
- (1) Advanced craft
  - (2) Craft
  - (3) Some other City and Guilds qualification

(4) Don't know

**Spring 97 onwards**

- (1) Advanced craft/part 3
- (2) Craft/part 2
- (3) Foundation/part 1
- (4) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96 to OD 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a City & Guilds qualification (Spring 96 to Winter 03: QUALS = 21; From Spring 04: QUALS4 = 25).

**NOTES:** The City & Guilds qualification levels are as follows:

- Advanced Craft/part 3 = Level 3
- Craft/part 2 = Level 2
- Foundation/part 1 = Level 1

Full technology certificate, licentiateship, advanced craft senior, advanced certificate and stage 3 are coded as advanced craft/part 3.

Stage 2 or Diploma in Vocational Education at intermediate level are coded as craft/part 2.

CAGACD

**Was your highest City & Guilds qualification an...**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11

CAGLEV

**What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]?**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11

CGSUBJ

**What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City & Guilds qualification?**

**Free text input (max 250 characters)**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at CAG11

**CAGOT11**  
**And do you have any City & Guilds qualifications below [level]...**

- 1 **craft/part 2?**
- 2 **foundation/part 1?**
- 3 **other City & Guilds qualification?**
- 4 **None**
- 5 **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification

**NOTES:** This variable replaces CANDGO

**CANDGO - Other City and Guilds qualifications**

- (1) **Craft/part 2**
- (2) **Foundation/part 1?**
- (3) **None of these?**
- (4) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07 to OD 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a City & Guilds qualification (QUALS6 = 25) and their highest City and Guilds qualification is at the advanced craft or craft level (CANDG = 1, 2).

**NOTES:** The City & Guilds qualification levels are as follows:

- Advanced Craft/part 3 = Level 3
- Craft/part 2 = Level 2
- Foundation/part 1 = Level 1

Full technology certificate, licentiateship, advanced craft senior, advanced certificate and stage 3 are coded as advanced craft/part 3.

Stage 2 or Diploma in Vocational Education at intermediate level are coded as craft/part 2.

**CAGOTLA**  
**And are these City & Guilds qualifications an...**

- 1 **Award**
- 2 **Certificate**
- 3 **Diploma**
- 4 **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification

**CAGOTLB**  
**And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications?**

- 1 **Level 1**

2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Level 6
7	Level 7
8	Level 8
9	Entry level
10	Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification

**QGNVQ - Whether respondent has any GNVQs/GSVQs**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know
- (4) Never heard of GNVQs

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a qualification, but not a GNVQ/GSVQ (Spring 96 to Winter 03: QUALCH = 1, 2, 3, 5 AND QUALS = 13; From Spring 04 to Winter 04: QUALCH4 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 6 AND QUALS4 ≠ 15; From Spring 05: QUALCH5 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7 AND QUALS4 ≠ 15 ).

**NOTES:** Code 4 'Never heard of GNVQs' is only available for personal, not proxy interviews. If a proxy respondent "has never heard of them", code 3 'Don't know' is entered.

VOCYRE	
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in...	
1	2009 or earlier
2	2010 or later

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs

GNVQ11	
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...	
1	Advanced level?
2	Full Intermediate level?
3	Part One Intermediate level?
4	Full Foundation level?
5	Part One Foundation level?
6	Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?
7	Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs

**NOTES:** This variable replaces GNVQ4

**GNVQ4 - Type of highest GNVQ/GSVQ already held**

- (1) Advanced level
- (2) Full intermediate level

- (3) Part one intermediate level
- (4) Full foundation level
- (5) Part one foundation level
- (6) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 04 until OD 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who have a GNVQ or GSVQ qualification (QGNVQ = 1 OR QUALS4 = 15).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces GNVQ. The categories have been subdivided further than was previously the case. A full qualification = 6 units. A part qualification = 3 units.

GNACD

**Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an...**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11

GNLEV

**What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]?**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11

GNVQSUBJ

**What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?**

**Free text input (max 250 characters)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at GNVQ11

GNVQO11

**And do you have any GNVQs/GSVQs qualifications below [level]...**

- 1 Full Intermediate level?

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 2 | Part One Intermediate level?  |
| 3 | Full Foundation level?        |
| 4 | Part One Foundation level?    |
| 5 | other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification |
| 6 | None                          |
| 7 | Don't know                    |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs

**NOTES:** This variable replaces GNVQ40

**GNVQ40 - Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications**

- |     |                              |
|-----|------------------------------|
| (1) | Full Intermediate level?     |
| (2) | Part One Intermediate level? |
| (3) | Full Foundation level?       |
| (4) | Part One Foundation level?   |
| (5) | None of these                |
| (6) | Don't know                   |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07 to OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification (QGNVQ = 1 or QUALS6 = 15) and their highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification is at the advanced, full intermediate level, part one intermediate level or full foundation level. (GNVQ4 = 1, 2, 3, 4).

GNVQOLA
<b>And are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications an...</b>

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Award       |
| 2 | Certificate |
| 3 | Diploma     |
| 4 | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

GNVQOLB
<b>And what level are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications?</b>

- |    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 1  | Level 1     |
| 2  | Level 2     |
| 3  | Level 3     |
| 4  | Level 4     |
| 5  | Level 5     |
| 6  | Level 6     |
| 7  | Level 7     |
| 8  | Level 8     |
| 9  | Entry level |
| 10 | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

**NVQSVQ - Whether respondent has any full NVQs or SVQs**



- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know
- (4) Never heard of NVQs/SVQs

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have qualifications and have not previously stated that they have NVQs/SVQs (Spring 93 to Winter 95: QUALCH = 1, 3 or NA; Spring 96 to Winter 03: QUALCH = 1, 2, 3, 5, NA AND QUALS = 12; From Spring 04 to Winter 04: QUALCH4 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 6 AND QUALS4 ≠ 14; From Spring 05: QUALCH5 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7 AND QUALS4 ≠ 14).

**NOTES:** Code 4 'Never heard of NVQs/SVQs' is only available for personal, not proxy interviews. If a proxy respondent "has never heard of them", code 3 'Don't know' is entered.

VOCYRF

**Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in...**

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs

NVQ11

**What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
- 7 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NVQLEV

**NVQLEV - Highest level of full NVQs or SVQs**

- (1) Level 1
- (2) Level 2
- (3) Level 3
- (4) Level 4
- (5) Level 5
- (6) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 93 to OD 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a NVQ/SVQ qualification (Spring 93 to Winter 03: NVQSVQ = 1 OR QUALS = 12; From Spring 04 NVQSVQ = 1 OR QUALS4 = 14).

NVACD

**Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an...**

1	<b>Award</b>
2	<b>Certificate</b>
3	<b>Diploma</b>
4	<b>Don't know</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11

NVLEV	
<b>What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]?</b>	
1	<b>Level 1</b>
2	<b>Level 2</b>
3	<b>Level 3</b>
4	<b>Level 4</b>
5	<b>Level 5</b>
6	<b>Level 6</b>
7	<b>Level 7</b>
8	<b>Level 8</b>
9	<b>Entry level</b>
10	<b>Don't know</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11

NVQSUBJ	
<b>What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification?</b>	
<b>Free text input (max 250 characters)</b>	

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at NVQ11

NVQO11	
<b>And do you have any NVQs/SVQs qualifications below [level]...</b>	
1	<b>Level 1</b>
2	<b>Level 2</b>
3	<b>Level 3</b>
4	<b>Level 4</b>
5	<b>Level 5</b>
6	<b>Other NVQ/SVQ qualification</b>
7	<b>Don't know</b>

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an NVQ/SVQ

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NVQOTH

**NVQOTH - Other NVQ/SVQ qualifications**

- (1) **Level 1**

- (2) Level 2
- (3) Level 3
- (4) Level 4
- (5) Level 5
- (6) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07 to OD 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have an NVQ/SVQ qualification (NVQSVQ = 1 or QUALS6 = 12) and their highest NVQ/SVQ qualification is at level 4 (NVQLEV = 4).

NVOTLEA

And are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications an...

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification

NVOTLEB

And what level are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification

**NVQUN - Whether respondent has any units towards NVQs or SVQs**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have or have heard of NVQs/SVQs (Spring 93 to Winter 03: NVQSVQ = 1, 2 or 3 OR QUALS = 12; From Spring 04: NVQSVQ = 1, 2 or 3 OR QUALS4 = 14).

VOCYRG

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification in...

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

QCFACD

**Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification an...**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification
- 5 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

QCFLEV

**And what level is this qualification?**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification

QCFSUBJ

**What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification?**

**Free text input (max 250 characters)**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent's QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at QCFACD

QCFOTHA

**And do you have any Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualifications below [level]...**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 None
- 5 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

QCFOTHB  
**And what levels are these qualifications?**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has more than one QCF qualification

TPQL11  
**You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a...**

- 1 work-related qualification?
- 2 a professional qualification?
- 3 none of these

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from AJ 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification

**NOTES:** This variable replaces TPQL10

**TPQL10 – Type of 'other qualification'**

- (1) Work-related qualification
- (2) A professional qualification
- (3) A foreign qualification
- (4) None of these

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2010 to JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have another professional / work-related qualification / foreign qualification (QUALS6 = 30)

**NOTES:** This variable replaced TYPQUL in JM 2010.

**OTHQU9– Type of 'other work-related or vocational qualification'**

- (1) H&S/Food hygiene qualification
- (2) HGV/forklift licence
- (3) Computers/IT qualification
- (4) First aid qualification
- (5) Any others

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09.

**COVERAGE:** This variable replaces OTHQU. Applies to all respondents who have another work-related or vocational qualification (TYPQUL = 1).

**OTHQAL – Describe ‘other qualification’**

**Please could you describe this qualification.**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have another professional, foreign or other qualification (TYPQUL = 2, 3, 4 or OTHQU = 5).

VOCYRH

**Can I just check, did you obtain your ‘other’ qualification in...**

- 1 2009 or earlier
- 2 2010 or later

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification

OTHQAL11

**What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification?**

**Free text input (max 250 characters)**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification

OTHQLEV

**And what level is this qualification?**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 None/Not Applicable
- 11 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification

QALPL11

**Thinking about the instruction and learning you received for your [highest level qualification], was it done....**

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution

- 3 solely at a place of work – yours or somebody else's
- 4 self directed/open learning
- 5 or was it some other way?
- 6 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has any qualification

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QALPL99

#### **QALPL99 - How highest qualification obtained**

- (1) Solely at school, college or some other education institution
- (2) Solely at a place of work – yours or somebody else's
- (3) Through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- (4) In some other way
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age with qualifications

#### **YERQAL1 - When obtained highest qualification**

- (1) Answer given as age
- (2) Answer given as year

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents with qualifications (Spring 01 to Winter 03: QUALCH = 1, 2, 3, or 5 AND QUALS = RESPONSE; From Spring 04 to Winter 04: QUALCH4 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 6 AND QUALS4 = RESPONSE; From Spring 05: QUALCH5 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7 AND QUALS4 = RESPONSE).

**NOTES:** Respondents may reply by either giving the age at which they achieved their highest qualification or in what year they did so.

#### **YERQAL2 - Age obtained highest qualification**

- (1) Answer given as age

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who give their age at which they obtained their highest qualification (YERQAL1 = 1).

#### **YERQAL3 - Year obtained highest qualification**

- (1) Answer given as year

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who give the year at which they obtained their highest qualification (YERQAL1 = 2).

### **Present Study**

Education refers to continuous full time education, that is education without a break. Holiday jobs do not count as a break provided that the person intended to complete the course. In addition a gap of up to a

year between going to school and going to college or university would not count as a break in continuous full time education. Similarly National Service between school or college would not count as a break. A sandwich course begun immediately after school finishes would be counted as continuous full time education. Nursing training and similar vocational training undertaken while receiving a wage are not counted as part of the continuous education process.

### **EDAGE - Age when completed full time education**

- (0-95) Age left school**
- (96) Still in education**
- (97) Never had education**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment or of working age.

### **QULNOW - Whether working or studying towards a qualification**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 93 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95 to Autumn 99. Each quarter from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment or of working age.

**NOTES:** This variable replaced TRGAIN. It identifies those respondents who are working towards a qualification.

DNA (-9) will include people who were not contacted in the quarter this question was asked. See Volume 1(Background and Methodology), "Imputation in the LFS", for full details.

#### **QULHI11**

#### **What qualifications are you studying for?**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher**
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education**
- 3 HNC/HND**
- 4 ONC/OND**
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL**
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC**
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)**
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned**
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level**
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent**
- 11 New Diploma**
- 12 Welsh Bacculaureate**
- 13 International Bacculaureate**
- 14 NVQ/SVQ**
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ**
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.**
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.**
- 18 Access to HE**
- 19 O-Level or equiv.**
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)**
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE**
- 22 CSE**
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)**
- 24 RSA/OCR**



25	City and Guilds
26	YT Certificate
27	Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28	Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29	Entry Level Qualifications
30	Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31	Any other professional/work-related qualification

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QULHI9.

**QULHI9 - Highest qualification current studying towards**

- (1) Degree level qualif incl foundation degree, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- (2) Diploma in Higher Education
- (3) HNC/HND
- (4) ONC/OND
- (5) BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- (6) SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- (7) Teaching qualif (excl PGCE)
- (8) Nursing or other medical qualif not yet mentioned.9 Other Higher Education qualifs below degree level
- (9) Other higher education qualification below degree level
- (10) A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level or equiv.
- (11) New Diploma
- (12) Welsh Baccalaureate
- (13) International Baccalaureate
- (14) NVQ/SVQ
- (15) GNVQ/GSVQ
- (16) AS-Level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv
- (17) Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- (18) Access to HE
- (19) DO NOT USE
- (20) Standard Grade (Scotland)
- (21) GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- (22) DO NOT USE
- (23) Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs.
- (24) RSA/OCR
- (25) City and Guilds
- (26) DO NOT USE
- (27) Key Skills / Core skills (Scotland)
- (28) Basic Skills (skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- (29) Entry Level Qualifications
- (30) Any other professional/work related/ foreign quals

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09 to OD 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are currently working or studying towards any qualifications (QULNOW =yes).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces QULHI. The purpose of this question is to establish the highest qualification currently being studied. All qualifications being studied are probed and the one that appears highest on the list is coded.

This question asks about a general type of qualification (e.g. City & Guilds). Further details about the level of a qualification are asked at later questions.

In Spring 05, the wording of response option 5 was changed. EdExcel has now become London Qualifications Ltd (LQL) and 'BEC/TEC' were removed as they are no longer available.

**DEGNOW - Level of degree**

**Spring 96 to Winter 02**

- (1) Higher degree (including PGCE)
- (2) First degree
- (3) Other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)
- (4) Don't know

**Spring 03 onwards**

- (1) Higher degree (incl. PGCE)
- (2) First degree
- (3) Foundation degree
- (4) Other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 96 to Autumn 99. Each quarter from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are studying for a degree-level qualification or higher (Spring 96 to Winter 03: QULHI = 1; From Spring 04: QULHI4 = 1).

**NOTES:** Foundation degrees are employment-related, higher education qualifications and are offered full and part-time, taking two or three years to complete.

**HGHNOW - Type of higher degree studied for**

- (1) A Doctorate
- (2) A Master
- (3) A Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- (4) Or some other kind of postgraduate or professional qualification
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** AJ and OD quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are studying for a higher degree (DEGNOW=1).

TCNW11

**What level BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL are you studying for**

- 1 Level 4 or above (higher level)?
- 2 Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level?)
- 3 Level 2 (First/general diploma level?)
- 4 Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level?)
- 5 Other?
- 6 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2010 to OD 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

**NOTES:** This variable replaced TCNW10 in JM 2010.

**TCNW10 - Level of BTEC/EdExcel/LQL**

- (1) Level 4 or above
- (2) Level 3
- (3) Level 2
- (4) Below level 2
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2010 to OD 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are studying for a BTEC, BEC or TEC qualification (QULHI9 = 5).

**NOTES:** This variable replaced TECNOW in JM 2010.

TCNWACD

Is this an...

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Award       |
| 2 | Certificate |
| 3 | Diploma     |
| 4 | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

TCNWLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

- |    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 1  | Level 1     |
| 2  | Level 2     |
| 3  | Level 3     |
| 4  | Level 4     |
| 5  | Level 5     |
| 6  | Level 6     |
| 7  | Level 7     |
| 8  | Level 8     |
| 9  | Entry level |
| 10 | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

SCNOW11

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | at higher level (level 4)?                                       |
| 2 | for full National Certificate (level 3)?                         |
| 3 | at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?             |
| 4 | at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2 |
| 5 | modules towards a National Certificate?                          |
| 6 | other?   |
| 7 | Don't know   |

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

**NOTES:** This variable replaced SCNOW

**SCNOW - Level of SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC**

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| (1) | Higher level                           |
| (2) | Full National Certificate              |
| (3) | First diploma or general diploma level |

- (4) **First certificate or general certificate level**
- (5) **Modules towards a National Certificate**
- (6) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring and Autumn quarters only from Spring 97 to Autumn 99. Each quarter from Spring 2000 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are studying for a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC qualification (Spring 97 to Winter 03: QULHI = 6; from Spring 04 to OD08: QULHI4 = 6; from JM09: QULHI9 = 6).

**NOTES:** This variable replaced SCONOW from Spring 97.

SCNWACD

**Is this an...**

- 1 **Award**
- 2 **Certificate**
- 3 **Diploma**
- 4 **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

SCNWLEV

**What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?**

- 1 **Level 1**
- 2 **Level 2**
- 3 **Level 3**
- 4 **Level 4**
- 5 **Level 5**
- 6 **Level 6**
- 7 **Level 7**
- 8 **Level 8**
- 9 **Entry level**
- 10 **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

**DIPTYP- Level diploma current study towards**

- (1) **Advance Diploma (Level 3)**
- (2) **Progression Diploma (Level 3)**
- (3) **Higher Diploma (Level 2)**
- (4) **Foundation Diploma (Level 1)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are studying for the new diploma (QULHI9 = 11).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces GNVNOW. GNVQ Advanced level has been replaced by 'Vocational A-level'.

OCRN11

**Are you studying for an OCR at...**

1	Level 4 or above?
2	Level 3 (Advanced)?
3	Level 2 (Intermediate)?
4	Level 1 (Basic)?
5	Other
6	Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR

**NOTES:** This variable replaces OCRN11

**OCRN10 - Level of OCR Qualification**

- (1) Level 4 or above
- (2) Level 3
- (3) Level 2
- (4) Level 1
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2010 to OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are studying for an OCR qualification (QULHI9 = 24). This variable replaces RSANOW.

OCRNACD	
Is this an...	
1	Award
2	Certificate
3	Diploma
4	Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR

OCRNLEV	
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Level 6
7	Level 7
8	Level 8
9	Entry level
10	Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR

CGNW11
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | part 3/advanced craft? |
| 2 | part 2/craft?          |
| 3 | part 1/foundation?     |
| 4 | other?                 |
| 5 | Don't know             |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for an City & Guilds

**NOTES:** This variable replaces CGNW10

#### CGNW10 - Level of City & Guilds

- |     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| (1) | Part 3/Advanced craft |
| (2) | Part 2/Craft          |
| (3) | Part 1/Foundation     |
| (4) | Don't know            |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2010 to OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are studying for a City & Guilds qualification (QULHI9 = 25). This variable replaces CGNOW.

#### CGNWACD

Is this an...

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Award       |
| 2 | Certificate |
| 3 | Diploma     |
| 4 | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds

#### CGNWLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

- |    |             |
|----|-------------|
| 1  | Level 1     |
| 2  | Level 2     |
| 3  | Level 3     |
| 4  | Level 4     |
| 5  | Level 5     |
| 6  | Level 6     |
| 7  | Level 7     |
| 8  | Level 8     |
| 9  | Entry level |
| 10 | Don't know  |

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds

#### HSTNOW - Level at which studying for National qualification

- |     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| (1) | Access level         |
| (2) | Intermediate level 1 |

- (3) Intermediate level 2
- (4) Higher
- (5) Advanced Higher

**FREQUENCY:** Autumn and Winter quarters only in 2000 (on ONS datasets). Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are studying for a Scottish National Qualification (Autumn 2000 to Winter 03: QULHI= 25; From Spring 04: QULHI4 = 23).

**NVQKN2 - Whether working towards any NVQs or SVQs**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 93 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95 to Autumn 99. Each quarter from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are studying for a qualification (Spring 93 to Winter 03: QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ ≠ 4 AND QULHI ≠ 12; From Spring 04: QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ ≠ 4 AND QULHI4 ≠ 14).

NVQLE11

**What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards?**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an NVQ/SVQ

**NOTES:** This variable replaces NVQLE2

**NVQLE2 - Highest level of NVQs or SVQs being worked towards**

- (1) Level 1
- (2) Level 2
- (3) Level 3
- (4) Level 4
- (5) Level 5
- (6) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 93 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95 to Autumn 99. Each quarter from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are studying for a NVQ or SVQ qualification (Spring 93 to Winter 03: NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI = 12; From Spring 04: NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI4 = 14).

NVNWACD

**Is this an...**

- 1 Award

2	Certificate
3	Diploma
4	Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ

NVNWLEV	
<b>What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?</b>	
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Level 6
7	Level 7
8	Level 8
9	Entry level
10	Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ

QCFNOW	
<b>You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an...</b>	
1	Award
2	Certificate
3	Diploma
4	Other
5	Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification

QCFLVNW	
<b>And what level is this qualification?</b>	
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Level 6
7	Level 7
8	Level 8
9	Entry level
10	Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.



**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification

**ENROLL - Whether enrolled on education course**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Up until JM08, this variable applied to all respondents who were in employment or of working age. From JM08 it applies only to those aged between 16 and 69.

**NOTES:** This variable also includes those who are temporarily absent or on vacation from the course, but who still intend to return to the course.

**ATTEND - Whether still attending education course**

**Spring 93 to Winter 96**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No/not yet started

**Spring 97 onwards**

- (1) Still attending
- (2) Waiting for term to (re)start
- (3) Stopped going

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are currently at school or enrolled on a full-time/part-time course (ENROLL = 1).

**NOTES:** The aim is to check that the respondent is not only enrolled but still actually attending the course. For distance learning "going to" means "taking part in" or "using".

Respondents who have enrolled on a course but have not started at the time of interview are coded 2 'Waiting for term to (re)start'. The introduction of this category in Spring 97 caused a discontinuity in data on full-time students (see *Labour Market Trends*, June 1998).

Those who are on holiday breaks are coded 1.

**COURSE - Type of course all persons are enrolled**

**Spring 92 to Winter 96**

- (1) A sandwich course
- (2) Studying at university, polytechnic, college full time
- (3) Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (4) Part time course at university, polytechnic, or college, including day release and block release
- (5) Open college
- (6) Open University
- (7) Any other correspondence course or open learning method

**Spring 97 onwards**

- (1) School full time
- (2) School part time
- (3) A sandwich course
- (4) Studying at university, polytechnic, college full time
- (5) Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (6) Part time course at university, polytechnic, or college, including day release and block release

- (7) **Open college**
- (8) **Open University**
- (9) **Any other correspondence course**
- (10) **Any other self/open learning course**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are still attending school, 6<sup>th</sup> form college or a course of some kind or they are waiting for term to (re)start (ATTEND = 1 or 2).

**NOTES:** A sandwich course includes those working or studying at college during the reference week.

Studying at University, etc includes those studying for a degree in medicine and those studying at a Tertiary College. Full time courses must last 3 months or more.

Nursing, physiotherapy, etc includes those who may normally work in a hospital at the same time.

Part-time courses includes those who are working during the reference week. Also included are those studying in the evening and those on a course for less than 3 months. An evening course could be held in a school, college, polytechnic or university.

DNAs include those who are enrolled on but not attending their course.

EDINS11

**What type of educational institution are you currently attending?**

- 1 **University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System)**
- 2 **(Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System)**
- 3 **Sixth Form College**
- 4 **Sixth Form School**
- 5 **Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute**
- 6 **College or University - Independent/privately run**
- 7 **Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run)**
- 8 **State School**
- 9 **Independent School**
- 10 **Other**
- 11 **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters only from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)

**NOTES:** This variable replaces EDINS

**EDINS - Type of educational establishment currently being attended**

- (1) **University, college of higher education, including Open University (state system)**
- (2) **(Local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)**
- (3) **Sixth form college (state system)**
- (4) **Adult education centre or WEA institution**
- (5) **College or university - independent (privately run)**
- (6) **Training centre or college run by an employer**
- (7) **Training centre privately run**
- (8) **State school**
- (9) **Independent school**
- (10) **Other**
- (11) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters only from Winter 96 to OD 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in GB who are aged 16+ and are attending school, 6<sup>th</sup> form college or a course of some kind or they are waiting for term to (re)start (ATTEND = 1 or 2 OR COURSE = 1 or 2).

**NOTES:** DNA (-9) will include people who were not contacted in the quarter this question was asked. See Volume 1 (Background and Methodology) “Imputation in the LFS”, for full details. DNAs include those who are enrolled on but not attending their course.

## **APPRENTICESHIP**

### **APPR8- Recognised apprenticeship**

- (1) **Yes (completed)**
- (2) **Yes (still doing)**
- (3) **Yes, has completed one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one**
- (4) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are of working age or else in work in the reference week.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces APPR4. The question text was amended to take into account recognised apprenticeship including trade, advanced and foundation modern apprenticeship.

### **APPSAM - Apprenticeship part of main job**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents still doing an apprenticeship or have completed one and now doing another (APPR8 = 2 or 3).

**NOTES:** Those still doing their apprenticeship are asked for full details of what they are doing.

APPSTRT

**Did you start your apprenticeship before 1995?**

- 1 **Yes, before 1995**
- 2 **No, in 1995 or later**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent has completed an apprenticeship

### **MODAPP4 - Whether apprenticeship part of Modern Apprenticeship**

- (1) **Yes, Apprenticeship (formerly Foundation Modern Apprenticeship)**
- (2) **Yes, Advanced Apprenticeship (formerly Advanced Modern Apprenticeship)**
- (3) **Yes, Apprenticeship plus Advanced Apprenticeship**
- (4) **No**
- (5) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 04

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are doing or have completed a recognised apprenticeship (APPR8 = 1, 2 or 3).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces MODAPP.

**SOC10A - Occupation in apprenticeship**

**(1111-9279) Range of occupation codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOC2KAP. This variable is derived from OCOD10A & APPR8.

**SOC2KAP - Occupation in apprenticeship**

**(1111-9259) Range of occupation codes**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces SOCAPP. This variable is derived from OCOD2KA & APPR8.

LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of occupation codes.

The new SOC2000 variables were introduced into the Labour Force Survey in Spring 2001, because SOC90 became outdated. The extensive revisions to the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) include a tighter definition of managerial occupations and moving many job titles between major groups to reflect the repositioning of certain jobs. New occupations have been introduced in the fields of computing, environment and conservation and customer service occupations. Most of the major groups have been re-named and all have a different composition in terms of job titles compared with their SOC90 counterparts. There is no exact correspondence between SOC90 and SOC2000 at any level.

**Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks**

**ED13WK - Job related training or education in the last 3 months**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 94

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who are in employment or in receipt of education/training.

**NOTES:** ED13WK and FUTUR13 were introduced in Summer 94 and for that quarter only JOBTRN, TRSITE, TRNFEE, YTRAIN and TRNLEN were linked to these questions.

**ED4WK - Job related training or education in the last 4 weeks**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 (but not summer 94 - use ED4FUT)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who are in employment or in receipt of education/training and who have taken part in job-related education/training in the 3 months prior to the reference week (ED13WK = 1).

**NOTES:** See note above about problem with Spring 97 data.

**FUTUR13 - Job related training or education in the last 3 months**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 94

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who are doing college-based training and those not in work or full-time education. The course is connected to a job that the respondent might be able to do in the future.

**NOTES:** FUTUR13 applies to respondents 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply. ED13WK and FUTUR13 were introduced in Summer 94 and for that quarter only JOBTRN, TRSITE, TRNFEE, YTRAIN and TRNLEN were linked to these questions.

**FUTUR4 - Job related training or education in the last 4 weeks**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 (not Summer 94)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who are doing college-based training and those not in work or full-time education and who have taken part in a job-related education/training course in the 3 months prior to the reference week (FUTUR13 = 1). The course is connected to a job that the respondent might be able to do in the future.

**NOTES:** FUTUR4 applies to respondents 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED4WK does not apply. To get JOBTRN for - In employment, unemployed and Inactive - ED4WK and FUTUR4 need to be added together.

There are errors in the coverage of these variables in Winter 93/94 as the question was asked of those still at school and not asked of those in 'other full-time (continuous) education'; this also affects all other variables routed from these variables.

**JOBED - Was training part of the education course previously mentioned**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have taken part in job-related education/training in the previous 3 months and are on a full-time/part-time course (ED13WK = 1 OR FUTUR13 = 1 and ATTEND = 1, 2).

**On/Off Job Training**

TRNOPP11  
**May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date] , has your (previous or current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from, your job?**

- 1 Yes, education or training offered
- 2 No, not offered

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters only from JM 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent in work and has not been on any job related training in the previous 3 months

**NOTES:** This variable replaces TRNOPP

**TRNOPP - Education or training offered**

- (1) Yes, education or training offered

**(2) Never offered**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 95. Spring and Autumn quarters only in 96. Spring and Winter quarters only in 97. Spring only in 99. Each quarter from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are in employment and have not been on any job related training in the previous 3 months.

**NOTES:** Offer of education or training applies only to that offered by the employer in the respondents main job.

**JOBTRN - Education & training on or off job**

- (1) On the job training only**
- (2) Training away from job**
- (3) Both**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said that they had taken part in job-related education/training in the last 4 weeks (ED4WK = 1).

**NOTES:** "On the job training" means learning by example and practice while actually doing the job. Any training conducted in a classroom or training section, even if on the employers premises is not "on the job training".

**TSTE10 - Main place of education or training in work (GB)**

- (1) On premises belonging to your employer**
- (2) On premises belonging to another employer**
- (3) Private training centre**
- (5) Employment Rehabilitation Centre**
- (6) Community Project**
- (7) Government or local authority training workshop**
- (8) UK On-line Centre**
- (9) At home (OU/Open Tech/Correspondence)**
- (10) Learn Direct**
- (11) College of Further Education**
- (12) University**
- (13) Other educational institution**
- (14) None of these**

**FREQUENCY:** JM and AJ quarters only from 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment or of working age or in receipt of education/training who have taken part in job-related education/training in the 4 weeks prior to the reference week and this training has not been solely based in the workplace (JOBTRN = 2, 3). Also applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who are doing college-based training or those not in work or full-time education, who have taken part in a job-related education/training course in the 4 weeks prior to the reference week and the course is connected to a job that the respondent might be able to do in the future (FUTUR4 = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces TRSITE7, with wording changes to categories 8 and 10. This question is only asked to respondents in Great Britain.

**TRNI10 - Main place of education or training in work (NI only)**

- (1) On premises belonging to your employer**
- (2) On premises belonging to another employer**
- (3) Private training centre**
- (4) Training centre (Government-run)**
- (5) Employment Rehabilitation Centre**

- (6) **Action for Community Employment (ACE)**
- (7) **Community Workshop**
- (9) **At home (OU/Open Tech/Correspondence)**
- (10) **Learn Direct**
- (11) **College of Further Education**
- (12) **University**
- (13) **Other educational institution**
- (14) **None of these**

**FREQUENCY:** JM and AJ quarters only from 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment or of working age or in receipt of education/training who have taken part in job-related education/training in the 4 weeks prior to the reference week and this training has not been solely based in the workplace (JOBTRN = 2, 3). Also applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who are doing college-based training or those not in work or full-time education, who have taken part in a job-related education/training course in the 4 weeks prior to the reference week and the course is connected to a job that the respondent might be able to do in the future (FUTUR4 = 1).

**NOTES:** This question is only asked to respondents in Northern Ireland. This variable replaces TRATIR7.

**TFEE10(1-5) - Who pays the fees for training**

- (1) **Employer or potential employer**
- (2) **ELWa/LEC/LSC**
- (3) **Other government or local authority organisation**
- (4) **Self, or family, or relative**
- (5) **Other**
- (6) **No fees**
- (7) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** JM and AJ quarters from 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have taken part in job-related education/training in the last 4 weeks and this training has not been solely based in the workplace (JOBTRN = 2, 3 OR FUTUR4 = 1).

**NOTES:** This question is only asked to respondents in Great Britain.  
This variable replaces TRNFEE(1-5).

**FEEIR(1-5) - Who pays fees for training (NI)**

- (1) **Employer or potential employer**
- (2) **Government YTP**
- (3) **Government Adult scheme**
- (4) **Self, or family, or relative**
- (5) **Other**
- (6) **No fees**
- (7) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Winter 94 only. Each quarter from Spring 95 to Winter 95. Spring and Autumn quarters in 96. Spring and Winter quarters from Spring 97 to Spring 98. JM quarters only from Winter 99 (not Winter 2000)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have taken part in job-related education/training in the last 4 weeks and this training has not been solely based in the workplace (JOBTRN = 2, 3 OR FUTUR4 = 1).

**NOTES:** This question is only asked to respondents in Northern Ireland.

This variable was coded FEEIR(0-6) from Spring 92 to Winter 94, then FEEIR(0-5) from Spring 95 to Autumn 96, then FEEIR(1-6) in Spring 97, and FEEIR(1-5) from Winter 97 onwards.

**TRNLEN - Length of training course**

- (1) Less than 1 week
- (2) 1 weeks but less than 2 weeks
- (3) 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- (4) 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- (5) 1 month but less than 2 months
- (6) 2 months but less than 3 months
- (7) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (8) 6 months but less than 1 year
- (9) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (10) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (11) 3 years or more
- (12) On going/no definite limit

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 95. Spring and Autumn quarters only in 96. AJ and JM quarters only from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have taken part in job-related education/training in the last 4 weeks (ED4WK = 1 OR FUTUR4 = 1).

**NOTES:** Here the total length of the course was recorded not just the part that has so far been completed. For persons engaged on day or block release the total length of training is given. For persons who have "dropped out" of a course the time spent on the course, not the length is recorded.

TRHR11  
**And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?**  
*97 hours or more = 97*

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters from 2011.

**COVERAGE:** Applies if ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

**NOTES:** This variable replaces TRHR93

**TRHR93 - Time spent on training**

- (0-96) Hours spent training
- (97) 97 or more hours spent training

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 93 to Winter 98. AJ quarters only from Spring 99 until 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have taken part in any job-related education or training in the reference week (ED1FUT = 1).

**NOTES:** Respondents are asked for the actual number of hours spent training (away from the job) in the reference week, including any private study time. This variable replaced TRNHR from Spring 93. In Spring 93 the coverage for the questions was incorrect and the data should not be used.

**TRONJB - Time spent training on the job**

- (0-96) Hours spent training
- (97) 97 or more hours spent training

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 93 to Winter 98. AJ quarters only from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have taken part in any on or off-the-job-related education or training in the reference week (ED1FUT = 1 AND JOBTRN = 1 or 3).



**NOTES:** This identifies the number of training hours that are on the job training. In Spring 93 this variable was incorrectly routed to JOBTRN 2 and 3 instead of 1 and 3 and so the data should not be used. This was corrected from Autumn 93. In Winter 93/94 although the coverage for TRONJB appears to be incorrect in the questionnaire the data is correct.

**INFR4WK – Whether Non-formal and/or Informal Learning undertaken within last 4 weeks**

- 1 Only Informal learning in last 4 weeks
- 2 Only non-formal learning in last 4 weeks
- 3 Informal and non-formal learning in last 4 weeks
- 4 No informal or non-formal learning in last 4 weeks
- 9 Not applicable
- 8 No answer

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**INFR13WK – Whether Non-formal and/or Informal Learning undertaken within last 3 months**

- 1 Only Informal learning in last 3 months
- 2 Only non-formal learning in last 3 months
- 3 Informal and non-formal learning in last 3 months
- 4 No informal or non-formal learning in last 3 months
- 9 Not applicable
- 8 No answer

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**Learning activities in the last three months**

NFE13WK  
**(Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told me about) have you taken part in any other learning activities in the past 3 months? This may include any workshops, courses, training, self-learning or leisure activities you may have done (either for work or for yourself) to broaden your knowledge or skills.**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from 2011.

**COVERAGE:** APPLIES IF AGED 16+

NFE4WK  
**Did any of that learning activity take place in the last 4 weeks?**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from 2011.

**COVERAGE:** APPLIES IF AGED 16+

**NFE1 Activities to improve knowledge or skills in last 12 months**

- (1) Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical, including classroom instruction or lectures?
- (2) Courses conducting through open and distance education?
- (3) Seminars or workshops?
- (4) Guided on the job training?
- (5) None of these

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents over 16

TAUT4WK

**As part of this other learning that you did in the last 4 weeks did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from 2011.

**COVERAGE:** APPLIES IF AGED 16+

TSUBJ4WK

**What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from 2011.

**COVERAGE:** APPLIES IF AGED 16+

TSUB4COD

**[Name] is currently studying [subject name]**

**Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from 2011.

**COVERAGE:** APPLIES IF AGED 16+

**NOTES:** This variable replaces T4CODE

**T4CODE - Main subject of course**

**(1.00 - 9.99) Area of study**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who have attended a taught course in past 4 weeks (TAUT4 = 1).

**NOTES:** LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a full breakdown of subject codes.

**T4PURP - Main purpose of training**

- (1) Mostly related to a job you have
- (2) Mostly personal or social reasons

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who have attended a taught course in past 4 weeks (TAUT4 = 1).

**T4WORK - Whether training during work hours**

- (1) Only during paid working hours
- (2) Mostly during paid working hours
- (3) Mostly outside paid working hours
- (4) Only outside paid working hours
- (5) Not employed at that time

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have attended a taught course in past 4 weeks (TAUT4 = 1).

**T4HRS - Number of hours spent on course**

(0 - 999) Hours

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 03 until OD 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who have attended a taught course in past 4 weeks (TAUT4 = 1).

**LEISHRS - Number of hours instruction at leisure/education classes**

(0-999) Number of hours

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who have taken part in any leisure or education classes in the past four weeks (LEISCL = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only.

The hours recorded here are in addition to those recorded at T4HRS.

TAUTHRS  
**And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you receive in total?**  
**Record total time spent in taught activity**  
*Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0*  
*Include supervised group or solo learning*  
*Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study*

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks

TLRN4WK  
**And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 4 weeks?**

1 yes  
 2 no

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks

TAUT3M

**As part of this other learning that you did in the last 3 months did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent did not receive any learning or tuition in the last 4 weeks

TSUBJ3M

**What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent received tuition or attended taught classes in the last three months

TSUB3COD

**[Name] is currently studying [subject name]**

**Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition or taught classes received

TLRN3M

**And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 3 months?**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011

**COVERAGE:** Applies if respondent did receive tuition or attend classes in the last three months or has not taken part in any other learning activities in the last 4 weeks

**NEETS- Main reason not in work, education or training**

JS11 onwards

- 1 in custody
- 2 caring for a dependant adult relative
- 3 pregnant or caring for own children
- 4 disability or ill health
- 5 doing unpaid/voluntary work
- 6 waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
- 7 taking a gap year before entering higher education
- 8 looking for work or a suitable course
- 9 You are a refugee or asylum seeker
- 10 any other reason

JM09 – AJ11

- (1) In custody
- (2) Caring for a dependant adult relative
- (3) Pregnant or caring for own children
- (4) Disability or ill health
- (5) Doing unpaid/voluntary work
- (6) Waiting to start a job you have already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
- (7) Taking a gap year before entering higher education
- (8) Looking for work or a suitable course
- (9) You are a refugee or asylum seeker
- (10) Other reason

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents age 16-24 and not in paid work, education or training.

## **HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

### **HIQUAL11 - Highest qualification/trade apprenticeship**

- 1 Higher degree
- 2 NVQ level 5
- 3 Level 8 Diploma
- 4 Level 8 Certificate
- 5 Level 7 Diploma
- 6 Level 7 Certificate
- 7 Level 8 Award
- 8 First degree/foundation degree
- 9 Other degree
- 10 NVQ level 4
- 11 Level 6 Diploma
- 12 Level 6 Certificate
- 13 Level 7 Award
- 14 Diploma in higher education
- 15 Level 5 Diploma
- 16 Level 5 Certificate
- 17 Level 6 Award
- 18 HNC/HND/BTEC higher etc
- 19 Teaching Ɔ further education
- 20 Teaching Ɔ secondary education
- 21 Teaching Ɔ primary education
- 22 Teaching Ɔ foundation stage
- 23 Teaching Ɔ level not stated
- 24 Nursing etc
- 25 RSA higher diploma
- 26 Other higher education below degree
- 27 Level 4 Diploma
- 28 Level 4 Certificate
- 29 Level 5 Award
- 30 NVQ level 3
- 31 Advanced/Progression (14-19) Diploma
- 32 Level 3 Diploma
- 33 Advanced Welsh Baccalaureate
- 34 International Baccalaureate
- 35 GNVQ/GSVQ advanced
- 36 A-level or equivalent
- 37 RSA advanced diploma

- 38 OND/ONC/BTEC/SCOTVEC National etc
- 39 City & Guilds Advanced Craft/Part 1
- 40 Scottish 6 year certificate/CSYS
- 41 SCE higher or equivalent
- 42 Access qualifications
- 43 AS-level or equivalent
- 44 Trade apprenticeship
- 45 Level 3 Certificate
- 46 Level 4 Award
- 47 NVQ level 2 or equivalent
- 48 Intermediate Welsh Bacculaureate
- 49 GNVQ/GSVQ intermediate
- 50 RSA diploma
- 51 City & Guilds Craft/Part 2
- 52 BTEC/SCOTVEC First or General diploma etc
- 53 Higher (14-19) Diploma
- 54 Level 2 Diploma
- 55 Level 2 Certificate
- 56 O-level, GCSE grade A\*-C or equivalent
- 57 Level 3 Award
- 58 NVQ level 1 or equivalent
- 59 Foundation Welsh Bacculaureate
- 60 GNVQ/GSVQ foundation level
- 61 Foundation (14-19) Diploma
- 62 Level 1 Diploma
- 63 CSE below grade 1, GCSE below grade C
- 64 BTEC/SCOTVEC First or General certificate
- 65 SCOTVEC modules
- 66 RSA other
- 67 City & Guilds foundation/Part 1
- 68 Level 1 Certificate
- 69 Level 2 Award
- 70 YT/YTP certificate
- 71 Key skills qualification
- 72 Basic skills qualification
- 73 Entry level qualification
- 74 Entry level Diploma
- 75 Entry level Certificate
- 76 Level 1 Award
- 77 Entry level Award
- 78 Other qualification
- 79 No qualifications
- 80 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age (16-69) or those in employment with qualifications (including respondents aged 70-99).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces HIQUAL8.

**HIQUAL8- Highest qualification/trade apprenticeship**

- (1) Higher degree
- (2) NVQ level 5
- (3) First degree/foundation degree
- (4) Other degree
- (5) NVQ level 4

- (6) Diploma in higher education
- (7) HNC/HND/BTEC higher etc
- (8) Teaching – further education
- (9) Teaching – secondary education
- (10) Teaching – primary education
- (11) Teaching – foundation stage
- (12) Teaching – level not stated
- (13) Nursing etc
- (14) RSA higher diploma
- (15) Other higher education below degree
- (16) NVQ level 3
- (17) Advanced Welsh Bacculaureate
- (18) International Bacculaureate
- (19) GNVQ/GSVQ advanced
- (20) A-level or equivalent
- (21) RSA advanced diploma
- (22) OND/ONC/BTEC/SCOTVEC National etc
- (23) City & Guilds Advanced Craft/Part 1
- (24) Scottish 6 year certificate/CSYS
- (25) SCE higher or equivalent
- (26) Access qualifications
- (27) AS-level or equivalent
- (28) Trade apprenticeship
- (29) NVQ level 2 or equivalent
- (30) Intermediate Welsh Bacculaureate
- (31) GNVQ/GSVQ intermediate
- (32) RSA diploma
- (33) City & Guilds Craft/Part 2
- (34) BTEC/SCOTVEC First or General diploma etc
- (35) O-level, GCSE grade A\*-C or equivalent
- (36) NVQ level 1 or equivalent
- (37) Foundation Welsh Bacculaureate
- (38) GNVQ/GSVQ foundation level
- (39) CSE below grade 1, GCSE below grade C
- (40) BTEC/SCOTVEC First or General certificate
- (41) SCOTVEC modules
- (42) RSA other
- (43) City & Guilds foundation/Part 1
- (44) YT/YTP certificate
- (45) Key skills qualification
- (46) Basic skills qualification
- (47) Entry level qualification
- (48) Other qualification
- (49) No qualifications
- (50) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age (16-69) or those in employment with qualifications (including respondents aged 70-99).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces HIQUAL5. It is derived from SEX, AGE, WRKING, JBAWAY, OWNBUS, RELBUS, DEGREE7, NVQLEV, QULS10, TYPHST, BTEC8, SCTVEC, TEACH4, RSA, GNVQ4, CANDG, APPR8, GCSE4, QUALCH5 & WLSHBC8.

#### HIQUAL11D- Highest qualification (detailed grouping)

- (1) Degree or equivalent
- (2) Higher education
- (3) GCE, A-level or equivalent
- (4) GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent
- (5) Other qualifications
- (6) No qualification
- (7) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents 16-69 or those in employment with qualifications.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces HIQUAL8D. This variable is derived from HIQUAL8.

**HIQUAL8D- Highest qualification (detailed grouping)**

- (1) Degree or equivalent
- (2) Higher education
- (3) GCE, A-level or equivalent
- (4) GCSE grades A\*-C or equivalent
- (5) Other qualifications
- (6) No qualification
- (7) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age or those in employment with qualifications.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces HIQUAL5D. This variable is derived from HIQUAL8.

**LEVQUL11 - Level of highest qualification held**

- 1 NQF Level 4 and above
- 2 NQF Level 3
- 3 Trade Apprenticeships
- 4 NQF Level 2
- 5 Below NQF Level 2
- 6 Other Qualifications
- 7 No Qualifications

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 or those in employment with qualifications. This variable replaces LEVQUAL8.

**LEVQUAL8 - Level of highest qualification held**

- (1) NQF level 4 and above
- (2) NQF level 3
- (3) Trade apprenticeships
- (4) NQF level 2
- (5) Below NQF level 2
- (6) Other qualifications
- (7) No qualifications

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age or those in employment with qualifications.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces LEVQUAL6 from JM08. The underlying variable HIQUAL5 has been replaced by the new variable HIQUAL8.

This variable is derived from HIQUAL8, NUMAL, NUMAS, ADVHST, NUMSCE, HST & NUMOL5.

**HITQUA11- Highest qualification training leads to**

- 1 Higher degree



- 2 NVQ level 5
- 3 Level 8 Diploma
- 4 Level 8 Certificate
- 5 Level 7 Diploma
- 6 Level 7 Certificate
- 7 Level 8 Award
- 8 First degree
- 9 Other degree
- 10 NVQ level 4
- 11 Level 6 Diploma
- 12 Level 6 Certificate
- 13 Level 7 Award
- 14 Diploma in higher education
- 15 Level 5 Diploma
- 16 Level 5 Certificate
- 17 Level 6 Award
- 18 HNC/HND/BTEC higher etc
- 19 Teaching qualification
- 20 Nursing
- 21 OCR higher
- 22 Other higher education below degree
- 23 Level 4 Diploma
- 24 Level 4 certificate
- 25 Level 5 award
- 26 NVQ level 3
- 27 Progression or advanced diploma
- 28 Level 3 Diploma
- 29 Advanced Welsh Bac
- 30 International Bac
- 31 A level or equivalent
- 32 OCR advanced
- 33 Ond/onc,btec/scotvec/national level etc
- 34 City& Guilds advanced craft part 3
- 35 Scottish sixth year certificate
- 36 SCE higher or equivalent
- 37 Access to Higher Education
- 38 A/S level or equivalent
- 39 Trade apprenticeship
- 40 Level 3 certificate
- 41 Level 4 award
- 42 NVQ level 2 or equivalent
- 43 Intermediate Welsh bacculaureate
- 44 OCR intermediate
- 45 City and Guilds craft part 2
- 46 Btec/scotvec first or general diploma etc
- 47 Higher Diploma (14-19)
- 48 Level 2 diploma
- 49 Level 2 certificate
- 50 O level/GCSE or equiv
- 51 Level 3 award
- 52 NVQ level 1 or equiv
- 53 Foundation Welsh bacculaureate
- 54 Foundation Diploma
- 55 Level 1 Diploma
- 56 Btec/scotvec first or general certificate etc
- 57 Scotvec modules or equiv

- 58 OCR basic
- 59 City and Guilds foundation part 1
- 60 Level 1 certificate
- 61 Level 2 award
- 62 Key skills qualification
- 63 Basic skills qualification
- 64 Entry level qualification
- 65 Entry level diploma
- 66 Entry level certificate
- 67 Level 1 award
- 68 Entry level award
- 69 Other qualification
- 70 No qualification
- 71 Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age (16-69) or those in employment with qualifications (including respondents aged 70-99).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces HITQUA9. There are new response categories.

**HITQUA9- Highest qualification training leads to**

- (1) Higher degree
- (2) NVQ level 5
- (3) First degree
- (4) Other degree
- (5) NVQ level 4
- (6) Diploma in higher education
- (7) HNC/HND/BTEC/SCOTVEC/Higher etc
- (8) Teaching qualification
- (9) Nursing qualification
- (10) RSA higher diploma
- (11) Other higher education below degree
- (12) NVQ level 3
- (13) A-level or equivalent
- (14) Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced level
- (15) International Baccalaureate
- (16) RSA advanced diploma
- (17) OND/ONC/BTEC/SCOTVEC national level
- (18) City & Guilds advanced craft/part 3
- (19) Scottish 6th year certificate (CSYS)
- (20) SCE higher or equivalent
- (21) Access to HE
- (22) AS-level or equivalent
- (23) Trade apprenticeship
- (24) NVQ level 2 or equivalent
- (25) Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate level
- (26) GNVQ Intermediate
- (27) RSA diploma
- (28) City & Guilds craft/part 2
- (29) BTEC/SCOTVEC first or general diploma etc
- (30) O-level/GCSE or equivalent
- (31) NVQ level 1 or equivalent
- (32) Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation level
- (33) GNVQ/GSVQ foundation level
- (34) BTEC/SCOTVEC first or general certificate etc
- (35) SCOTVEC modules or equivalent
- (36) RSA other

- (37) **City & Guilds foundation/part 1**
- (38) **Key skills qualification**
- (39) **Basic skills qualification**
- (40) **Entry level qualification**
- (41) **Other qualification**
- (42) **NO QUALIFICATION**
- (43) **DON'T KNOW**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM09

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age training towards a qualification or those in employment.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces HITQUA8. There are new response categories and new diploma levels.

This variable is derived from AGE, QULNOW, DEGNOW, NVQLE2, QULHI9, TCNW10, SCNOW, OCRN10, GNVNOW4, CGNW10, APPR8, HSTNOW & WBAC.

**QLPLO99 - Way highest qualification obtained**

- (1) **Government training**
- (2) **Self directed / open learning**
- (3) **Taking exam without taking a course**
- (4) **Other**
- (5) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 99 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who obtained their highest qualification not solely through an academic institution or solely at a place of work or through a combination of the two.

**VOCQPL11 - How highest vocational qualification obtained**

- (1) **solely through school, college or some other education institution**
- (2) **through a combination of workplace and academic institution**
- (3) **solely at a place of work (yours or somebody else's)**
- (4) **self directed / open learning**
- (5) **or was it some other way?**
- (6) **don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age with vocational qualifications. This variable replaces VOCQPL.

**VOCQPL - How highest vocational qualification obtained**

- (1) **Solely at school, college or some other education institution**
- (2) **Solely at a place of work – yours or somebody else's**
- (3) **Through a combination of workplace and academic institution**
- (4) **In some other way**
- (5) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 99 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age with vocational qualifications.

**VCQPLO - Way highest vocational qualification obtained**

- (1) **Government training**

- (2) **Self directed / open learning**
- (3) **Taking exam without taking a course**
- (4) **Other**
- (5) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 99 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who obtained their highest vocational qualification not solely through an academic institution or solely at a place of work or through a combination of the two.

**SUBCOD(1-8) - Area of study**

**(1.00 – 9.99) Codes for Area of Study**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a vocational qualification.

**NOTES:** This is the subject of study of the highest level 2 qualifications and above already held (excludes degrees and GCSE/O-level/A-level and equivalents).

A new coding frame was introduced in Spring 04. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of codes.

This variable replaces SUBCODE from Summer 01.

**SUBNO(1-8) - Qualification at subcod1-8**

- (1) **Higher degree**
- (2) **NVQ/SVQ level 5**
- (3) **First degree**
- (4) **Other degree level qualification**
- (5) **NVQ/SVQ level 4**
- (6) **Diploma in higher education**
- (7) **HNC/HND**
- (8) **Higher level of BTEC, BEC or TEC**
- (9) **Higher level of SCOTBEC etc**
- (10) **Teaching qualification**
- (11) **Nursing or medical qualification**
- (12) **RSA higher diploma**
- (13) **Higher education, below degree qualification**
- (14) **NVQ/SVQ level 3**
- (15) **Advanced GNVQ/GSVQ**
- (16) **A-level/Scot advanced higher**
- (17) **RSA advanced diploma/certificate**
- (18) **BTEC, BEC, TEC National certificate/diploma**
- (19) **SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, SCOTVEC National**
- (20) **ONC/OND**
- (21) **City & Guilds craft/part 3**
- (22) **Certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS)**
- (23) **SCE higher or equivalent**
- (24) **AS-level**
- (25) **NVQ/SVQ level 2**
- (26) **Intermediate GNVQ/GSVQ**
- (27) **RSA diploma**
- (28) **City & Guilds craft/part 2**
- (28) **BTEC, BEC, TEC First certificate/diploma**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a vocational qualification.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets.

## **CURRENT STUDY**

### **QULFUT - Back to education in next 12 months**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** OD quarters only from Autumn 02 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales and Scotland who are not currently working or studying towards a qualification (QULNOW = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable is not available on SPSS/SAS public datasets in Autumn 02.

These questions for the National Assembly for Wales ask about where people go for information on learning opportunities. The target population is primarily adults who have just returned to education, or are considering returning to education or people currently in secondary education if they are aged 16 or over.

### **QULADV(1-9) - Advice on learning or training classes**

- (1) Current school
- (2) Current college
- (3) Direct to university/college providing the course
- (4) Library
- (5) Community Education Centre
- (6) Local Careers Company
- (7) Telephone helpline – Learn Direct
- (8) Work or employer
- (9) Friends or relatives
- (10) Advertisements
- (11) Internet
- (12) Other response

**FREQUENCY:** OD quarters only from Autumn 02 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales and Scotland who are currently working or studying towards a qualification or are considering going back into education in the next 12 months (QULNOW = 1 OR QULFUT = 1).

**NOTES:** See notes on QULFUT. This variable is not available on SPSS/SAS public datasets in Autumn 02.

### **CARADV - Offered career advice whilst studying**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** OD quarters only from Autumn 02 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales and Scotland who are currently working or are of working age and currently studying or working towards any qualifications (QULNOW = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable is not available on SPSS/SAS public datasets in Autumn 02.

See notes on QULFUT.

### **CARADV2 - Sought career advice whilst studying**

- (1) Yes

**(2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** OD quarters only from Autumn 02 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in Wales and Scotland who have not been offered advice about future careers or learning opportunities (CARADV = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable is not available on SPSS/SAS public datasets in Autumn 02.

See notes on QULFUT.

**WBAC – Level of Welsh Baccalaureate being studied.**

- (1) at the foundation level**
- (2) the Intermediate level**
- (3) the advanced level**
- (4) Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** The question applies to respondents studying towards a Welsh baccalaureate (QULHI4=12)

**NVQUN2 - Whether respondent has units towards full NVQ/SVQ**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**
- (3) Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 04 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ and are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ (NVQUN = 2 AND NVQKN2 = 2).

**CURCODE - Area of study**

**(1.00 – 9.99) Codes for Area of Study**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are currently studying for a qualification.

**NOTES:** This is the subject of study of the highest level 2 qualifications and above currently being studied (excludes degrees and GCSE/O-level/A-level and equivalents).

A new coding frame was introduced in Spring 04. LFS User Guide Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) gives a complete breakdown of codes.

**TYPE OF COURSE**

**CURED8- Current education received**

- (1) At school (full-time)**
- (2) Sandwich course**
- (3) Full time at university or college**
- (4) Part time at school**
- (5) Training in nursing**
- (6) Part time at university or college**
- (7) Open college**
- (8) Open university**
- (9) Other correspondence course**

- (10) **Course not stated**
- (11) **Enrolled but not attending**
- (12) **Enrolled but not stated if attending**
- (13) **Not enrolled on course**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM08

**COVERAGE:** Up until JM08, this variable applied to all respondents who were in employment or of working age. From JM08 it applies only to those aged between 16 and 69.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from AGE, SEX, WRKING, JBAWAY, OWNBUS, RELBUS, COURSE, ENROLL & ATTEND. DNAs are quite variable over time.

This variable replaced CURED.

#### **STUCUR - Whether full-time student**

- (1) **Full-time student**
- (2) **Not full-time student**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92 to Summer 93 (on ONS datasets only). Each quarter from Autumn 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are defined as full-time students (CURED8 = 1, 2 or 3).

## **RECENTLY COMPLETED TRAINING**

#### **ED13WK - Job related training or education in the last 3 months**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 94

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who are in employment or in receipt of education/training.

**NOTES:** ED13WK and FUTUR13 were introduced in Summer 94 and for that quarter only JOBTRN, TRSITE, TRNFEE, YTRAIN and TRNLEN were linked to these questions.

#### **ED4WK - Job related training or education in the last 4 weeks**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 (but not summer 94 - use ED4FUT)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who are in employment or in receipt of education/training and who have taken part in job-related education/training in the 3 months prior to the reference week (ED13WK = 1).

**NOTES:** See note above about problem with Spring 97 data.

#### **ATRRAIN - Training**

- (1) **Job related training in last four weeks**
- (2) **No job related training in last four weeks**

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age, who have done some job related education or training in last 4 weeks before the reference week. Includes those on ‘college-based’ government training programmes; and excludes those still at school.

**NOTES:** This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements.

This variable is derived from ED13WK, FUTUR13, ED4WK & FUTUR4.

NA are coded –8 and DNA are coded –9 on this variable.

**ED1FUT - Job related training in last week**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 94 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have received some job-related education/training in the last 4 weeks (ED4WK = 1 OR FUTUR4 = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable replaced ED1WK and FUTUR1 from Summer 94.

**QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS**

**NEWQUL - Whether education will lead to a qualification**

- (1) Lead to a qualification
- (2) A credit towards a qualification
- (3) Neither
- (4) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 96 until AJ 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have received some job-related education/training in the last 4 weeks (ED4WK = 1 OR FUTUR4 = 1).

**NVQQUL - Whether education will lead to an NVQ or SVQ**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 96 until AJ 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said their training would lead to a qualification and who did not previously report a NVQ or SVQ (Spring 96 to Spring 03: NEWQUL = 1, 2 AND NVQKN2 = 1; From Spring 04: NEWQUL = 1,2 AND NVQSAM = 2 OR NVQKN2 = 2).

**NVQSAM - Check on whether NVQ/SVQ was reported earlier in questionnaire**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 96 until AJ 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are training toward a qualification and who have previously stated that they are working toward an NVQ/SVQ (Spring 96 to Spring 03: NEWQUL = 1,2 From Spring 04: NEWQUL = 1,2 AND NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI4 = 14).



**NVQHI - Highest level of NVQ/SVQ education or training leads to**

- (1) Level 1
- (2) Level 2
- (3) Level 3
- (4) Level 4
- (5) Level 5
- (6) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 96 until AJ 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are training toward a qualification that may lead to a NVQ/SVQ qualification (NEWQUL = 1,2 and NVQQUL = 1).

**SAMQUL - Check on whether qualification was reported earlier in questionnaire**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 96 until AJ 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said their training would lead to a qualification that was not a NVQ or SVQ (Spring 96 to Spring 03: NEWQUL = 1,2 AND QULHI ≠ 12 AND NVQQUL = 2 OR NVQSVQ = 4; From Spring 04: NEWQUL = 1,2 AND QULHI4 ≠ 14 AND NVQQUL = 2 OR NVQSVQ = 4).

**DIFQUL4 - Type of qualification 4 week job related training leads to**

- (1) Degree level qualif incl foundation degree, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- (2) Diploma in Higher Education
- (3) HNC/HND
- (4) ONC/OND
- (5) BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- (6) SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- (7) Teaching qualif (excl PGCE)
- (8) Nursing or other medical qualif not yet mentioned.9 Other Higher Education qualifs below degree level
- (9) Other higher education qualification below degree level
- (10) A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level or equiv.
- (11) DO NOT USE
- (12) Welsh Baccalaureate
- (13) International Baccalaureate
- (14) NVQ/SVQ
- (15) GNVQ/GSVQ
- (16) AS-Level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv
- (17) Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- (18) Access to HE
- (19) DO NOT USE
- (20) Standard Grade (Scotland)
- (21) GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- (22) DO NOT USE
- (23) Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs.
- (24) RSA/OCR
- (25) City and Guilds
- (26) DO NOT USE
- (27) Key Skills / Core skills (Scotland)
- (28) Basic Skills (skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- (29) Entry Level Qualifications
- (30) Any other professional/work related/ foreign quals

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 04 until AJ 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are studying towards a qualification not recorded earlier (SAMQUL = 2).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces DIFQUL. The notes for QUALS6 apply here also.

In Spring 05, the wording of response option 5 was changed. EdExcel has now become London Qualifications Ltd (LQL) and 'BEC/TEC' was removed as these qualifications are no longer available.

#### **DEGQUL - Type of degree**

##### **Spring 96 to Spring 02**

- (1) Higher degree (including PGCE)
- (2) First degree
- (3) Other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)
- (4) Don't know

##### **Spring 03 onwards**

- (1) Higher degree (incl. PGCE)
- (2) First degree
- (3) Foundation degree
- (4) Other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 96 until AJ 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said they were studying for a degree (Spring 96 to Spring 03: DIFQUL = 1; From Spring 04: DIFQUL4 = 1).

**NOTES:** From Spring 2003: A new type of qualification known as a Foundation degree was introduced in England in Autumn 2001. Foundation degrees are new employment-related, higher education qualifications and are offered full and part-time, taking two or three years to complete.

#### **HGHQUL - Type of higher degree studied for in last 4 weeks**

- (1) A Doctorate
- (2) A Masters
- (3) A Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- (4) Or some other kind of postgraduate or professional qualification
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 99 until AJ 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have studied toward a higher degree in the past 4 weeks (DEGQUL=1).

#### **TECQUL - Level of BTEC/EdExcel/LQL**

- (1) Higher level
- (2) National Certificate or National Diploma level
- (3) First diploma or general diploma level
- (4) First certificate or general certificate level
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC qualification (Spring 96 to Spring 03: DIFQUL = 5; From Spring 04: DIFQUL4 = 5).

In Spring 05, the response option 5 changed it's wording. EdExcel has now become London Qualifications Ltd (LQL) and 'BEC/TEC' were removed as they are no longer available.

### **TCQL10 - Level of BTEC/EdExcel/LQL**

- (1) Level 4 or above
- (2) Level 3
- (3) Level 2
- (4) Below level 2
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** AJ10 only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC qualification (Spring 96 to Spring 03: DIFQUL = 5; From Spring 04: DIFQUL4 = 5).

The change from TECQUL to TCQL10 in 2010 results from a change to the wording of the answer categories to reflect new level-naming conventions.

### **SCQUL - Level of SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC**

- (1) Higher level
- (2) Full National Certificate
- (3) First diploma or general diploma level
- (4) First certificate or general certificate level
- (5) Modules towards a National Certificate
- (6) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** AJ quarters only from Spring 97 until AJ 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who were studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification (Spring 97 to Spring 03: DIFQUL = 6; From Spring 04: DIFQUL4 = 6).

### **OCRQ10 - Level of OCR Qualification**

- (1) Level 4 or above
- (2) level 3
- (3) Level 2
- (4) Level 1
- (5) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** AJ10 only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said they were studying for a RSA qualification (DIFQUL4 = 24).

**NOTES:** This variable replaced RSAQUL in 2010.

### **CGQUL10 - Level of City & Guilds**

- (1) Part 3/Advanced craft
- (2) Part 2/Craft
- (3) Part 1/Foundation
- (4) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** AJ10 only.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said they were studying for a City & Guilds qualification (DIFQUL4 = 25).

**NOTES:** This variable replaced CGQUL in 2010.

### **HSTQUL - National qualification currently studying**

- (1) Access level
- (2) Intermediate level 1
- (3) Intermediate level 2
- (4) Higher
- (5) Advanced higher

**FREQUENCY:** Each AJ quarter from Spring 01 until AJ10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who said they were studying for a Scottish National qualification (Spring 01 to Spring 03: DIFQUL = 25; From Spring 04: DIFQUL4 = 23).

### **Learning in the last Four weeks/Three Months**

#### **LEARN3M – Whether any learning undertaken within the past 3 months**

- 1 Yes, some form of learning in the last 3 months
- 2 No learning in the last 3 months

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

#### **LEARN4 – Whether any learning undertaken within the past 4 weeks**

- 1 Yes, some form of learning in the last 4 weeks
- 2 No learning in the last 4 weeks

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM11

### **ON AND OFF THE JOB TRAINING**

#### **TRNDAY - Training course less than 1 week long**

- (1-7) Number of days

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 95. Spring and Autumn quarters only in 96. Spring and Winter quarters only from Spring 97 to Winter 98. AJ quarters only from Spring 99 until AJ 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose job-related education/training lasted less than a week (TRNLEN = 1).

#### **LEISCL - Whether taken part in any other leisure or education classes in previous 4 weeks (i.e. not job related)**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 and currently employed.

#### **EDHRS - Number of hours spent in taught courses/leisure**

- (0-999) Number of hours

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 05 until OD2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have taken part in any taught courses in the last 4 weeks and/or who have taken part in any other leisure or education classes (i.e. not job-related) in the previous 4 weeks.

**NOTES:** This variable is included on ONS datasets only.

This variable combines the hours recorded in LEISHRS and T4HRS to give the total number of hours spent on taught courses or any other leisure or education classes in the past 4 weeks.

## **ADULT LEARNING**

The Adult Learning questions are asked for every annual wave of the enhancement sample and quarterly waves 1 and 5 of the main LFS. The whole Adult Learning section applies to all respondents aged 16 or over who have finished continuous full-time education.

### **TAUTQ7 - Whether has been on a taught course which has lead (would have led) to qualifications**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents over 16 who are not currently working or studying towards a qualification or who have not attained a qualification in the past 12 months.

### **NTINF7 Self Teaching during last 12 months.**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM07 until OD 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents over 16

### **ADLRN8X- Type of adult learning (based on OLD pension age)**

- (1) Formal and/or non-formal learning only
- (2) Informal learning only
- (3) Both informal and formal and/or non-formal learning
- (4) No adult learning in the last 12 months

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+ and not still in education.

**NOTES:** This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements. The reference period for adult learning is 3 years for England and Northern Ireland and one year for Scotland and Wales.

This variable is derived from AGE, EDAGE, SEX, JOBTRN, ENROLL, APPR8, LEISCL, TAUTQ7, NFE(1-4), & NTINF7.

### **ADLRN8Y- Type of adult learning (based on NEW pension age)**

- (1) Formal and/or non-formal learning only
- (2) Informal learning only

- (3) **Both informal and formal and/or non-formal learning**
- (4) **No adult learning in the last 12 months**

**FREQUENCY:** Every year from 2010.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16+ and not still in education.

**NOTES:** This variable is included only on annual local area datasets, which are available only to ONS and those government departments which sponsor the local area enhancements. The reference period for adult learning is 3 years for England and Northern Ireland and one year for Scotland and Wales.

This variable is derived from AGE, EDAGE, JOBTRN, ENROLL, APPR8, LEISCL, TAUTQ7, NFE(1-4), & NTINF7.

## **TAUGHT EDUCATION OUTSIDE THE REGULAR EDUCATION SYSTEM**

‘Outside the regular education system’ excludes all formal education previously coded. It can take place either within or outside an educational institution. Eurostat includes the following as examples: a course, conference seminar or basic vocational training not leading to a recognised formal qualification including courses designed to improve personal skills and competencies for either job-related or personal reasons. Distance learning, providing it is supported, and private tuition are also included. This type of education then, encompasses a wide range of activities from driving lessons to evening classes to work-related seminars.

### **TAUT4 - Any taught course in last 4 weeks**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 03 until OD10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 who have been on any taught course in past three years (TAUTQ3 = 1).

## **HEALTH**

### **HEALTH PROBLEMS**

The focus and number of questions on health and disability changed in Spring 1997 to reflect the provisions of the Disability Discrimination Act 1995. They are now concerned with all health problems, whilst previously the emphasis had been on problems which affect respondents work. See the June 1998 issue of *Labour Market Trends* for guidance about disability data.

From Spring 96 the frequency of disability/health questions were changed from half-yearly to quarterly. This discontinuity affected data in Spring 96, which is not consistent with any other quarters.

#### **HPRMB - Prompt to ask health questions**

- (1) **Continue**
- (2) **Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem**
- (3) **Too ill / distressed to answer: Other**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000 to Autumn 2000 (on ONS datasets only). Each quarter from Winter 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 75 and over.

HPRMB2

**I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health.  
These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the  
country who have health problems  
Enter <1> to continue**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM10.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to those who are under the age of 75

#### **QHEALTH1 – State of respondent's health**

- (1) **very good,**
- (2) **good,**
- (3) **fair,**
- (4) **bad,**
- (5) **or very bad?**

**FREQUENCY:** Every quarter from JS09.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents over the age of 15 at wave 1 or wave 5 for main LFS interviews and all waves for all LLFS/Boost/Enhancement cases.

**NOTES:** This variable is provided on ONS datasets only, and will be published as part of the IHS.

#### **LNLIM - Whether health problem lasting more than 12 months**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Summer and Winter quarters only from Winter 93 to Winter 95. Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** From Spring 92 to Winter 96: Applies to all respondents of working age whose health problems or disabilities limit the kind of paid work they can do (LIMITT = 1).

From Spring 97 to Winter 99: Applies to all respondents of working age.

From Spring 2000: Applies to all respondents of working age or those aged 75 and under and first contact or those aged 75 and over and are not too ill/distressed to continue.

**NOTES:** DNA (-9) will include people who were not contacted in the quarter this question was asked. See LFS User Guide Volume 1 (Background and Methodology) "Imputation in the LFS", for full details. From 1997 all health sections start with LNGLIM. To get a comparison with earlier quarters prior to Spring 1997, use LIMITK = yes and LNGLIM = yes.

Users are advised to always filter on working age when using this variable, to ensure comparability over a time-series.

**LIMITK - Whether health problem affects the kind of paid work respondent might have done**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents with health problems and those of working age or pensioners looking for work or wanting work.

**NOTES:** The respondents decide whether a health problem/disability limits the paid work which they can do. If respondents seek clarification, they are advised not to limit the assessment to the paid work (if any) which they do at present.

**LIMITA - Whether health problem affects the amount of paid work that can be done**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents with health problems and those of working age or pensioners looking for work or wanting work.

**NOTES:** This question records whether a disability affects the amount of paid work undertaken, or might be undertaken, by the respondent. Again this is not restricted to the respondent's current job, nor to respondents who are currently employed.

**HEAL(01-17) - What health problems does the respondent have**

**Spring 97 onwards**

- (1) Problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with...arms or hands
- (2) ....legs or feet
- (3) ....back or neck
- (4) Difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
- (5) Difficulty in hearing
- (6) A speech impediment
- (7) Severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
- (8) Chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
- (9) Heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
- (10) Stomach, liver kidney or digestive problems
- (11) Diabetes
- (12) Depression, bad nerves or anxiety
- (13) Epilepsy
- (14) Severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
- (15) Mental illness, or suffer from phobia, panics or other nervous disorders
- (16) Progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
- (17) Other health problems or disabilities



**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92 to Winter 92. Summer and Winter quarters only from Summer 93 to Winter 95. Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and all other men aged 16-64 and women aged 16-59 who said that health or disability problems limit the kind of paid work they can do. (Spring 92 to Winter 94: LIMITT = 1 AND LNGLIM = 1; From Spring 95: LNGLIM = 1).

**NOTES:** For more accurate results always use the variable HEALTH as it gives the respondent's main/most significant health problem and not a general problem. It should be noted that the order of health problems at HEAL does not necessarily give the most problematic first. Again use HEALTH for this information.

Respondents can give up to 17 problems. This variable was coded HEAL(00-10) from Spring 92 to Summer 93; HEAL(00-12) from Winter 93 to Winter 95; HEAL(00-14) from Spring 96 to Winter 96; and HEAL(01-17) from Spring 97.

DNA (-9) will include people who were not contacted in the quarter this question was asked. See LFS User Guide Volume 1 (Background and Methodology), "Imputation in the LFS" for full details.

**Code 4** - difficulty in seeing should not be considered a disability if it is effectively compensated for by wearing glasses or contact lenses.

**Code 5** - difficulty in hearing should be considered without the use of a hearing aid.

**Code 7** - severe disfigurements excludes those arising from tattooing or body piercing but would include scars, birthmarks, limb or postural deformation or diseases of the skin.

**Code 8** - excludes hay fever (seasonal allergic rhinitis) except where it aggravates the effects of an existing condition.

**Code 14** - specific learning difficulties includes conditions such as dyslexia or dyscalcula; severe learning difficulties covers mental impairments or mental handicap.

**Code 15** - Mental illness includes a wide range of conditions related to mental functioning but should be a clinically well recognised illness. Mental illnesses that should not be included are; the tendency to commit arson or to steal, the tendency to physically or sexually abuse others, exhibitionism or voyeurism are not included.

**Code 16** - Progressive illnesses should be recorded if there is some effect on the respondent's normal day to day activities, even if it is minor at the time of interview. If the respondent has been diagnosed with a progressive illness, but they are not suffering from any symptoms which affect their activities yet, then they should not be included.

Addiction to or dependency on alcohol, nicotine, drugs or other substance (unless resulting from the substance being prescribed for the respondent) should not be included.

**LERND - Learning difficulty or learning disability?**

- (1) Learning difficulty
- (2) Learning disability
- (3) Both

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2006.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have said that they have a severe or specific learning difficulty at HEAL (i.e. HEAL=14).

**HEALTH - Main health problem**

- (01) Problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with... arms or hands
- (02) ....legs or feet
- (03) ....back or neck
- (04) Difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
- (05) Difficulty in hearing

- (06) **A speech impediment**
- (07) **Severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies**
- (08) **Chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- (09) **Heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- (10) **Stomach, liver kidney or digestive problems**
- (11) **Diabetes**
- (12) **Depression, bad nerves or anxiety**
- (13) **Epilepsy**
- (14) **Severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)**
- (15) **Mental illness, or suffer from phobia, panics or other nervous disorders**
- (16) **Progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)**
- (17) **Other health problems or disabilities**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents with health problems (HEAL = 1-17).

**NOTES:** This variable records the main problem ONLY. For analysis before Spring 97 please see HEALTH(0-2).

**HEALIM - Whether health problem limits activity**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**
- (3) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents with a health problem lasting more than 12 months (LNG LIM = 1).

**NOTES:** Users are advised to always filter on working age when using this variable, to ensure comparability over a time-series.

Normal day-to-day activities are those which are carried out by most people on a daily basis, and we are interested in disabilities/health problems which have a substantial adverse effect on respondent's ability to carry out these activities.

There are several ways in which a problem may affect the respondent's day to day activities:

**Mobility** - for example, unable to travel short journeys as a passenger in a car, unable to walk other than at a slow pace or with jerky movements, difficulty in negotiating stairs, unable to use one or more forms of public transport, unable to go out of doors unaccompanied.

**Manual dexterity** - for example, loss of functioning in one or both hands, inability to use a knife or fork at the same time, or difficulty in pressing buttons on a keyboard

**Physical co-ordination** - for example, the inability to feed or dress oneself; or to pour liquid from one vessel to another except with unusual slowness or concentration.

**Problems with bowel/bladder control** - for example, frequent or regular loss of control of the bladder or bowel. Occasional 'bedwetting' is not considered a disability.

**Ability to lift, carry or otherwise move everyday objects (for example, books, kettles, light furniture)** - for example, inability to pick up a weight with one hand but not the other, or to carry a tray steadily.

**Speech** - for example, unable to communicate (clearly) orally with others, taking significantly longer to say things. A minor stutter, difficulty in speaking in front of an audience, or unable to speak a foreign language would not be considered impairments.

**Hearing** - for example, not being able to hear without the use of a hearing aid, the inability to understand speech under normal conditions or over the telephone.

**Eyesight** - for example, while wearing spectacles or contact lenses - being unable to pass the standard driving eyesight test, total inability to distinguish colours (excluding ordinary red/green colour blindness), or inability to read newsprint.

**Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand** - for example, intermittent loss of consciousness or confused behaviour, inability to remember names of family or friends, unable to write a cheque without assistance, or an inability to follow a recipe.

**Perception of risk of physical danger** - for example, reckless behaviour putting oneself or others at risk, mobility to cross the road safely. This excludes (significant) fear of heights or underestimating risk of dangerous hobbies.

**ILLNG**

**For how long has your ability to carry-out normal day-to-day activities been reduced?**

- 1 Less than six months
- 2 Between six months and 12 months
- 3 Twelve months or more

**FREQUENCY:** New question from AJ11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who have indicated that their health problems or disabilities substantially limit their ability to carry out normal day to day activities

**HEALYR - Any other past health problems or disabilities that have lasted longer than a year**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age or those aged 75 and under and first contact or those aged 75 and over and are not too ill/distressed to continue.

**NOTES:** These include continuous problems, or those with only intermittent effects.

HEALYR and subsequent questions HEALPB and HEALYL are only asked at the first interview with a respondent, and if it is a personal interview.

Only those problems or disabilities the respondent has had in the past but no longer has are included. Any illnesses already mentioned at HEAL are not included.

**HEALPB(01-10) - Health problems/disabilities that affected respondent in the past**

- (1) Problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with... arms or hands
- (2) ....legs or feet
- (3) ....back or neck
- (4) Difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
- (5) Difficulty in hearing
- (6) A speech impediment
- (7) Severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
- (8) Chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
- (9) Heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
- (10) Stomach, liver kidney or digestive problems
- (11) Diabetes?
- (12) Depression, bad nerves or anxiety
- (13) Epilepsy
- (14) Severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
- (15) Mental illness, or suffer from phobia, panics or other nervous disorders

- (16) **Progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson’s disease, muscular dystrophy)**
- (17) **Other health problems or disabilities**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a long term health problem/disability that has lasted longer than a year (HEALYR =1).

**NOTES:** The notes for HEAL also apply here. Respondents can give up to 10 problems. From Spring 97 to Spring 99, this variable was coded HEALPB (01-17). From Summer 99, this variable is coded HEALPB (01-10).

**LERNDB - Learning difficulty or learning disability?**

- (1) **Learning difficulty**
- (2) **Learning disability**
- (3) **Both**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2006.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have said that they have a severe or specific learning difficulty (i.e. HEALPB=14).

**HEALYL - Whether past health problems or disabilities limited activity**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**
- (3) **Don’t know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a long term health problem/disability that has lasted longer than a year (HEALYR =1).

**NOTES:** If respondents were receiving medication or treatment, they are asked to consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

The qualifying statement concerning medication or treatment includes:

- the use of a prosthesis i.e. any artificial device attached to the body as an aid, for example, an artificial limb, a heart pacemaker, or a hearing aid (except spectacles or contact lenses);
- the use of any other form of aid or equipment such as a wheelchair.

If someone says their condition does not have any affect on them because it is kept under control by treatment, they are still coded ‘1’. For example, some people take medication and experience no impairment in their quality of life as a result, but without that medication they would die.

Normal day-to-day activities are those which are carried out by most people on a daily basis, and we are interested in disabilities/health problems which have a substantial adverse effect on respondent’s ability to carry out these activities.

See HEALIM for examples of ways in which a problem may affect the respondent’s day to day activities.

**DISCURR - Current disability**

- (1) **Both DDA (current disability) and work-limiting disabled**
- (2) **DDA disabled (current disability) only**
- (3) **Work-limiting disabled only**
- (4) **Not disabled**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 98

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age and those above working age who indicate they are in work, that they are looking for work or that they would like a regular paid job.

**NOTES:** DDA disabled (current disability) includes those who have a long-term disability which substantially limits their day-to-day activities. Work-limiting disabled includes those who have a long-term disability which affects the kind or amount of work they might do.

This variable is derived from AGE, LNGLIM, HEALIM, HEAL(1-17), LIMITK & LIMITA.

### **XDISDDA - Unadjusted DDA disabled [READ NOTES BEFORE USING THIS VARIABLE]**

- (1) **Current disability only**
- (2) **Current and past disability**
- (3) **Past disability only**
- (4) **Not DDA disabled**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 98 to Winter 99 (on ONS datasets only), Each quarter from Spring 2000

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents of working age.

**NOTES:** This variable is designed to help users estimate the number of people who meet the DDA definition of disability. This definition has two parts: current and past disability;

*Current disability* includes people who have a physical or mental impairment which has a substantial and long-term adverse effect on a person's ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities, and people with a progressive condition (e.g. cancer, multiple sclerosis) from the moment any impairment resulting from it first has some effect on their ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities.

*Past disability* includes people who have had a disability within the DDA definition in the past, even if they have since recovered. The LFS data on past disabilities does not include any proxy response because it is not thought that proxy respondents would be able to provide accurate information on past disabilities. Therefore users need to make an adjustment to any estimates they derive from this variable involving past disabilities. The adjustment process is described below.

#### Adjustment for past disabilities.

To take account of the absence of proxy data, the suggested method is to apply the same proportion of proxy response in wave 1 at HEALIM to the number of people in category 3 of XDISDDA. Thus, in Spring 1998, a table of HEALIM by IOUTCOME filtered on THISWV = 1 shows that the proportion of proxy response was 24% so the adjustment made to XDISDDA is to multiply the past disabilities only category by 100/76. So the estimate of total DDA disabled people in the UK in Spring 1998 is:

	(Thousands)
Current disability only	4,682
Current and past disability	301
Past disability only	$571 * 100/76 = 751$
Total DDA disabled	5,734

This variable is derived from WRKAGE, HEALIM, HEAL, HEALYR, HEALYL & HEALPB.

### **SMOKEVER – Ever Smoked**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Every Quarter from AJ09.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 18 and over.

**NOTES:** This variable appears on ONS datasets only, and will be published as part of the IHS. Includes only ordinary tobacco which is smoked. Exclude any reference to snuff, tobacco or tobacco products that are chewed or sucked or herbal tobaccos. By 'ever smoked', we mean even just once in their life.

**CIGNOW – Smoke at all nowadays**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Every Quarter from AJ09.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged and over and when response in SMOKEVER is ‘Yes’.

**NOTES:** This variable appears on ONS RESEARCH datasets only, and will be published as part of the IHS. Includes only ordinary tobacco which is smoked. Exclude any reference to snuff, tobacco or tobacco products that are chewed or sucked or herbal tobaccos.

**ACCIDENTS AT WORK AND WORK-RELATED HEALTH PROBLEMS**

**ACCDNT - Accidents resulting in injury at work or in the course of work in the last 12 months**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM06 onwards. Winter quarters from Winter 93 – Winter 05.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and all other men aged 16-64 and women aged 16-59 who have left a job in the past 12 months.

**NOTES:** DNA (-9) will include people who were not contacted in the quarter this question was asked. See LFS User Guide Volume 1 (Background and Methodology) “Imputation in the LFS”, for full details.

**ROAD - How injury was caused**

- (1) A road accident
- (2) Some other way?

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM06 onwards. Winter quarters from Winter 93 – Winter 05.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a work related accident in the past 12 months (ACCDNT = 1).

**NOTES:** DNA (-9) will include people who were not contacted in the quarter this question was asked. See LFS User Guide Volume 1 (Background and Methodology) “Imputation in the LFS”, for full details.

**ACCY- Year of accident in last 12 months**

**Enter year 2008-2009**

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM09.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have been injured at work in the last 12 months (ACCDNT = 1).

**ACCM- Month of accident in last 12 months**

**Enter month 1-12**

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM09.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have been injured at work in the last 12 months (ACCDNT = 1) and responded to ACCY.

**WCHJB - Job title check**

- (1) [Occupation title - main job - OCCT]
- (2) [Occupation title - second job – OCCT2] or ( N/A )
- (4) Some other job?

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM06 onwards. Winter quarters from Winter 93 to Winter 05.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a work related accident in the past 12 months (ACCDNT = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable applies to respondents who have had an accident in the previous 12 months and identifies whether the job being done at the time of the accident was the same as previously mentioned.

DNA (-9) will include people who were not contacted in the quarter this question was asked. See LFS User Guide Volume 1 (Background and Methodology) “Imputation in the LFS”, for full details.

**GOBACK - How soon able to start work after the accident**

- (1) Still off paid work
- (2) Expects never to do paid work again
- (3) Same day
- (4) The day after the accident
- (5) On the second day after the accident
- (6) On third day after the accident
- (7) On fourth day after the accident
- (8) On fifth day or longer after the accident
- (9) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Winter quarters from Winter 93 – Winter 05. JM quarters every year from JM06 to JM08. JM quarters every 2 even years from JM10 onwards.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a work related accident in the past 12 months (ACCDNT = 1).

**NOTES:** This variable applies to respondents who have had an accident in the previous 12 months. DNA (-9) will include people who were not contacted in the quarter this question was asked. See LFS User Guide Volume 1 (Background and Methodology), Imputation in the LFS, for full details.

**GOBCK9- How soon able to start work after the accident**

- (1) Still off paid work
- (2) Same day
- (3) The day after the accident
- (4) On the second day after the accident
- (5) On third day after the accident
- (6) On fourth day after the accident
- (7) On fifth day or longer after the accident
- (8) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters every 2 odd years from JM09 onwards.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a work related accident in the past 12 months (ACCDNT = 1).

**TIMEDAYS / TIMECODE - How many days after the accident did you return to work**

How many days after the accident did you go back to work?...

If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM06 onwards. Winter quarters from Winter 04 – Winter 05.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a work related accident in the past 12 months (ACCDNT = 1) and who have returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident (GOBACK = 8).

**ACCDAY4 - How soon after accident did you go back to work**

**(0-365) Days**

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters only from JM06 onwards. Winter quarters only from Winter 04 to Winter 05.

**COVERAGE:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets. Applies to all respondents who said they returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident (GOBACK = 8).

**TYPINJ - Type of injury incurred through accident**

- (1) **Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)**
- (2) **Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial)**
- (3) **Dislocation of joints (without fracture)**
- (4) **Strain/ sprain**
- (5) **Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)**
- (6) **Lacerations/ open wounds**
- (7) **Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)**
- (8) **Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT the eye area of the face generally)**
- (9) **Burns/scalds (NOT to the eye)**
- (10) **Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning**
- (11) **Other type of injury**
- (12) **Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe**

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a work related accident in the past 12 months (ACCDNT = 1)

**SITEFR - Fractured/broken bones**

- (1) **Fingers or thumbs**
- (2) **Toes**
- (3) **Wrist or ankle**
- (4) **Other bones in hand or foot**
- (5) **Other bones in arm or leg**
- (6) **Head, neck, spine or pelvis**
- (7) **Or other bones**

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a work related accident in the past 12 months (ACCDNT = 1) and their injuries have included fractured / broken bones (TYPINJ = 2).

**SITEDI - Dislocated joints**

- (1) **Shoulder**
- (2) **Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow**
- (3) **Hip**
- (4) **Knee**
- (5) **Other joint in leg e.g. ankle**
- (6) **Or spine**



**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a work related accident in the past 12 months (ACCDNT = 1) and their injuries have included dislocated joints (TYPINJ = 3).

**ACCURH - Effects of the accident**

- (1) Lose consciousness, even briefly?
- (2) Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
- (3) Need resuscitation?
- (4) Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
- (5) Not experience any of the above

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a work related accident in the past 12 months (ACCDNT = 1).

**ACCKIND - Cause of accident**

- (1) Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
- (2) Hit by a moving vehicle
- (3) Hit something fixed or stationary
- (4) Injured while handling, lifting or carrying
- (5) Slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
- (6) Fell from a height
- (7) Trapped by something collapsing or overturning
- (8) Drowned or asphyxiated
- (9) Exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- (10) Exposed to fire
- (11) Exposed to an explosion
- (12) Contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
- (13) Injured by an animal
- (14) Physically assaulted by a person
- (15) Another kind of accident

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have had a work related accident in the past 12 months (ACCDNT = 1).

**NOTES:** Respondents are asked not to select the first option that applies, but to choose the one that best describes how the incident occurred.

**ILLWRK - Whether in past 12 months, has suffered any (other) illness, disability or physical or mental problem caused or made worse by job or work done in the past**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know (proxy respondents only)

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM06 onwards. Winter quarters from Winter 04 – Winter 05. A routing error for JM08 and JM09 rendered the ILLWRK variable for these quarters inaccurate. The variable was rerun in AJ10 to account for this and users are advised to use data from the quarter only. The variable frequency will return to JM quarters only from JM11.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are working or have ever been employed.

**NOTES:** The illness, disability or problem must be one caused or made worse by work and have occurred at some point during the past 12 months.

**NUMILL - Number of illness caused or made worse by work in last 12 months**

**8 illnesses or more coded as 8**

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM06 onwards. Winter quarters from Winter 04 – Winter 05.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have suffered from an illness that was caused/made worse by work in past 12 months (ILLWRK = 1).

**NOTES:** The number of different illnesses a respondent has is recorded here, not the number of bouts/episodes of the same illness.

**TYPILL - Type of illness caused or made worse by work in last 12 months**

- (1) **Bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,**
- (2) **hips legs or feet,**
- (3) **back,**
- (4) **Breathing or lung problems,**
- (5) **Skin problems,**
- (6) **Hearing problems,**
- (7) **Stress, depression or anxiety,**
- (8) **Headache and/or eyestrain,**
- (9) **Heart disease/attack, other circulatory system,**
- (10) **Infectious disease (virus, bacteria),**
- (11) **Other**

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM06 onwards. Winter quarters from Winter 04 to Winter 05.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have suffered from an illness in last 12 months that was caused/made worse by work (ILLWRK = 1).

**NOTES:** If more than one code applies, the one which the respondent says is the most serious or affects them the most is recorded.

**AWARE - When first aware of this illness**

- (1) **Within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])**
- (2) **More than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])**

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM07.

**COVERAGE:** This variable is only available on ONS datasets.

Applies to all respondents who have suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work (ILLWRK = 1).

**TMEOFF - Total time off work in last 12 months as a result of illness caused or aggravated by work**

- (1) **No time off work,**
- (2) **less than 1 day,**
- (3) **1 to 3 days, (WORK DAYS)**
- (4) **4 to 6 days, (WORK DAYS)**
- (5) **At least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,**
- (6) **At least 2 weeks but less than 1 month,**
- (7) **At least 1 month but less than 3 months,**
- (8) **At least 3 months but less than 6 months,**
- (9) **At least 6 months but less than 9 months,**
- (10) **At least 9 months but less than one year**

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to respondents who have suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work and who are working or have left employment within the last 12 months.

**ILCURRE - Time off caused by work-related illness**

(1) Yes

(2) No

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM09 onwards.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who suffered an illness from work (ILLWRK = 1) and took time off work - off ill on the day(s) they were scheduled to work (TMEOFF ≠ 1).

**WCHJB3 - Job caused or made illness worse (previously mentioned)**

(1) [Occupation title – main job – OCCT]

(2) [Occupation title – second job - OCCT2]

(3) Some other job

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters from JM06 onwards. Winter quarters from Winter 04 – Winter 05.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work (ILLWRK = 1) and who have provided details of their job or second job (OCCT = response or OCCT2 = response).

**WIND – Main outputs of firm/organisation that you worked for, when your job caused or worsened your illness**

Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do?

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters every 2 years (2007, 2009, 2011 etc).

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have suffered from an illness that was caused/made worse by work in past 12 months (ILLWRK = 1), the job that caused or worsened the illness was not their main or second job (WCHJB3) and who have not provided details of their job or second job (OCCT = empty or OCCT2 = empty).

**WINDT – Title of the industry**

Enter a short title for the industry

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters every 2 years (2007, 2009, 2011 etc).

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have suffered from an illness that was caused/made worse by work in past 12 months (ILLWRK = 1), the job that caused or worsened the illness was not their main or second job (WCHJB3) and who have not provided details of their job or second job (OCCT = empty or OCCT2 = empty).

**WOCCT – Job description**

What was your job?

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters every 2 years (2007, 2009, 2011 etc).

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work (ILLWRK = 1), the job that caused or worsened the illness was not their

main or second job (WCHJB3) and who have not provided details of their job or second job (OCCT = empty or OCCT2 = empty).

### **WOCCD – Main duties of the job**

What did you mainly do in your job?

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters every 2 years (2007, 2009, 2011 etc).

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have suffered from an illness that was caused or made worse by work in past 12 months (ILLWRK = 1), the job that caused or worsened the illness was not their main or second job (WCHJB3) and who have not provided details of their job or second job (OCCT = empty or OCCT2 = empty).

### **HOW1CAUS – How work caused the illness or made it worse**

- (1) Manual handling (lifting/carrying/pushing/pulling)
- (2) Keyboard work or repetitive action (repeating a series of movements e.g. assembly work)
- (3) Awkward/tiring positions
- (4) Workplace accident
- (5) Stress-related, e.g. job-demands, control, support (stress at work)
- (6) Other

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters only from 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents for whom (ILLWRK = 1) and (TYPILL = 1 OR 2 OR 3). This variable replaces HOWCAUSE from JM10.

### **HOW2CAUS – How work caused the illness or made it worse**

- (1) Workload (tight deadlines, too much work/pressure/responsibility)
- (2) Role uncertainty (lack of clarity about job/uncertain what meant to do)
- (3) Lack of control (no say over what/how to do job)
- (4) Lack of support (from management)
- (5) Changes at work (management/organisation/work content/use of new technology)
- (6) Violence, threats or bullying
- (6) Other

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters only from 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents for whom (ILLWRK = 1) and (TYPILL = 7 OR 9). This variable replaces HOWCAUSE from JM10.

### **HOW3CAUS – How work caused the illness or made it worse**

- (1) General work environment (uncomfortable - hot/cold/damp/wet/dry/draughts/enclosed space)
- (2) By breathing in airborne materials from spray painting or manufacturing foam products
- (3) By breathing in dusts from flour or grain/cereal, animal feed or bedding (straw)
- (4) By breathing in airborne materials while welding, soldering or cutting/grinding metals
- (5) By breathing in dusts from stone, cement, brick or concrete (e.g. during building, construction, quarrying or road maintenance work)
- (6) By breathing in fumes from engine exhaust

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters only from 2010

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents for whom (ILLWRK = 1) and (TYPILL = 4). This variable replaces HOWCAUSE from JM10.

**REASOFF9– Reasons for not working**

- (1) This illness caused or made worse by work
- (2) The workplace injury you told me about
- (3) Or for some other reason?

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters every 2 years from JM09 onwards (2009, 2011 etc).

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work OR respondents injured at work in the last 12 months AND Respondents not currently working but have worked in the past 12 months.

**REASOFF – Reasons for not working**

- (1) This illness caused or made worse by work
- (2) Or for some other reason?

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters every 2 years to JM07.

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work OR respondents injured at work in the last 12 months AND Respondents not currently working but have worked in the past 12 months.

**NOBACK9 – Expected return to work**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** JM quarters every 2 years (2009, 2011 etc).

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are not currently in work because of illness that was caused or made worse by work. ReasOff9=illness OR ReasOff9=wrkpl OR GoBck9=StillOff AND Wrking=Yes OR JbAway=Yes OR OwnBus=Yes OR RelBus=Yes OR NewDeal=3 OR NewDeal=4 OR NewDeal=5 OR NewDeal=7 OR DMPL\_NewStat=Yes OR YtEtMp=1 OR YtEtMp=2 OR YtEtMp=4 OR ILCurr=YES AND TmeOff>OneMth OR TmeOff=DK

## **INCOME**

Up to Winter 96, all questions in the income section were asked of respondents in wave 5. From Spring 97 they have been asked in wave 1 as well.

Coverage of the following questions includes only people aged 16-69 plus those aged 70 and over who are in employment which means that data for old age pensions etc. will be distorted. The income questions are not addressed to respondents who are self employed.

### **INCOME PAY BANDS**

Pay Bands are used in the variables BANDG, BANDN, BANDG2 & BANDN2.

<b>ANNUAL (£)</b>		<b>MONTHLY (£)</b>		<b>WEEKLY (£)</b>	
1.1	0	2.1	0	3.1	0
1.2	1 - 499	2.2	1 – 49	3.2	1 - 9
1.3	500 - 999	2.3	50 – 99	3.3	10 - 19
1.4	1000 - 1499	2.4	100 – 149	3.4	20 - 29
1.5	1500 - 1999	2.5	150 – 199	3.5	30 - 39
1.6	2000 - 2499	2.6	200 – 249	3.6	40 - 49
1.7	2500 - 2999	2.7	250 – 299	3.7	50 - 59
1.8	3000 - 3499	2.8	300 – 349	3.8	60 - 69
1.9	3500 - 3999	2.9	350 – 399	3.9	70 - 79
1.10	4000 - 4499	2.10	400 – 449	3.10	80 - 89
1.11	4500 - 4999	2.11	450 – 499	3.11	90 - 99
1.12	5000 - 5999	2.12	500 – 549	3.12	100 - 109
1.13	6000 - 6999	2.13	550 – 599	3.13	110 - 124
1.14	7000 - 7999	2.14	600 – 649	3.14	125 - 149
1.15	8000 - 8999	2.15	650 – 699	3.15	150 - 174
1.16	9000 - 9999	2.16	700 – 799	3.16	175 - 199
1.17	10000 - 10999	2.17	800 – 899	3.17	200 - 224
1.18	11000 - 11999	2.18	900 – 999	3.18	225 - 249
1.19	12000 - 12999	2.19	1000 – 1099	3.19	250 - 274
1.20	13000 - 13999	2.20	1100 – 1199	3.20	275 - 299
1.21	14000 - 14999	2.21	1200 – 1299	3.21	300 - 324
1.22	15000 - 15999	2.22	1300 – 1399	3.22	325 - 349
1.23	16000 - 16999	2.23	1400 – 1499	3.23	350 - 374
1.24	17000 - 17999	2.24	1500 – 1599	3.24	375 - 399
1.25	18000 - 18999	2.25	1600 – 1699	3.25	400 - 424
1.26	19000 - 19999	2.26	1700 – 1799	3.26	425 - 449
1.27	20000 - 22999	2.27	1800 – 1899	3.27	450 - 474
1.28	23000 - 25999	2.28	1900 – 1999	3.28	475 - 499
1.29	26000 - 28999	2.29	2000 – 2199	3.29	500 - 549
1.30	29000 - 31999	2.30	2200 – 2499	3.30	550 - 599
1.31	32000 - 34999	2.31	2500 – 2999	3.31	600 - 649
1.32	35000 - 37999	2.32	3000 – 3499	3.32	650 - 699
1.33	38000 - 40999	2.33	3500 – 3999	3.33	700 - 749
1.34	41000 - or more	2.34	4000 - or more	3.34	750 - or more

## **GROSS INCOME**

**INCNOW - Prompt to ask income questions**

- (1) Now
- (2) Later
- (3) Non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- (8) Answer state benefit questions only
- (9) Refusal

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16-69 or those in employment in the reference week.

**GROSS99 - Gross pay before deductions**

(1-99994)	£1 to £99994 (self assessment)
(99995)	Paid £99995 or more (self assessment)
(99996)	No pay yet received
(99998)	Don't know
(99999)	Refusal

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees and those on a government scheme (not New Deal in the voluntary sector or environmental task force).

**NOTES:** This variable replaces GOVGRO and EMPGRO from Spring 99.

**GRSPRD - Period covered by last (gross) pay**

(1)	One week
(2)	Two weeks
(3)	Three weeks
(4)	Four weeks
(5)	Calendar month
(7)	Two calendar months
(8)	Eight times a year
(9)	Nine times a year
(10)	Ten times a year
(13)	Three months/13 weeks
(26)	Six months/26 weeks
(52)	One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)	Less than one week
(95)	One off/lump sum
(97)	None of these

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents giving a figure for either their actual last payment as an employee or on a government scheme, or a figure for the payment which they expect.

**NOTES:** This question replaces GOEMGB as of Spring 99.

**GRSEXP - Gross pay expected**

(1-99994)	£1 to £99994 (self assessment)
(99995)	Paid £99995 or more (self assessment)
(99998)	Don't know
(99999)	Refusal

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have not yet received pay from a government scheme or an employer (GROSS99 = 99996).

**NOTES:** This question replaces GOEMEX as of Spring 99.

**BANDG - Weekly - monthly - annual pay bands**

Winter 92 to Winter 96 - See Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) for band details  
 Spring 97 onwards - See start of Income section in this volume

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents on a government scheme or employee, who do not know their gross pay.

**NOTES:** BANDG was changed from a numeric to a text variable in Autumn 97, but the bands are coded using two decimal places.

**GRSSWK - Gross weekly pay in main job**

**Amount (£)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees and those on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** If GRSSWK is greater than £3,500, or GRSSWK is greater than £1,000 and the respondent is a manual worker, then the case is not given an income weight. Non-response to this question will also be zero-weighted.

In Winter 96/97 and Spring 97, some records were coded as zero instead of -8. Users should filter on GRSSWK > 0 to exclude these records.

Standard filters used to calculate average gross weekly earnings are GRSSWK>0 and HOURPAY>0 and HOURPAY<100.

This variable is derived from STAT, EVERWK, INCNOW, NEWDEA10, GRSPRD, GRSEXP, & GROSS99.

**HOURPAY - Average gross hourly pay**

**Amount (£)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 93

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees and those on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from GRSSWK, POTHR & BUSHR.

Occasionally there are records with abnormally high levels for HOURPAY. Users may wish to filter out such records, for example by specifying HOURPAY = 0 - 99. This method is used for published LFS income data. In Winter 96/97 and Spring 97, some records were coded as zero instead of -8. Users should filter on HOURPAY > 0 to exclude these records.

**USGRS99 - Whether gross pay last received is the same as that received each similar period**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No usual amount

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 1999 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents giving a figure for their actual last payment as an employee or on a government scheme, excluding those giving an annual amount.

**USUGPAY - What is usual pay received for period covered by last pay**

- (1-99994) £1 to £99994 (self assessment)
- (99995) Paid £99995 or more (self assessment)
- (99998) Don't know
- (99999) Refusal



**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents giving a figure for their actual last payment as an employee or on government scheme, excluding those giving an annual amount.

## **NET INCOME**

### **NET99 - What is take home pay after deductions**

(1-99994)	£1 to £99994
(99995)	£99995 or more
(99997)	Same as Gross
(99998)	Don't know
(99999)	Refusal

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents giving a figure for their actual last gross pay as an employee or on a government scheme, and those who did not know the amount.

### **YVARY99 - Reason pay varies**

(1)	Number of hours, days of work vary
(2)	Amounts of bonuses, tips, commission varies
(3)	Number of hours of overtime varies
(4)	Other reason

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have no usual level of net or gross pay from an employer.

**NOTES:** This variable replaces YVARY and is asked of both employees and those on a government scheme.

### **BANDN - Weekly - monthly - annual pay bands**

**Winter 92 to Winter 96 - See Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) for band details**  
**Spring 97 onwards - See start of Income section in this volume**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are on government scheme or employees who do not know their net pay.

**NOTES:** BANDN was changed from a numeric to a text variable in Autumn 1997, but the bands are coded using two decimal places.

### **NETWK - Net weekly pay in main job**

**Amount (£)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees and those on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** In Winter 96 and Spring 97, some records were coded as zero instead of -8. Users should filter on HOURPAY > 0 to exclude these records.

This variable is derived from STAT, EVERWK, INCNOW, NEWDEA10, NETPRD, NET99 & BANDN.

**NETPRD - Period covered by last net pay**

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents giving a figure for their actual last payment as an employee or on a government scheme.

**NOTES:** This question replaces NETGA from Spring 99.

**USNET99 - Whether last net pay was usual net pay for period covered by payment**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No usual amount

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents giving a figure for their actual last net pay as an employee or from a government scheme, or whose net pay was the same as their gross pay, or have not yet received any pay from their employer.

**NOTES:** This question replaces USEMPN from Spring 99.

**USUNPAY - What would usual amount of net pay for period be**

- (1-99994) £1 to £99994
- (99995) £99995 or more
- (99997) Same as Gross
- (99998) Don't know
- (99999) Refusal

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents giving a figure for their actual last net pay as an employee or from a government scheme, or whose net pay was the same as their gross pay, or have not yet received any pay from their employer.

**NOTES:** This question replaces USEMPN from Spring 99.

**INCCHK - Interviewer check question: whether the amount recorded as net earnings being greater than gross earnings is correct**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose net pay is greater than their gross pay (NET99 > GROSS99).

**NOTES:** This variable is available on datasets from Spring 96 to Autumn 99 only, however, it is still asked in the LFS questionnaire.

**YPAYL - Reason for pay being less than usual**

- (1) **Absence from work through illness**
- (2) **Worked less overtime than usual**
- (3) **Annual leave**
- (4) **Bank holiday**
- (5) **Worked less hours for other reason**
- (6) **Maternity pay**
- (7) **Other reason**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose most recent pay was less than the pay which they would usually receive for the same period of time.

**PAYSSP - Whether received Statutory Sick Pay**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who did not receive their usual amount of pay, last time they were paid, because of illness absence from work.

**YPAYM - Reason for pay being more than usual**

- (1) **It included advance holiday pay**
- (2) **It included a tax refund**
- (3) **Worked more overtime than normal**
- (4) **It included a pay increase**
- (5) **It included a bonus payment, tips or commission**
- (6) **Other reason**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose most recent pay was more than the pay which they would usually receive for the same period of time.

**ERNFILT - Whether last pay contained any additions to basic pay**

- (1) **Yes**
- (2) **No**
- (3) **Don't know**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents giving specific amount for last gross or net pay.

**ERNCM(01-11) - Payments included in last gross pay**

- (1) Overtime payments
- (2) Payments for working unsociable hours
- (3) Shift allowances
- (4) Bonuses
- (5) Profit related pay
- (6) Piecework payments or payment by result
- (7) Tips or gratuities
- (8) London or other regional allowances
- (9) Stand-by or on-call allowances
- (10) Tax credits
- (11) Any other additions to basic pay

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 01

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose last pay contained additions to their basic pay (ERNFILT = 1 or 3).

**NOTES:** This question is useful in determining how wage levels correlate with employment patterns, as well as allowing more accurate analysis of how calculations of average hourly earnings should be adjusted to allow for hidden components.

**BONCMP(1-4) - Which type of bonus did pay contain**

- (1) Group or team bonuses
- (2) Individual bonuses
- (3) Commission or sales bonuses
- (4) Other type of bonus

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose last pay contained additions to their basic pay, in the form of bonuses.

**HOURLY - Whether paid a fixed hourly rate**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents whose last pay period is less than monthly, a lump sum or is not known. Respondents should still answer 'yes' here if their rate varies for working at different times of the day (e.g. some people are paid more for working early in the morning).

**HRRATE - What is basic hourly rate**

- (1-994) Amount in pounds and pence
- (995) £995 or more
- (998) Don't know
- (999) Refusal

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are paid a fixed hourly rate.

**OVRTME - At what rate is overtime paid**

- (1) Your normal basic rate of pay
- (2) More than your normal basic rate of pay

- (3) Or less than your normal basic rate of pay
- (4) Don't know

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 99 to Winter 2000 (Waves 1 and 5 only). Each quarter from Spring 02

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have ever worked overtime.

**USESLP - Type of documentation used to check income detail**

- (1) Pay slip
- (2) Bank / building society accounts / statements
- (3) Other
- (4) None

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 98 (Waves 1 and 5 only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in work as employees/self-employed responding to pay questions.

**GROSS INCOME - SECOND JOB**

**HOURLY2 - Paid fixed hourly rate in second job**

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a second job and are an employee (STAT2 = 1).

**NOTES:** Respondents who are paid different rates for working different times or days are coded 1 and asked their basic rate of pay at the next question.

**HRRATE2 - Basic hourly rate in second job**

- (1-994) Amount in pounds & pence
- (995) £995 or more
- (998) Don't know
- (999) Refusal

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 03

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are paid an hourly rate in their second job (HOURLY2 = 1).

**SECGRO - Gross pay before deductions**

- (1-99994) £1 - £99994 (self assessment)
- (99995) Paid £99995 or more
- (99996) No pay received yet
- (99998) Don't know
- (99999) Refusal

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees in a second job.

**SECGA - Period of gross earnings (2nd Job)**

**Spring 96 onwards**

- (01) One week
- (02) Two weeks
- (03) Three weeks
- (04) Four weeks
- (05) Calendar month
- (07) Two calendar months
- (08) Eight times a year
- (09) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees in a second job.

**SECEX - Expected gross earnings**

**Amount of pay**

- (1-99994) £1 - £99994 (self assessment)
- (99995) Paid £99995 or more
- (99998) Don't know
- (99999) Refusal

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees in a second job and have not received pay yet (SECGRO=99996).

**SECGB - Period of expected earnings**

**Spring 96 onwards**

- (01) One week
- (02) Two weeks
- (03) Three weeks
- (04) Four weeks
- (05) Calendar month
- (07) Two calendar months
- (08) Eight times a year
- (09) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees in a second job and have not received pay yet.

**BANDG2 - Weekly - monthly - annual pay bands**

**Winter 92 to Winter 96 - See Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) for band details  
Spring 97 onwards - See start of Income section in this volume**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees in a second job and do not know their gross pay.

**NOTES:** BANDG2 was changed from a numeric to a text variable in Autumn 1997, but the bands are coded using two decimal places.

**GRSSWK2 - Gross weekly pay in second job**

**Amount (£)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees in a second job.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from STAT2, INCNOW, SECGRO, SECGA, SECGB, SECEX & BANDG2.

**NET INCOME - SECOND JOB**

**SECNET - Net pay after deductions**

(1-99994)	£1 - £99994 (self assessment)
(99995)	Paid £99995 or more
(99998)	Don't know
(99999)	Refusal

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees in a second job.

**SCNTGA - Net pay period of earnings**

**Spring 96 onwards**

(01)	One week
(02)	Two weeks
(03)	Three weeks
(04)	Four weeks
(05)	Calendar month
(07)	Two calendar months
(08)	Eight times a year
(09)	Nine times a year
(10)	Ten times a year
(13)	Three months/13 weeks
(26)	Six months/26 weeks
(52)	One year/12 months/52 weeks
(90)	Less than one week
(95)	One off/lump sum
(97)	None of these

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees in a second job.

**BANDN2 - Weekly - monthly - annual pay bands (2nd job)**

**Winter 92 to Winter 96 - See Volume 5 (LFS Classifications) for band details  
Spring 97 onwards - See start of Income section in this volume**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees in a second job and do not know their net pay.

**NOTES:** BANDN2 was changed from a numeric to a text variable in Autumn 1997, but the bands are coded using two decimal places.

**NETWK2 - Net weekly pay in 2nd job**

**Amount (£)**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who are employees in a second job.

**NOTES:** This variable is derived from STAT2, INCNOW, SECNET, SCNTGA & BANDN2.

**BROADBANDED VARIABLES**

Broadbanded variables are found on the quarterly U/LA (Unitary Authorities and Local Area) datasets only.

**AGEB - Age band**

- (1) 0-4
- (2) 5-10
- (3) 11-15
- (4) 16-17
- (5) 18-24
- (6) 25-29
- (7) 30-34
- (8) 35-39
- (9) 40-44
- (10) 45-49
- (11) 50-54
- (12) 55-59
- (13) 60-64
- (14) 65-69
- (15) 70-74
- (16) 75+

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000 (on U/LA datasets only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** Broadbanding of AGE.

**AGEDFEB - Band age at preceding 31 August**

- (1) 0-4
- (2) 5-10
- (3) 11-15
- (4) 16-17
- (5) 18-24



- (6) 25-29
- (7) 30-34
- (8) 35-39
- (9) 40-44
- (10) 45-49
- (11) 50-54
- (12) 55-59
- (13) 60-64
- (14) 65-69
- (15) 70-74
- (16) 75+

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 2000 (on UA/LA datasets only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents.

**NOTES:** Broadbanding of AGEDFE.

**HEALB(1-5) - Respondent's health problems (banded)**

- (1) **Problems or disabilities connected with arms, legs, hands, feet, back or neck**
- (2) **Difficulty in seeing or hearing**
- (3) **Chest or breathing problems**  
**Heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems**  
**Stomach, liver kidney or digestive problems**  
**Diabetes**
- (4) **Depression, bad nerves**  
**Severe or specific learning problems**  
**Mental illness, phobias, panics or other nervous disorders**
- (5) **Speech impediment**  
**Severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies**  
**Epilepsy**  
**Progressive illnesses not included elsewhere**  
**Other health problems or disabilities**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97 (on UA/LA datasets only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and all other men aged 16-64 and woman aged 16-59 who said that health or disability problems limit the kind of paid work they can do.

**NOTES:** Broadbanding of HEAL. This variable replaces HEALBB(1-5) from Spring 1997.

**HEALTHB - Health problems which affect respondent the most (banded)**

- (1) **Problems or disabilities connected with arms, legs, hands, feet, back or neck**
- (2) **Difficulty in seeing or hearing**
- (3) **Chest or breathing problems**  
**Heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems**  
**Stomach, liver kidney or digestive problems**  
**Diabetes**
- (4) **Depression, bad nerves or anxiety**  
**Severe or specific learning problems**  
**Mental illness, phobias, panics or other nervous disorders**
- (5) **Speech impediment**  
**Severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies**  
**Epilepsy**  
**Progressive illnesses not included elsewhere**  
**Other health problems or disabilities**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97 (on UA/LA datasets only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment and all other men aged 16-64 and woman aged 16-59 who said that health or disability problems limit the kind of paid work they can do.

**NOTES:** Broadbanding of HEALTH. This variable replaces HEABB(0-2) from Spring 1997.

#### INDSECS - Industry Sectors in second job (banded)

- (1) Agriculture & Fishing
- (2) Energy & Water
- (3) Manufacturing
- (4) Construction
- (5) Distribution, Hotels & Restaurants
- (6) Transport
- (7) Banking, Finance & Insurance
- (8) Public admin., Education & Health
- (9) Other Services
- (10) Workplace outside UK

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 93 (on UA/LA datasets only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents in employment who have a regular additional job.

**NOTES:** Broadbanding of INDS92S.

#### SNGDEGB - Single subject of degree (banded)

##### Summer 97 to Winter 03

- (1) Medicine
- (2) Medical related subjects
- (3) Biological Sciences
- (4) Agricultural Sciences
- (5) Physical/Environmental Sciences
- (6) Mathematical Sciences & Computing
- (7) Engineering
- (8) Technology
- (9) Architecture and related studies
- (10) Social Sciences
- (11) Business & Financial studies
- (12) Librarianship & Information studies
- (13) Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient
- (14) European Languages
- (15) Other Languages
- (16) Humanities
- (17) Arts
- (18) Education

##### Spring 04 onwards

- (1) Medicine and dentistry
- (2) Medical related subjects
- (3) Biological Sciences
- (4) Agricultural Sciences
- (5) Physical/Environmental Sciences
- (6) Mathematical Sciences & Computing
- (7) Engineering
- (8) Technology
- (9) Architecture and related studies
- (10) Social Studies
- (11) Law
- (11) Business & Financial studies
- (12) Librarianship & Information studies
- (13) Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient
- (14) European Languages
- (15) Other Languages
- (16) Humanities
- (17) Arts
- (18) Education

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 97 (on UA/LA datasets only)

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents who have a degree level qualification or equivalent (From Summer 97 to Winter 03: DEGREE = 1, 2, 3 OR QUALS = 8; From Spring 04: DEGREE4 = RESPONSE OR QUALS4 = 8; From JM07: DEGREE7 = RESPONSE OR QUALS4 = 8).

**NOTES:** Broadbanding of SNGDEG. In Spring 04 the coding frame for SNGDEG was up-dated to reflect changes in subjects. Notes on SNGDEG also apply here.

## **SYSTEM VARIABLES**

System variables are included within the LFS questionnaire to aid the flow of the interview and provide additional information which is necessary for the procedure of the survey at subsequent waves, but is not collected for data purposes. Unless otherwise specified, they apply to all persons/households.

### **NURSE - Whether living in NHS accommodation**

- (1) Persons in NHS accommodation**
- (-9) Persons not in NHS accommodation**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Winter 92

**NOTES:** This variable should be used as a filter for an either/or response only.

### **HALLRES - Whether living in a hall of residence**

- (1) Yes**
- (2) No**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 96

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all respondents aged 16 or over.

**NOTES:** This is an interviewer check question (not asked of the respondent) to confirm whether there are any household members currently living in a hall of residence and therefore eligible to be interviewed as part of this household.

### **QUOTA - Stint number where interview took place**

**(1-960) Stint number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**NOTES:** The LFS sample is divided into 960 stints each week to be allocated to face-to-face interviews. See LFS User Guide volume 1 (Background and Methodology) for further information.

Please note that this variable was removed from EUL datasets from JM11 onwards.

### **WEEK - Week number when interview took place**

**(1-13) Week number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**NOTES:** There are 13 weeks in each LFS quarter and this variables identifies which week in the quarter the interview took place.

### **W1YR - Year that address first entered survey**

**Single digit number corresponds to last digit of year, e.g. 5 for 1995.**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**QRTR - Quarter that address first entered survey**

- (1) **JM (January to March)**
- (2) **AJ (April to June)**
- (3) **JS (July to September)**
- (4) **OD (October to December)**

**FREQUENCY:** Using seasonal quarters - each quarter from Spring 92 to Autumn 95. Using calendar quarters – each quarter from JM06.

**NUMHLD - Number of households at address**

- (1-81) **Household number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**NOTES:** From Spring 92 to Summer 94 this variable was called NUMHLD on SPSS datasets. From Autumn 94, this variable is called NUMHHLD on all formats.

**ADD - Address number on interviewer address list**

- (1-80) **Address number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**NOTES:** This variable is for interviewers use and refers to the number of the address on their address list.

**WAVFND - Wave at which household was first found**

- (1-5) **Wave number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**NOTES:** The household can change between waves because people move during their time in the survey. This variable allows a change of household to be identified.

**HHLN - Household reference**

- (1-81) **Household reference**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**NOTES:** At some addresses more than one household can be found. NUMHHLD identifies the number of occupied households at a particular address whereas HHLN identifies which household (including vacant households) at that address the data refers to.

**THISWV - Wave to which data refers**

- (1-5) **Wave number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**REFWKD - Reference day for current interview**

**(1-31) Day number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**REFWKM - Reference month for current interview**

**(1-12) Month number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**REFWKY - Reference year for current interview**

**Two digits corresponding to last two digits of year, e.g. 95 for 1995**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**REFDTE - Reference date for current interview**

**YYMMDD - where Y is year, M is month, D is day e.g. 961225 for 25 December 1996**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Autumn 96

**NOTES:** This variable is an alternative presentation of the information contained in REFWKD, REFWKM & REFWKY.

**RECNO - Record number**

**(1-15) Record number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**NOTES:** This variable is created automatically and establishes the sequence order of individual records.

**PERSNO - Person number within household**

**(0-90) Person number within household**  
**(91-97) Person number within halls of residence**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**NOTES:** This variable should only be used for including or excluding persons in student halls of residence. Care should be taken as these are mainly proxy responses.

**RESPNO - Person number of the person who completed the interview**

**(0-97) Person number**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 92

**NOTES:** At the end of each individuals interview the interviewer records the PERSNO of the person who completed the interview. Often proxy interviews are conducted, where someone else in the household will answer on behalf of the individual.

**HSERIAL - Number that uniquely identifies a household**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all households.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on SPSS household datasets. This variable is derived using QUOTA, WEEK, W1YR, QRTR, ADD, WAVFND & HHLD.

**FUSERIAL - Number that uniquely identifies a family unit**

**FREQUENCY:** Spring quarters only from Spring 92 to Spring 94. Spring and Autumn quarters from Spring 95

**COVERAGE:** Applies to all family units.

**NOTES:** This variable is only available on SPSS household datasets. This variable is derived using QUOTA, WEEK, W1YR, QRTR, ADD, WAVFND & HHLD.

**TYPINT - Telephone or face-to-face interview**

- (1) Telephone
- (2) Face to face

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Summer 97

**NOTES:** TYPINT relates to the current interview. Some questions are asked only at wave 1 with information rolled forward or checked at subsequent interviews, so users should be careful about attributing data to a telephone or face-to-face interview without checking first how the data are collected. See LFS User Guide volume 1 (Background and Methodology), section on “Fieldwork”.

**HOUT - Household outcome**

- (11) Full interview
- (12) Economically inactive
- (20) Partially co-operating household
- (31) Refusal to HQ letter
- (36) Outright refusal
- (37) Circumstantial refusal
- (41) Non-contact
- (51) No trace of address
- (52) Not yet built or under construction
- (53) Demolished or derelict
- (54) Vacant or being refurbished
- (55) Non residential or business only
- (56) Institution
- (57) Temporary accommodation/second residence
- (59) Directed not to sample at this address
- (60) Holiday home
- (61) Household no longer resident
- (62) Previously ineligible, now eligible
- (89) Household not finished with

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**HOUT04 – Final Outcome Code**

Hout04 gives the final outcome for the household

- (110) Complete Interview by Desired Respondent
- (120) Complete Interview: Part resp, part prox
- (130) Complete Interview by Proxy
- (140) Economically Inactive 70+
- (211) Partial HH Interview
- (212) HH Int but non-cont w. certain element
- (213) HH Int but refusal w. certain elements
- (214) Other Partial int by desired respondents
- (220) Partial Int: Part resp, part proxy
- (231) Partial HH Interview by Proxy
- (232) HH Int by proxy but non-cont with 1+
- (233) HH Int by proxy but refusal with 1+
- (234) Other Partial Int by Proxy
- (310) No contact with anyone at address
- (320) Contact made but not with resident
- (330) Contact made but not w. responsible res.
- (410) Office Refusal
- (421) Info refused about no. of dwellings
- (422) Info refused about resp'ts within dwelling
- (431) Refusal by desired respondent
- (432) Refusal by proxy
- (433) Refusal of access to site
- (434) Not yet finished with case
- (440) Refusal during interview
- (450) Broken Appointment
- (510) Respondents temporarily ill
- (511) Ill at home, notified HO
- (512) Ill at home, notified Interviewer
- (520) Away in hospital
- (521) Away/in hospital, notified HO
- (522) Away/in hospital, notified Interviewer
- (530) Physically/mentally unable/incompetent
- (531) Phys/mentally unable/incompetent, nfd HO
- (532) Phys/mentally unable/incomp't, nfd Intvr
- (540) Language difficulties
- (541) Language difficulties, notified HO
- (542) Language difficulties, notified Intvwr
- (550) Interview lost
- (561) Full Int, data deleted at resp's request
- (562) Proxy Int, data deleted at resp request
- (563) Other non-response
- (611) Not issued to an interviewer
- (612) Issued but not attempted
- (620) Address Inaccessible
- (630) Unable to locate address
- (641) Info refused re whether addr is resid'tl
- (642) Unknown whether addr is resid'tl, non-cont.
- (651) Info refused re whether eligible residents
- (652) Unknown whether eligible resids, non-cont.
- (661) Refusal to complete screener
- (662) Screener not complete, non-contact
- (670) Other unknown eligibility
- (710) Not yet built/ under construction

Hout04 to be continued on next page.....

..... Hout04 continued from previous page

- (720) Demolished / Derelict
- (730) Vacant / empty
- (740) Non-residential address
- (750) Address occupied, but no resident HHld
- (760) Communal Establishment/ Institution
- (770) Resident HH(s), but not elig for survey
- (780) Address out of sample
- (781) Directed not to sample at address
- (782) Scts pre-sel shts, told not to interview
- (783) HHld limit on sample already reached
- (794) Prev. ineligible, now eligible
- (795) Prev. residents left
- (811) Prev Ineligible, now Eligible
- (812) Household moved out
- (890) Address not finished with

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

**LSTHO - Previous household outcome**

- (11) Full interview
- (12) Economically inactive
- (20) Partially co-operating household
- (31) Refusal to HQ letter
- (36) Outright refusal
- (37) Circumstantial refusal
- (41) Non-contact
- (51) No trace of address
- (52) Not yet built or under construction
- (53) Demolished or derelict
- (54) Vacant or being refurbished
- (55) Non residential or business only
- (56) Institution
- (57) Temporary accommodation/second residence
- (59) Directed not to sample at this address
- (60) Holiday home
- (61) Household no longer resident
- (62) Previously ineligible, now eligible
- (89) Household not finished with

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from Spring 97

## **ADDRESS FEATURES BLOCK**

**RTYPHH- Type of Household**

- (1) Single-person household, not retired
- (2) Elderly/retired household
- (3) Lone parent
- (4) Couple - 1 or both working age (with children)
- (5) Couple - 1 or both working age (no children or not sure about dependants)
- (6) Multi-person household (students, sharers)
- (7) Other
- (8) Not known/Uncertain

**FREQUENCY:** Wave 1 and Face to Face Only.



**NOTES:** This is an outcome coding variable.

**RTYPOTH- Composition of Household**

**Enter a text at most 100 characters**

**FREQUENCY:** Wave 1 and Face to Face Only. Applies if the household does not neatly fall into any of the given categories at RTypHH.

**NOTES:** This is an outcome coding variable.

**DWELLTYP – Type of accommodation**

- (1) House or bungalow – detached
- (2) House or bungalow – semi-detached
- (3) Terraced, end of terrace
- (4) Flat or maisonette – purpose built
- (5) Flat or maisonette – Part house / Converted house / Other
- (6) Mobile home, caravan, or houseboat
- (7) Some other kind of accommodation

**FREQUENCY:** Wave 1 and Face to Face Only.

**NOTES:** This is an outcome coding variable.

**FLOORN – On which floor level is the accommodation?**

- (1) Basement / Semi-Basement
- (2) Ground Floor / Street level
- (3) 1<sup>st</sup> Floor (floor above street level)
- (4) 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor
- (5) 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor
- (6) 4<sup>th</sup> Floor
- (7) 5<sup>th</sup> to 9<sup>th</sup> Floor
- (8) 10<sup>th</sup> Floor or higher

**FREQUENCY:** Wave 1 and Face to Face Only. Applies to divided accommodation such as flats and maisonettes.

**NOTES:** This is an outcome coding variable.

**ENTRYN – Gaining Access to the property**

- (1) No physical impediments or barriers
- (2) Locked common entrance
- (3) Locked gates
- (4) Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper
- (5) Entry phone access, intercom
- (6) Guard dog / patrol animal
- (7) Warden controlled

**FREQUENCY:** Wave 1 and Face to Face Only.

**NOTES:** This is an outcome coding variable.

## **WEIGHTS**

### **PERSON LEVEL WEIGHTS**

#### **PWT10- Person weight**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JM 2011.

**NOTES:** Person weight for quarterly files.

#### **PIWT10- Person income weight**

**FREQUENCY:** Each quarter from JS06.

**NOTES:** Person income weight for quarterly files.

### **HOUSEHOLD LEVEL WEIGHTS**

#### **PHHWT09 - Person household weight**

**FREQUENCY:** AJ & OD quarters only from AJ 2007.

**NOTES:** Person household weight for household quarterly files only. This variable should be used when analysing the number of people in a household.

## **INDEX**

AAGE, 8	APPR8, 250	BTCOTLA, 220
ACCDAY4, 287	APPSAM, 250	BTCOTLB, 220
ACCDNT, 285	APPSTRT, 250	BTCTH11, 219
ACCKIND, 288	ATFRM2, 161	BTE11, 218
ACCM, 285	ATFROM, 124	BTEC8, 218
ACCURH, 288	ATRAIN, 270	BTECOTH, 219
ACCY, 285	ATTEND, 248	BTLEV, 219
ACTHR, 135	AWARE, 289	BTSUBJ, 219
ACTHR2, 160	AXFA, 167	BUSHR, 137
ACTPOT, 136	AXFB, 167	CAG11, 226
ACTUOT, 136	AXPA, 166	CAGACD, 227
ACTWKDY(1-7), 127	AXPB, 167	CAGLEV, 227
ADD, 307	AYFL19, 86	CAGOT11, 227
ADDJOB, 164	AYHL19, 76	CAGOTLA, 228
ADLRN8X, 276	BACTHR, 137	CAGOTLB, 228
ADLRN8Y, 276	BANDG, 294	CAIND, 68
ADVHST, 216	BANDG2, 302	CAMEMT, 24
AECACTR, 89	BANDN, 296	CAMEYR, 23
AGE, 7	BANDN2, 303	CAMEYR2, 24
AGEB, 303	BANK, 150	CANDG, 226
AGEDFE, 7	BEFOR, 187	CANDGO, 228
AGEDFEB, 303	BENFTS, 187	CARADV, 268
AGES, 7	BHNOTA, 151	CARADV2, 268
AGWRK, 107	BHNOTB, 151	CCET, 58
AMARSTT, 11	BHNOTC, 151	CCTC5, 191
ANXIOUS, 14	BHPAID, 150	CGNW10, 245
AOFL16, 86	BNKHOL, 150	CGNW11, 244
AOFL19, 86	BNKHOLF, 150	CGNWACD, 245
AOHL16, 76	BONCMP(1-4), 299	CGNWLEV, 245
AOHL19, 76	BTACD, 218	CGQUL10, 274

CGSUBJ, 227	ERNFILT, 298	FLEXW2, 143
CIGNOW, 285	ETH01, 30	FLEXW3, 143
CLAIMS, 188	ETH02, 34	FLEXW4, 143
CMBDEG(01-12), 213	ETH11, 29	FLEXW5, 143
CMBMAIN, 213	ETH11EW, 28	FLEXW6, 143
CONMLES, 112	ETH11NI, 29	FLEXW7, 144
CONMON, 112	ETH11S, 29	FLEXW8, 144
CONMPY, 111	ETHAFS, 34	FLEXW9, 144
CONPRE, 113	ETHAS, 32	FLOORN, 312
CONPRM, 113	ETHAS11, 32	FMDP, 74
CONPRR, 114	ETHAS11S, 33	FMNDP, 74
CONPRY, 113	ETHBL, 33	FMPLUS, 74
CONSEY, 112	ETHBL11, 33	FORQUAL, 198
CONTUK, 24	ETHCBS, 34	FORSUB, 200
CONYRLES, 112	ETHCEN15, 34	FORTYP11, 199
COUNTRY, 44	ETHCEN6, 35	FTPT, 106
COURSE, 248	ETHEW18, 41	FTPTW, 105
CRY01, 15	ETHEWEUL, 40	FTPTWK, 106
CRYDEG, 214	ETHGB13, 39	FURN, 83
CRYO7, 20	ETHGB16, 39	FUSERIAL, 309
CRYOX7, 22	ETHGB18, 40	FUTUR13, 251
CURCODE, 269	ETHGBEUL, 38	FUTUR4, 252
CURED8, 269	ETHMX, 32	FUTWK, 186
CYMR, 28	ETHMX11, 32	FUTYPE6, 85
CYMS, 27	ETHNI11, 29	FWKWEN, 186
CYMSF, 28	ETHOTH, 34	GB, 44
CYMU, 27	ETHOTH11, 34	GCSE4, 217
CYMW, 28	ETHUK11, 37	GCSEFUL(1-5), 217
DAYSPZ, 144	ETHUK14, 37	GNACD, 230
DEGCLS7, 214	ETHUK16, 38	GNLEV, 230
DEGNOW, 240	ETHUK8, 36	GNVQ11, 229
DEGQUL, 273	ETHUK9, 36	GNVQ4, 229
DEGREE7, 212	ETHUKEUL, 36	GNVQ40, 231
DIFFHR, 140	ETHWH, 31	GNVQO11, 230
DIFFHR6, 139	ETHWHE, 30	GNVQOLA, 231
DIFJOB, 163	ETHWHS, 31	GNVQOLB, 231
DIFQUL4, 272	ETHHWH, 30	GNVQSUBJ, 230
DIPTYP, 243	ETHWSC, 31	GOBACK, 286
DISCURR, 283	EVDAY, 145	GOBCK9, 286
DOBD, 9	EVENG, 145	GOR3, 63
DOBM, 9	EVEROT, 133	GORONE, 65
DOBY, 9	EVERWK, 93	GORWK2R, 163
DTEOFBTH, 9	EVEVE, 145	GORWKR, 125
DURUN, 169	EVHM98, 123	GOVTOF, 45
DURUN2, 169	EVNGHT, 145	GOVTOR, 45
DVHRPNUM, 72	EVSAT, 149	GROSS99, 294
DVMRDF, 10	EVSUN, 149	GRSEXP, 294
DWELLTYP, 312	EXTFU, 85	GRSPRD, 294
DZONE, 49	FAMILY03(1-3), 190	GRSSWK, 295
ED13WK, 251, 270	FAMUNIT, 86	GRSSWK2, 302
ED1FUT, 271	FDPCH15, 87	GSQUAL, 203
ED4WK, 251, 270	FDPCH16, 87	HALLRES, 306
EDAGE, 239	FDPCH19, 87	HAPPY, 14
EDHRS, 275	FDPCH2, 87	HDC515, 75
EDINS, 249	FDPCH4, 87	HDPCH18, 76
EDINS11, 249	FDPCH9, 87	HDPCH19, 75
ELWA, 58	FEEIR(1-5), 254	HDPCH4, 75
EMPLN, 111	FIFSAL, 103	HEACOMB, 78
EMPMON, 111	FLED10, 141	HEAHEAD, 78
ENROLL, 248	FLEX10(1-3), 142	HEAL(01-17), 279
ENTRYN, 312	FLEXW1, 143	HEALB(1-5), 304
ERNCM(01-11), 299	FLEXW10, 144	HEALIM, 281

HEALPB(01-10), 282	HRRATE2, 300	INDD07L, 176
HEALTH, 280	HSERIAL, 309	INDD07M, 96
HEALTHB, 304	HSNGGB(1-2), 190	INDD07O, 197
HEALYL, 283	HSNGNI, 190	INDD07R, 120
HEALYR, 282	HST, 216	INDD07S, 157
HEAWIFE, 78	HSTNOW, 245	INDE07M, 97
HGHNOW, 241	HSTQUL, 275	INDE07R, 120
HGHQUL, 273	HTHDIS, 116	INDG07L, 175
HHLD, 307	HTHOTH, 117	INDG07M, 95
HHTYPE6, 69	HTHRES, 116	INDG07S, 156
HIGHO, 212	HTHRET, 116	INDS07L, 176
HIQUAL11, 260	HWLNG, 103	INDS07M, 96
HIQUAL11D, 262	IL1BEF, 128	INDS07S, 157
HIQUAL8, 261	IL2BEF, 129	INDSC07L, 175
HIQUAL8D, 263	ILCURR, 290	INDSC07M, 95
HITQUA11, 263	ILL1PD, 127	INDSC07O, 197
HITQUA9, 265	ILLDAYS(1-7), 127	INDSC07S, 156
HLDCMP6X, 70	ILLFRI, 132	INDSECS, 305
HLDCMP6Y, 71	ILLFST, 129	INECAC05, 88
HM4WK, 123	ILLFST11, 129	INFR13WK, 256
HNDK, 78	ILLLNG, 282	INFR4WK, 256
HNEMP, 79	ILLMON, 131	INTUSE, 44
HNFTIME, 80	ILLNE11, 128	IOUTCOME, 68
HNFTSTUD, 79	ILLNESS, 128	IREND2, 12
HNINAC05, 79	ILLNXT, 131	JB2T10, 159
HNINACT, 79	ILLNXT11, 130	JBAWAY, 92
HNIWDSC, 81	ILLOFF, 131	JBTP10, 108
HNIWFAM, 81	ILLSAT, 132	JOBEG, 183
HNIWSKD, 80	ILLST, 130	JOBED, 252
HNIWSTU, 80	ILLSUN, 133	JOBTRN, 253
HNMF1664, 77	ILLTHU, 132	JOBTYP, 107
HNMF5964, 77	ILLTUE, 132	JOBTYP2, 159
HNNOWK05, 81	ILLWED, 132	JSADUR, 188
HNOTSTUD, 80	ILLWK, 127	JSATYP, 188
HNPEN, 77	ILLWRK, 288	LANG, 43
HNPENX, 77	ILNXSM, 130	LANGD1, 43
HNPENY, 77	ILODEFR, 89	LANGD2, 43
HNPTIME, 80	IN0792DL, 174	LEA, 53
HNUNEMP, 79	IN0792DM, 94	LEARN3M, 275
HNWKAGE, 77	IN0792DO, 197	LEARN4, 275
HNWOTH05, 81	IN0792DR, 120	LEFTM, 171
HOHID, 72	IN0792DS, 155	LEFTW, 172
HOLS, 149	IN0792EM, 95	LEFTYR, 171
HOLSB, 149	IN0792ER, 120	LEISCL, 275
HOME, 123	IN0792SM, 94	LEISHRS, 258
HOME2, 160	IN0792SS, 155	LERND, 280
HOMED(1-3), 123	IN9207DL, 174	LERNDB, 283
HOMED2(1-3), 160	IN9207DM, 93	LESPAY, 165
HOURLY, 299	IN9207DO, 196	LESPAY2, 168
HOURLY2, 300	IN9207DR, 119	LESPAY3, 168
HOURLY2, 300	IN9207DS, 154	LEVQUAL8, 263
HOURPAY, 295	IN9207EM, 94	LEVQUL11, 263
HOUT, 309	IN9207ER, 119	LIKEWK, 184
HOUT04, 310	IN9207SL, 174	LIMITA, 279
HOW1CAUS, 291	IN9207SM, 93	LIMITK, 279
HOW2CAUS, 291	IN9207SS, 155	LIVWTH, 11
HOW3CAUS, 291	INCCHK, 297	LKFTPA, 166
HOWGET, 112	INCNOW, 293	LKFTPC, 166
HPRMB, 278	INCSUP, 189	LKSELA, 166
HPRMB2, 278	INDC07L, 175	LKSELC, 166
HRP, 72	INDC07M, 95	LKTIMA, 186
HRPID, 82	INDC07S, 156	LKTIMB, 186
HRRATE, 299		

LKWFWM, 178	NOLOWA(01-10), 184	OVRTME, 299
LKYT4, 165	NOLWF, 185	OWNBUS, 92
LLORD, 82	NOLWM, 184	OYCIRC, 191
LNGLIM, 278	NOPENFLG, 8	OYCRY, 65
LOOK4, 165	NRMS1, 83	OYCRYO, 66
LOOKM11, 164	NSECM, 110	OYEQM3, 64
LOOKM8(1-3), 164	NSECM10, 109	OYFTPT, 194
LP, 56	NSECMJ10, 110	OYMNGE, 192
LPCODE, 57	NSECMMJ, 111	OYMPE02, 193
LSC, 55	NTAXCRD5, 190	OYMPR02, 192
LSSOTH, 142	NTINF7, 276	OYMPS02, 193
LSTHO, 311	NTLE11, 24	OYSIND, 191
M3CRY, 60	NTLN11, 26	OYSOCC, 191
M3CRYO, 61	NTLS11, 25	OYSOLO, 193
MAINMA, 182	NTLW11, 25	OYSTAT, 191
MAINME, 181	NTNLTY, 14	OYSUPVI, 192
MAINMS, 181	NUMAL, 215	PAIDHRA, 136
MANAG2, 158	NUMAS, 215	PAIDHRU, 134
MANAGER, 103	NUMHHL, 307	PAYSSP, 298
MANAGLR, 177	NUMILL, 289	PCA, 50
MARCHK, 11	NUMOL5, 217	PDWG10, 102
MARDY6, 11	NUMOL5F, 217	PENBEN3(1-3), 189
MARSEX6, 12	NUMOL5O, 217	PENFLAG, 8
MARSTA, 10	NURSE, 306	PERSNO, 308
MATLVE, 139	NUTS2, 49	PHHWT09, 313
MEGCSE, 218	NUTS3, 50	PIWT10, 313
METHAL(01-14), 180	NVACD, 232	POTHR, 134
METHM, 183	NVLEV, 233	PREFHR, 164
METHMP(01-11), 179	NVNWACD, 246	PRXREL, 68
METHSE(1-6), 179	NVNWLEV, 247	PTNCRE7, 106
MF1664, 8	NVOTLEA, 234	PUBLICR, 98
MF5964, 8	NVOTLEB, 234	PWT10, 313
MODAPP4, 250	NVQ11, 232	QALPL11, 237
MPNLR02, 177	NVQHI, 272	QALPL99, 238
MPNR02, 104	NVQKN2, 246	QCFACD, 234
MPNSR02, 159	NVQLE11, 246	QCFLEV, 235
NATIDB11, 26	NVQLE2, 246	QCFLVNW, 247
NATIDE11, 26	NVQLEV, 232	QCFNOW, 247
NATIDNI, 27	NVQO11, 233	QCFOTHA, 235
NATIDO11, 27	NVQOTH, 233	QCFOTHB, 235
NATIDS11, 27	NVQQUL, 271	QCFSUBJ, 235
NATIDW11, 26	NVQSAM, 271	QDIPTYP, 223
NATLDE(1-6), 25	NVQSUBJ, 233	QGCSE4(1-5), 216
NATLDS(1-6), 25	NVQSVQ, 231	QGNVQ, 229
NATLDW(1-6), 26	NVQUN, 234	QHEALTH1, 278
NATO7, 15	NVQUN2, 269	QLFOR11, 199
NATOX7, 18	NWNCRE, 185	QLPLO99, 266
NDTP10, 90	OACODE, 50	QLYR10(01-11), 211
NEETS, 259	OCRN10, 244	QLYR11, 211
NET99, 296	OCRN11, 243	QRTR, 307
NETPRD, 297	OCRNACD, 244	QUAL_1, 205
NETWK, 296	OCRNLEV, 244	QUAL_10, 206
NETWK2, 303	OCRQ10, 274	QUAL_11, 206
NEWDEA10, 90	OMCONT, 105	QUAL_12, 206
NEWQUL, 271	OMROLE, 105	QUAL_13, 207
NFE1, 257	ONETEN, 104	QUAL_14, 207
NFE13WK, 256	OTHQAL, 236	QUAL_15, 207
NFE4WK, 256	OTHQAL11, 237	QUAL_16, 207
NIGHT, 145	OTHQLEV, 237	QUAL_17, 207
NITAX, 103	OTHQU9, 236	QUAL_18, 207
NOBACK9, 292	OTQUAL, 204	QUAL_19, 208
NOCUST, 105	OVHRS, 169	QUAL_2, 205

QUAL_20, 208	RELHFU, 86	SECJOB, 152
QUAL_21, 208	RELHRP6, 72	SECNET, 302
QUAL_22, 208	RELIG, 42	SECOTH, 100
QUAL_23, 208	RELIG11, 42	SECSOC, 99
QUAL_24, 208	RELIGE, 41	SECTOR, 98
QUAL_25, 209	RELIGS, 42	SECTRO03, 99
QUAL_26, 209	RELIGW, 42	SELF(1-4), 102
QUAL_27, 209	RESBBY, 59	SEX, 7
QUAL_28, 209	RESMTH, 59	SHFTWK99, 140
QUAL_29, 209	RESPNO, 308	SHFTYP, 141
QUAL_3, 205	RESTME, 59	SIDFTFQN, 13
QUAL_30, 209	RESTMR6, 109	SIDTUQN, 13
QUAL_31, 210	ROAD, 285	SINCOM, 213
QUAL_4, 205	RSA, 224	SITEDI, 287
QUAL_5, 205	RSA11, 223	SITEFR, 287
QUAL_6, 205	RSACD, 224	SKDSBN9(1-7), 189
QUAL_7, 206	RSAOT11, 225	SMESIT, 124
QUAL_8, 206	RSAOTH(1-3), 225	SMEST2, 161
QUAL_9, 206	RSAOTLA, 225	SMOKEVER, 284
QUALCH11, 200	RSAOTLB, 225	SMSXFU, 85
QUALCH9(1-7), 201	RSASUBJ, 225	SNGDEG, 213
QUALRE, 199	RSLEV, 224	SNGDEGB, 305
QUALUK, 199	RTypHH, 311	SOA1, 50
QULADV(1-9), 268	RTypOth, 312	SOA2, 50
QULCHUK, 200	SAMELAD, 125	SOC10A, 250
QULFUT, 268	SAMQUL, 272	SOC10L, 172
QULHI11, 239	SATDY, 146	SOC10M, 100
QULHI9, 240	SATIS, 13	SOC10O, 195
QULNOW, 239	SC10LMJ, 173	SOC10R, 122
QULS10(01-20), 210	SC10LMN, 173	SOC10S, 153
QUOTA, 306	SC10MMJ, 100	SOC2KAP, 251
RDIC92, 121	SC10MMN, 101	SOC2KL, 172
RDICd07, 121	SC10OMJ, 195	SOC2KM, 100
RDMPNO2, 118	SC10OMN, 196	SOC2KO, 195
RDOCOD, 122	SC10SMJ, 153	SOC2KR, 122
REASOFF, 292	SC10SMN, 154	SOC2KS, 153
REASOFF9, 292	SC2KLMJ, 173	SOCENT, 99
RECNO, 308	SC2KLMN, 173	SOLO2, 159
REDANY, 117	SC2KMMJ, 101	SOLOLR, 178
REDCLOS, 117	SC2KMMN, 101	SOLOR, 104
REDCLS, 122	SC2KOMJ, 196	START, 185
REDIND, 118	SC2KOMN, 196	STAT, 102
REDINDYR, 121	SC2KSMJ, 154	STAT2, 158
REDOCC, 118	SC2KSMN, 154	STATLR, 177
REDP(1-3), 117	SCACD, 221	STATR, 102
REDPAID, 115	SCHM08, 90	STCOT11, 222
REDSTAT, 117	SCLEV, 221	STCOTLA, 222
REDUND, 115	SCNOW, 242	STCOTLB, 223
REDYL11, 115	SCNOW11, 242	STECOTH, 222
REDYLFT, 116	SCNTGA, 302	STUCUR, 270
REDYRS, 116	SCNWACD, 243	SUBCOD(1-8), 267
REFDTE, 308	SCNWLEV, 243	SUBNO(1-8), 267
REFWKD, 308	SCQUAL, 201	SUMHRS, 140
REFWKM, 308	SCQUL, 274	SUNDY, 146
REFWKY, 308	SCSUBJ, 222	SUPVIS, 103
REG3, 63	SCTVC11, 220	SUPVIS2, 158
REGONE, 64	SCTVEC, 221	T4CODE, 257
REGWK2R, 162	SECEX, 301	T4HRS, 258
REGWKR, 124	SECGA, 301	T4PURP, 257
RELBUP, 12	SECGB, 301	T4WORK, 258
RELBUS, 92	SECGRO, 300	TAUT3M, 259
RELH06, 71	SECJMBR, 157	TAUT4, 277

TAUT4WK, 257	TYPILL, 289	WKMON, 147
TAUTHRS, 258	TYPINJ, 287	WKSAT, 148
TAUTQ7, 276	TYPINT, 309	WKSUN, 149
TCNW10, 241	UACNTY, 47	WKTHU, 148
TCNW11, 241	UALA, 48	WKTUE, 148
TCNWACD, 242	UALADGB, 49	WKWED, 148
TCNWLEV, 242	UALD3, 49	WLSHBC8, 216
TCQL10, 274	UALDO, 49	WN2LFT11, 170
TEACH4(1-6), 214	UALDWK, 49	WNLEFT, 170
TECLEC4, 91	UALDWK2, 49	WNLEFT11, 170
TECQUL, 273	UNDEMP, 167	WNLEFT2, 171
TELEQA, 123	UNDHRS, 168	WOCCD, 291
TELEQB, 124	UNDST, 168	WOCCT, 290
TELQA2, 161	UNDY98(1-9), 168	WOQUAL, 202
TELQB2, 161	UNEMBN(1-2), 188	WORTH, 13
TEMLN, 108	UNION, 151	WRKING, 92
TEN1, 82	UNIQUAL, 202	XDISDDA, 284
TFEE10(1-5), 254	UOTHR, 135	XFMDC, 75
THISWV, 307	URESMC, 44	XFMNDC, 75
TIED, 82	URIND, 51	XMARSTA, 10
TIMEDAYS, 286	USESPL, 300	XR(00-15), 73
TLEC99, 54	USGRS99, 295	Y2JOB, 152
TLRN3M, 259	USNET99, 297	YERQAL1, 238
TLRN4WK, 258	USUGPAY, 295	YERQAL2, 238
TMEOFF, 289	USUHR, 134	YERQAL3, 238
TMPCON, 114	USUNPAY, 297	YLESS6, 138
TMPPAY, 114	USUWRK(1-3), 145	YMORE, 138
TOTAC1, 135	USUWRKM(1-3), 144	YNOTFT, 107
TOTAC2, 136	VARYHR, 139	YPAYL, 298
TOTFU, 73	VCQPLO, 266	YPAYM, 298
TOTHRS, 137	VOCQPL, 266	YPTCIA, 107
TOTNUM, 73	VOCQPL11, 266	YPTJOB, 106
TOTUS1, 134	VOCYRA, 223	YRLESS, 171
TOTUS2, 135	VOCYRB, 220	YSTART, 185
TOTXFU, 74	VOCYRC, 223	YTETJB, 91
TPBEN09(1-9), 187	VOCYRD, 226	YTETMP, 91
TPBEN9(1-9), 188	VOCYRE, 229	YVARY99, 296
TPQL10, 236	VOCYRF, 232	
TPQL11, 236	VOCYRG, 234	
TRHR11, 255	VOCYRH, 237	
TRHR93, 255	W1YR, 306	
TRNDAY, 275	WAIT, 183	
TRNI10, 253	WARD03, 52	
TRNLEN, 255	WARD98, 52	
TRNOPP, 252	WAVFND, 307	
TRNOPP11, 252	WBAC, 269	
TRONJB, 255	WCHDAY(1-7), 146	
TRVDRV, 126	WCHFR, 147	
TRVMTH, 126	WCHJB, 286	
TRVTME, 126	WCHJB3, 290	
TSTE10, 253	WCHMO, 146	
TSUB3COD, 259	WCHSA, 147	
TSUB4COD, 257	WCHSU, 147	
TSUBJ3M, 259	WCHTH, 147	
TSUBJ4WK, 257	WCHTU, 146	
TTACHR, 137	WCHWE, 147	
TTUSHR, 137	WEEK, 306	
TTWA, 50	WHYTMP6, 108	
TUCOV, 152	WHYUK10, 24	
TUPRES, 152	WIND, 290	
TYEMPS, 165	WINDT, 290	
TYPHST(1-5), 215	WKFRI, 148	